

**Oracle® Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud
Service**

Operations Guide Volume 2 - Message Publication and
Subscription Designs

Release 19.1.000

F33139-01

August 2020

F33139-01

Copyright © 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author:

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Value-Added Reseller (VAR) Language

Oracle Retail VAR Applications

The following restrictions and provisions only apply to the programs referred to in this section and licensed to you. You acknowledge that the programs may contain third party software (VAR applications) licensed to Oracle. Depending upon your product and its version number, the VAR applications may include:

- (i) the **MicroStrategy** Components developed and licensed by MicroStrategy Services Corporation (MicroStrategy) of McLean, Virginia to Oracle and imbedded in the MicroStrategy for Oracle Retail Data Warehouse and MicroStrategy for Oracle Retail Planning & Optimization applications.
- (ii) the **Wavelink** component developed and licensed by Wavelink Corporation (Wavelink) of Kirkland, Washington, to Oracle and imbedded in Oracle Retail Mobile Store Inventory Management.
- (iii) the software component known as **Access Via™** licensed by Access Via of Seattle, Washington, and imbedded in Oracle Retail Signs and Oracle Retail Labels and Tags.
- (iv) the software component known as **Adobe Flex™** licensed by Adobe Systems Incorporated of San Jose, California, and imbedded in Oracle Retail Promotion Planning & Optimization application.

You acknowledge and confirm that Oracle grants you use of only the object code of the VAR Applications. Oracle will not deliver source code to the VAR Applications to you. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the agreement and this ordering document, you shall not cause or permit alteration of any VAR Applications. For purposes of this section, "alteration" refers to all alterations, translations, upgrades,

enhancements, customizations or modifications of all or any portion of the VAR Applications including all reconfigurations, reassembly or reverse assembly, re-engineering or reverse engineering and recompilations or reverse compilations of the VAR Applications or any derivatives of the VAR Applications. You acknowledge that it shall be a breach of the agreement to utilize the relationship, and/or confidential information of the VAR Applications for purposes of competitive discovery.

The VAR Applications contain trade secrets of Oracle and Oracle's licensors and Customer shall not attempt, cause, or permit the alteration, decompilation, reverse engineering, disassembly or other reduction of the VAR Applications to a human perceivable form. Oracle reserves the right to replace, with functional equivalent software, any of the VAR Applications in future releases of the applicable program.

Send Us Your Comments

Operations Guide Volume 2 - Message Publication and Subscription Designs, Release 19.1.000

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document.

Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

Note: Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the Online Documentation available on the Oracle Technology Network Web site. It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: retail-doc_us@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at <http://www.oracle.com>.

Preface

The *Oracle Retail Operations Guides* are designed so that you can view and understand the applications's 'behind-the-scenes' processing.

The *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Operations Guide, Volume 2 - Message Publication and Subscription Designs* provides critical information about the processing and operating details of Oracle Retail Merchandising System (RMS), including the following:

- Publication designs which describe, on a technical level, how Merchandising publishes messages.
- Subscription designs which describe, on a technical level, how Merchandising subscribes to messages.

Audience

This guide is for:

- Systems administration and operations personnel
- Systems analysts
- Integrators and implementers
- Business analysts who need information about Merchandising System processes and interfaces

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents in the Oracle Retail Integration Bus documentation set:

- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Release Notes*

- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Operations Guide, Volume 1 - Batch Overviews and Designs*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Administration Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Implementation Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Deals and Cost Changes User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Do the Basics Changes User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Finance User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Foundation Data User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Franchise User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Inventory User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Items User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Pricing User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Purchase Orders and Contracts User Guide*
- *Oracle Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Service Replenishment User Guide*

Customer Support

To contact Oracle Customer Support, access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

<https://support.oracle.com>

When contacting Customer Support, please provide the following:

- Product version and program/module name
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact)
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to re-create
- Exact error message received
- Screen shots of each step you take

Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections

To more quickly address critical corrections to Oracle Retail documentation content, Oracle Retail documentation may be republished whenever a critical correction is needed. For critical corrections, the republication of an Oracle Retail document may at times not be attached to a numbered software release; instead, the Oracle Retail document will simply be replaced on the Oracle Technology Network Web site, or, in the case of Data Models, to the applicable My Oracle Support Documentation container where they reside.

This process will prevent delays in making critical corrections available to customers. For the customer, it means that before you begin installation, you must verify that you have the most recent version of the Oracle Retail documentation set. Oracle Retail documentation is available on the Oracle Technology Network at the following URL:

<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/documentation/oracle-retail-100266.html>

An updated version of the applicable Oracle Retail document is indicated by Oracle part number, as well as print date (month and year). An updated version uses the same part number, with a higher-numbered suffix. For example, part number E123456-02 is an updated version of a document with part number E123456-01.

If a more recent version of a document is available, that version supersedes all previous versions.

Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Help Center (docs.oracle.com)

Oracle Retail product documentation is also available on the following Web site:

<https://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/retail/index.html>

(Data Model documents can be obtained through My Oracle Support.)

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Introduction

Merchandising Operations Guide, Volume 2-Message Publication and Subscription Designs contains detailed technical information about how Merchandising interacts with the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB).

Message Publication and Subscription Designs

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB) Merchandising functional overview are incorporated into the publication and subscription designs. The retailer can extract the business rationale behind each publication or subscription as well as the technical details that describe, on a technical level, how Merchandising publishes messages to the RIB or how Merchandising subscribes to the message from the RIB.

External Subscription RIB Application Programming Interface

Subscription Application Programming Interface (API) that is designated as External is a set of interfaces designed for external systems that maintain the applicable data. Merchandising subscribes to consume the data when it is published so that the corresponding data in Merchandising can be kept in sync with the external system that maintains the data.

Parallel processing for Performance Purpose

Parallel processing threading capability for a message family is limited by the parallel processing support in the publishing performed by applications. For example, the Inventory Adjustment (InvAdjust) message family is published by the Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System (RWMS) and subscribed by Merchandising. Because RWMS supports only single process publishing, Merchandising needs to be set up for single process subscription for the InvAdjust message family.

The majority of publishing and all of the subscribing APIs support parallel processing. The APIs that do and do not support parallel processing publication are listed in the following:

Subscription APIs

- All Merchandising subscription APIs support parallel processing.

Publishing APIs

The following Merchandising publishing APIs support parallel processing:

- RMSMFM_ALLOCB (Allocations Publication API)
- RMSMFM_ITEMLOCB (Item Location Publication API)

- RMSMFM_ITEMS (Item Publication API)
- RMSMFM_MERCHHIERB (Merchandise Hierarchy Publishing API)
- RMSMFM_ORDERB (Order Publication API)
- RMSMFM_RCVUNITADJB (Receiver Unit Adjustment Publication API)
- RMSMFM_RTVREQB (RTV Request Publication API)
- RMSMFM_SHIPMENTB (ASNOUT Publication API)
- RMSMFM_TRANSFERSB (Transfers Publication API)
- RMSMFM_WOINB (Work Orders in Publication API)
- RMSMFM_WOOUTB (Work Orders out Publication API)

The following Merchandising publishing APIs do not support parallel processing:

- RMSMFM_BANNERB (Banner Publication API)
- RMSMFM_DIFFGRP (Differentiator Groups Publication API)
- RMSMFM_DIFFIDB (Differentiator ID Publication API)
- RMSMFM_DLVYSLTB (Delivery Slot Publication API)
- RMSMFM_PARTNERB (Partner Publication API)
- RMSMFM_SEEDDATAB (Seed Data Publication API)
- RMSMFM_SEEDOBJB (Seed Object Publication API)
- RMSMFM_STOREB ()
- RMSMFM_SUPPLIERB
- RMSMFM_UDAB (UDA Publication API)
- RMSMFM_WHB (Warehouse Publication API)

Web Service Provider Implementations API Designs

The Web Service Provider Implementations API Designs chapters provide a high level overview of the SOAP and ReST APIs. The implementation of these services, along with the associated Web Service Definition Language (WSDL) or Web Application Description Language (WADL), may be used to get a full understanding of the data requirements, validation rules, persistence rules, and return values associated with the service.

RIB Publication Designs

This chapter provides an overview of the RIB publication APIs used in by Merchandising.

Allocations Publication API

This section describes the allocations publications API.

Functional Area

Allocations

Business Overview

Merchandising is responsible for communicating allocation information with external systems such as Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management (SIM) or Oracle Retail Warehouse Management System (RWMS).

Allocation data enters Merchandising through the following ways:

- Through the Oracle Retail Allocation.
These allocations are written to the ALLOC_HEADER and ALLOC_DETAIL tables in 'R'- Reserved or 'A'- Approved status. Once a detail and a header message have been queued and approved, a message is published to the RIB.
- Through the semi-automatic ordering option.
Using this replenishment method, allocations and orders are inserted into the ALLOC_HEADER and ALLOC_DETAIL tables in worksheet status to be manually approved. In order for allocation messages to be published to the RIB, the allocation must at least be in approved status. Worksheet messages remain on the queue and combined until they are approved. When it is approved, the created message is published to the RIB.
- Through automatic replenishment allocations.
These allocations are initially set in worksheet status and are approved by the RPLAPPRV.PC batch program (Replenishment Approve). Only messages for approved allocations are published to the RIB.
- Through the Allocation subscription RIB API.
- Either a 3rd party Merchandise System or AIP can create allocations in Merchandising. Once approved, these allocations are published to the RIB.

Allocations can be created from a warehouse to any type of stockholding location in Merchandising, including both company and franchise stores. Allocations include a store type and stockholding indicator at the detail level when allocating to stores, to allow SIM and RWMS to filter out the data irrelevant to their respective systems. When allocating to a franchise store, the linked franchise orders are not published; only the allocation itself is published.

An allocation and its details are not published until it is approved. Modified and deleted allocation information is also sent to the RIB. Allocation header modification messages will be sent if the status of the allocation is changed to 'C' - closed or if the allocation release date is changed. Allocation detail modification messages will be sent if the allocated quantity is changed. A header delete message signifies that the complete allocation can be deleted.

When publishing a header mod or a detail create, detail mod, detail delete message, a second full replacement message with message type 'AllocFulRep' will be published from Merchandising if system option PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is configured to be Y on the PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS table. This message payload will contain a full snapshot of the allocation. Based on the message type, RIB will route the full replacement message to appropriate applications.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

Allocation number

Create Header

1. **Prerequisites:** Allocation can be created in one of the following manners: via the stand-alone allocations product, semi-automatic ordering, automatic ordering replenishment, or Allocation subscription API.
2. **Activity Detail:** Once an allocation exists in Merchandising it can be modified and details can be attached.
3. **Messages:** When an allocation is created an Allocation Create message request is queued. The Allocation Create message is a flat message containing a full snapshot of the allocation at the time the message is published. The message will not be sent until detail records have been queued and the allocation has been approved.

Modify Header

1. **Prerequisites:** An allocation must exist before it can be modified.
2. **Activity Detail:** The user is allowed to change the status of the allocation to 'A'- Approved or 'C'- Closed. This change is of interest to other systems and so this activity results in the publication a message.
3. **Messages:** When an allocation is modified, an Allocation Header Modified message request is queued. The Allocation Header Modified message is a flat message containing a full snapshot of the allocation header at the time the message is published. For any AllocHdrMod, a second full replacement message (AllocFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Create Detail

1. **Prerequisites:** An allocation header must exist before an allocation detail can be created or interfaced into Merchandising. Once in Merchandising, the allocation can only be modified by changing its allocated quantity.
2. **Activity Detail:** an Allocation Detail Create message is only queued if a Create Header message is also on the queue for the same allocation.
3. **Messages:** When an allocation detail is created, an Allocation Detail Created message request is queued. The Allocation Detail Create message is a flat message containing a full snapshot of the allocation detail at the time the message is published. If an Allocation Create message is also in the queue for the same allocation, the two messages are combined and sent as one message. When a detail create (AllocDtlCre) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (AllocFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Modify Detail

1. **Prerequisites:** An allocation detail must exist to be modified.
2. **Activity Detail:** The user is allowed to change allocation quantities provided they are not reduced below those already recorded as received. This change is of interest to other systems and so this activity results in the publication of a message.
3. **Messages:** When an allocation is modified an Allocation Detail Modified message request is queued. The Allocation Detail Modified message is a flat message containing a full snapshot of the allocation detail at the time the message is published. When a detail create (AllocDtlMod) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (AllocFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Approve

1. **Prerequisites:** An allocation must exist in Merchandising before it can be approved. Those allocations created from other sources can be entered into Merchandising in approved status.
2. **Activity Detail:** Once an allocation as been approved, it will be published from Merchandising.
3. **Messages:** When the allocation is approved an Allocation Header Modified message is queued. This message will be combined with any Allocation Create and Allocation Detail Create message to form the message that is sent to the RIB.

Close

1. **Prerequisites:** An allocation must be approved before it can be closed.
2. **Activity Detail:** Closing an allocation changes the status, which prevents further receiving or modification of the allocation. When an allocation is closed, a message is published to update other systems regarding the status change.
3. **Messages:** Closing an allocation queues an Allocation Header Modified message request. This is a flat message containing a full snapshot of the allocation at the time that the message is published.

Delete

1. **Prerequisites:** An allocation can only be deleted when it is still in approved status or when it has been closed.

Note: If the allocation is in closed status, it still cannot be deleted if either create or a modify message are pending for the allocation, as they need to take full snapshots.

2. **Activity Detail:** Deleting an allocation removes it from the system. External systems are notified by a published message.
3. **Message:** When an allocation is deleted, an Allocation Header Deleted message, which is a flat notification message, is queued.

Package Name: RMSMFM_ALLOC

Body File Name: rmsmfm_allocb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

```

FAMILY          CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'alloc';
HDR_ADD         CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'AllocCre';
HDR_UPD         CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'AllocHdrMod';
HDR_DEL         CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'AllocDel';
DTL_ADD         CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'AllocDtlCre';
DTL_UPD         CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'AllocDtlMod';
DTL_DEL         CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(30) := 'AllocDtlDel';
    
```

Functional Level Description - ADDTOQ

```

FUNCTION ADDTOQ (O_error_msg          OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 I_message_type       IN   ALLOC_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
                 I_alloc_no           IN   ALLOC_HEADER.ALLOC_NO%TYPE,
                 I_alloc_header_status IN   ALLOC_HEADER.STATUS%TYPE,
                 I_to_loc              IN   ITEM_LOC.LOC%TYPE)
    
```

This function is called by the ALLOC_HEADER trigger and the ALLOC_DETAIL trigger, ec_table_alh_aiudr and ec_table_ald_aiudr, respectively.

- For header level insert messages (HDR_ADD), insert a record in the ALLOC_PUB_INFO table. The published flag will be set to 'N'. The correct thread for the business transaction will be calculated and written. Call API_LIBRARY.RIB_SETTINGS to get the number of threads used for the publisher. The number of threads and the business object ID are used to calculate the thread value.
- For all records except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), the thread_no and initial_approval_ind will be queried from the ALLOC_PUB_INFO table.
- If the business transaction has not been approved (initial_approval_ind = 'N') and the triggering message is one of DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, HDR_DEL, FUL_REP, no processing will take place and the function will exit. If the allocation has not been published, and message type is FUL_REP, then do not publish.
- For detail level message deletes (DTL_DEL), we only need one (the most recent) record per detail in the ALLOC_MFQUEUE. Delete any previous records that exist on the ALLOC_MFQUEUE for the record that has been passed. If the publish_ind is 'N', do not add the DTL_DEL message to the queue.

- For detail level message updates (DTL_UPD), we only need one DTL_UPD (the most recent) record per detail in the ALLOC_MFQUEUE. Delete any previous DTL_UPD records that exist on the ALLOC_MFQUEUE for the record that has been passed.
- For header level delete messages (HDR_DEL), delete every record in the queue for that allocation.
- For header level update message (HDR_UPD), update the ALLOC_PUB_INFO.INITIAL_APPROVAL_IND to 'Y' if the allocation is in approved status.
- For all records except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), insert a record into the ALLOC_MFQUEUE.
- For a full replacement message (FUL_REP), any previous records that exist on the ALLOC_MFQUEUE for that message type can be deleted.

It returns a status code of API_CODES.SUCCESS if successful, API_CODES.UNHANDLED_ERROR if not.

Functional Level Description - GETNXT

```

PROCEDURE GETNXT(O_status_code    OUT    VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg      OUT    VARCHAR2,
                 O_message_type   OUT    VARCHAR2,
                 O_message        OUT    RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id     OUT    RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info   OUT    RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads    IN     NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val     IN     NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
    
```

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the ALLOC_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U'). It will only need to execute one loop iteration in most cases. For each record retrieved, GETNXT does the following:

- A lock of the queue table for the current business object. The lock is obtained by calling the function LOCK_THE_BLOCK. If there are any records on the queue for the current business object that are already locked, the current message is skipped.
- If the lock is successful, a check for records on the queue with a status of 'H'-Hospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.
- The information from the ALLOC_MFQUEUE and ALLOC_PUB_INFO table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.
- If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

PROCEDURE PUB_RETRY

This procedure republishes the entity that failed to be published before. It is the same as GETNXT except that the record on ALLOC_MFQUEUE to be published must match the passed in sequence number contained in the ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

- Call API_LIBRARY.RIB_SETTINGS to get the number of threads used for the publisher. The number of threads and the business object ID are used to calculate the thread value.
- For a header delete message (HDR_DEL) that has not been initially published, simply remove the header delete message from the queue and loop again.
- For a header delete message (HDR_DEL) that has been initially published i.e. for AllocRef.
 - Build the Oracle Object to publish to RIB.
 - Build the ROUTING_INFO.
 - Delete the record from ALLOC_PUB_INFO.
 - Delete the record from ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED.
 - Remove the header delete message from the queue (ALLOC_MFQUEUE).
- If the business object is being published for the first time (that is, if published_ind on the pub_info table is 'N'), the business object is being published for the first time. If so, call MAKE_CREATE.
- Otherwise, For a header update message (HDR_UPD).
 - Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB.
 - Update ALLOC_PUB_INFO with updated new header information.
 - Build the ROUTING_INFO.
 - Delete the header update message from the queue (ALLOC_MFQUEUE).
- For a detail add (DTL_ADD) or detail update message (DTL_UPD).
 - Call BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also take care of any ALLOC_MFQUEUE deletes and ROUTING_INFO logic.
- For a detail delete message (DTL_DEL).
 - Call BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also take care of any ALLOC_MFQUEUE and ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED deletes and the ROUTING_INFO logic.
- If the message type is FUL_REP:
 - Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT and BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS to publish the entire allocation.
 - Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete the record from ALLOC_MFQUEUE.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local) This function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a Business transaction.

- Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to get a header level Oracle Object plus any extra functional holders.
- Build some or all of the ROUTING_INFO Oracle Object.

- Call BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to get a table of detail level Oracle objects and a table of ALLOC_MFQUEUE rowids to delete.
- Use the header level Oracle Object and functional holders to update the ALLOC_PUB_INFO.
- Delete records from the ALLOC_MFQUEUE for all rowids returned by BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS. Deletes are done by rowids instead of business transaction keys to ensure that nothing is deleted off the queue that has not been published.
- If the entire business transaction was added to the Oracle Object, also delete the ALLOC_MFQUEUE record that was picked up by GETNXT. If the entire business transaction was not published, we need to leave something on the ALLOC_MFQUEUE to ensure that the rest of it is picked up by the next call to GETNXT.
- The header and detail level Oracle Objects are combined and returned.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

Accepts header key values, performs necessary lookups, builds and returns a header level Oracle Object.

Optionally can return needed Functional Holders for the ALLOC_PUB_INFO table.

The C_ALLOC_HEAD cursor selects the context fields (context and value) from the ALLOC_HEADER table.

The context fields will be passed along in the parameter list of the rib object constructor "RIB_AllocDesc_REC()".

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The function is responsible for building detail level Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys.

If the function is being called from MAKE_CREATE:

Select any unpublished detail records from the business transaction (use an indicator on the functional detail table itself or ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED). Create Oracle Objects for details that are selected by calling BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL.

- Ensure that the indicator in the functional detail table is updated as published as the detail info are placed into the Oracle Objects
- Ensure that ALLOC_MFQUEUE is deleted as needed. If there is more than one ALLOC_MFQUEUE record for a detail level record, make sure they all get deleted. We only care about current state, not every change.
- Ensure that ROUTING_INFO is constructed if routing information is stored at the detail level in the Business transaction.

If the function is not being called from MAKE_CREATE:

Select any details on the ALLOC_MFQUEUE that are for the same business transaction and for the same message type. Create Oracle Objects for details that are selected by calling BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL.

- If the message type is a detail create (DTL_ADD), ensure that records get inserted into ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED or the indicator in the functional detail table is updated as published because the detail info are placed into the Oracle Objects.
- Ensure that ALLOC_MFQUEUE is deleted from as needed.

- Ensure that ROUTING_INFO is constructed if routing information is stored at the detail level in the Business transaction.

The deletes are done by ROWID to make sure that records from the queue table that has not been published are not deleted.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

Accept inputs and build a detail level Oracle Object. Perform any lookups needed to complete the Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

Either pass in a header level Oracle Object or call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build one.

Call BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to get the detail level Oracle Objects.

Perform any BULK DML statements given the output from BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS and update to ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED.

Build any ROUTING_INFO as needed.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

Either pass in a header level delete Oracle Object or build a header level delete Oracle Object.

Perform a cursor for loop on ALLOC_MFQUEUE and build the detail delete Oracle Objects.

Perform any BULK DML statements for deletion from ALLOC_MFQUEUE and update to ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED.

Build any ROUTING_INFO as needed.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This function locks all queue records for the current business object. This is to ensure that GETNXT does not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised.

If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving ALLOC_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' - Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This function deletes a specific record on ALLOC_MFQUEUE table depending on the seq_no.

Function Level Description - GET_ROUTING_TO_LOCS (local)

This function will get all the values of to_loc_vir from alloc_details_published table depending on a given allocation number.

Perform a cursor for loop that will populate the Oracle Object RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL.

Function Level Description - GET_NOT_BEFORE_DAYS (local)

This function checks if the variable (LP_nbf_days) has a value or not. If not, it will populate the variable based on code_detail and then assign this value to the variable O_days.

Function Level Description - GET_RETAIL (local)

This function will accept inputs and pass it to PRICING_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_RETAIL function to get the retail value of the item.

Function Level Description - CHECK_STATUS (local)

CHECK_STATUS raises an exception if the status code is set to 'E' - Error. This will be called immediately after calling a procedure that sets the status code. Any procedure that calls CHECK_STATUS must have its own exception handling section.

Trigger Impact

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ALH_AIUDR

Trigger file name: ec_table_alh_aiudr.trg

Table: ALLOC_HEADER

- **Inserts:** Send the allocation header level information to the ADDTOQ procedure in RMSMFM_ALLOC with the message type RMSMFM_ALLOC.HDR_ADD and the original message.
- **Updates:** Send the allocation header level information to the ADDTOQ procedure in the RMSMFM_ALLOC with the message type RMSMFM_ALLOC.HDR_UPD and the original message. And optionally, RMSMFM_ALLOC.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Deletes:** Send the allocation header level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the RMSMFM_ALLOC with the message type RMSMFM_ALLOC.HDR_DEL and the original message.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ALD_AIUDR

Trigger file name: ec_table_ald_aiudr.trg

Table: ALLOC_DETAIL

- **Inserts:** Send the allocation detail level information to the ADDTOQ procedure in RMSMFM_ALLOC with the message type RMSMFM_ALLOC.DTL_ADD and the original message. And optionally, RMSMFM_ALLOC.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Updates:** Send the allocation detail level information to the ADDTOQ procedure in the RMSMFM_ALLOC with the message type RMSMFM_ALLOC.DTL_UPD and the original message. And optionally, RMSMFM_ALLOC.FUL_REP based on system configuration.

- Deletes:** Send the allocation detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the RMSMFM_ALLOC with the message type RMSMFM_ALLOC.DTL_DEL and the original message. And optionally, RMSMFM_ALLOC.FUL_REP based on system configuration.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the mapping documents for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	SML Schema Definition (XSD)
AllocCre	Allocation Create Message	AllocDesc.xsd
AllocHdrMod	Allocation Header Modify Message	AllocDesc.xsd
AllocDel	Allocation Delete Message	AllocRef.xsd
AllocDtlCre	Allocation Detail Create Message	AllocDesc.xsd
AllocDtlMod	Allocation Detail Modify Message	AllocDesc.xsd
AllocDtlDel	Allocation Detail Delete Message	AllocRef.xsd
AllocFulRep	Allocation Full Replacement Message	AllocDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

N/A

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ALLOC_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
ALLOC_DETAILS_PUBLISHED	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_TICKET	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No

ASNOUT Publication API

This section describes the ASNOUT Publication API.

Functional Area

AsnOut

Business Overview

ASNOUT means the outbound message of Advanced Shipment Notification. The ASN out message is used to ship the merchandise against transfers or allocations. This message is published by Merchandising to stores or warehouses.

Merchandising supports the following shipping functionality:

- On-line Shipping/Receiving.
- Franchise Order Shipment and Return.

On-line Shipping/Receiving

Two system options (ship_rcv_store and ship_rcv_wh) are used to control whether Merchandising on-line shipment/receiving functionality is enabled.

- Ship_rcv_store = 'Y' means a store inventory management application, such as Oracle Retail SIM, is NOT installed and shipping/receiving for stores will be done in Merchandising.
- Ship_rcv_wh = 'Y' means a warehouse management system, such as RWMS, is NOT installed and shipping/receiving for warehouses will be done in Merchandising.

If either (but not both) of these indicators is set to 'Y', shipments created in Merchandising should be published to the RIB to allow the integration subsystem application to have visibility to the corporately created shipment.

The possible scenarios for on-line shipping/receiving:

SIM Installed (Yes/No)	RWMS Installed (Yes/No)	System Options Settings	Merchandising Publishes Shipments (Yes/No)	Apps to subscribe to the message (SIM/RWMS)
Yes	Yes	Ship_rcv_store = N Ship_rcv_wh = N	No	No
No	No	Ship_rcv_store = Y Ship_rcv_wh = Y	No	No
Yes	No	Ship_rcv_store = N Ship_rcv_wh = Y	Yes - for warehouse-to-store shipments	SIM
No	Yes	Ship_rcv_store = Y Ship_rcv_wh = N	Yes - for store-to-warehouse shipments	RWMS

Merchandising on-line shipping can involve a customer order transfer (tsf_type = 'CO'). For a customer order transfer, customer order number, and fulfillment order number are pulled from the ORDCUST table and included in the published information.

Franchise Order Shipment and Return

Franchise stores are a special kind of stores that are not 'owned' by the company; therefore any shipment to a franchise store is considered a sale. From Merchandising, franchise stores can order goods from company stores or warehouses; they can also return goods back to company stores or warehouses. These orders and returns are created as transfers in Merchandising.

Merchandising supports two kinds of franchise stores - stockholding franchise stores (which Merchandising manages inventory and financials like regular stores) and non-stockholding franchise stores (which Merchandising does NOT manage inventory and financials).

SIM manages transactions for stockholding franchise stores, but not for non-stockholding franchise stores. The Shipping and Receiving of non-stockholding franchise orders and returns are handled within Merchandising from the Store perspective even if SIM is installed.

For warehouses, if a franchise return from a non-stockholding franchise store is to be processed, RWMS will require an ASN against which to receive. Since Merchandising automatically creates the shipment for non-stockholding stores upon the approval of a franchise return, Merchandising needs to publish those shipments for RWMS. Similar to on-line Shipping/Receiving, Merchandising publishes shipments of non-stockholding Franchise Returns to warehouses as ASNOut messages.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

Shipment number

Package name: RMSMFM_SHIPMENT

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
ADDTOQ (O_error_message  IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
        I_message_type    IN      SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
        I_shipment        IN      SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
        I_to_loc           IN      SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
        I_to_loc_type     IN      SHIPMENT.TO_LOC_TYPE%TYPE)
```

- Shipments created in Merchandising cannot be modified. Upon saving a shipment, the entire shipment is published from Merchandising as one ASNOut message. As a result, Merchandising only needs to support the ASNOut create message type ('asnoutcre') for shipment publishing.
- Validate all the input parameters to this function against NULL. If any has a NULL value then return from the function with the appropriate error message.
- Insert a record in the SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO table. The published flag will be set to 'U'. The correct thread for the business transaction will be calculated and written. Call API_LIBRARY.GET_RIB_SETTINGS to get the number of threads used for the publisher. Using the number of threads, and the business object ID (For example, shipment number), calculate the thread value.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
GETNXT (O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
        O_error_message  IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
        O_message_type   IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
```

```

O_message      IN OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
O_bus_obj_id   IN OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info IN OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
I_num_threads  IN      NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
I_thread_val   IN      NUMBER DEFAULT 1)

```

Initialize LP_error_status to API_CODES.HOSPITAL at the beginning of GETNXT.

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO table (PUB_STATUS = 'U'). It will only execute one loop iteration in most cases. For each record retrieved, GETNXT gets the following:

1. A lock of the queue table for the current business objects (i.e. shipment number). The lock is obtained by calling the function LOCK_THE_BLOCK. If there are any records on the queue for the current business object that are already locked, the current message is skipped.
2. A check for records on the queue with a status of 'H' -Hospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.
3. The information from the SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.
4. If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.
5. Unconditionally exit from the loop after the successful processing of PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD function, assuming the shipment is published successfully.

If the O_message from PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD is NULL then, send NO_MSG in the status_code otherwise send the NEW_MSG in the status_code with the shipment number as business object Id. Also, send the message type as "asnoutcre".

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```

PUB_RETRY (O_status_code  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
O_error_message IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
O_message_type  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
O_message      IN OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
O_bus_obj_id   IN OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info IN OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
I_ref_object   IN      RIB_OBJECT)

```

This procedure republishes the entity that failed to be published before. It is the same as GETNXT except that the record on SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO to be published must match the passed in sequence number contained in the ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

```

PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (O_error_message IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
O_message           IN OUT  NOCOPY RIB_OBJECT,
O_routing_info      IN OUT  NOCOPY RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
O_bus_obj_id        IN OUT  NOCOPY RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
I_shipment          IN      SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
I_seq_no            IN      SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO.SEQ_NO%TYPE)

```

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

- The correct thread for the business transaction will be calculated and written. Call API_LIBRARY.GET_RIB_SETTINGS to get the number of threads used for the publisher. Using the number of threads, and the business object ID (for example, shipment number), calculate the thread value.
- Build the header and detail object by calling BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT.
- Delete the current record from the queue (i.e. shipment_pub_info table) by calling UPDATE_QUEUE_REC function.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

```
BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (
  O_error_message      IN OUT      RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
  O_rib_asnoutdesc_rec IN OUT      "RIB_ASNOutDesc_REC",
  O_routing_info       IN OUT NOCOPY RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
  I_shipment           IN          SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO.SHIPMENT%TYPE)
```

- Take all necessary data from the SHIPMENT table for the current shipment and put it into a "RIB_ASNOutDesc_REC" object. In addition, publish a schedule_number of NULL and auto_receive_ind of 'N' to the "RIB_ASNOutDesc_REC" object.
- The routing information has to be sent to RIB through RIB_ROUTINGINFO_REC. This routing info is for FROM location, TO location and source application (Merchandising) from which RIB receives the information. The routing location type for the TO location will be set to 'V' for the non stockholding company stores (i.e. virtual stores). Else, it will be set to 'S'. This is to ensure that shipment to a virtual store is not routed to SIM.
- If the destination location is Store then, set the asn_type as 'C' (Customer Store) and get the information about the store by calling STORE_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_INFO. Else, set the asn_type to 'T' (wh transfer) and get the information about WH by calling WH_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_WH_INFO function.
- Call the BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to get the details of the current shipment record.
- The container_qty is a required field on the RIB object. So, Merchandising sends 1 instead of NULL in SHIPMENT.NO_BOXES if it is NULL.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

```
BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (O_error_message      IN OUT      RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                     O_rib_asnoutdistro_tbl IN OUT      "RIB_ASNOutDistro_TBL",
                     I_shipment_rec        IN          SHIPMENT%ROWTYPE)
```

The function is responsible for building detail level Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys.

- Fetch the detail records of the shipment from SHIPSKU for the given shipment number.
- If the distro_type is 'T' then, get the transfer details by calling the TSF_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_TSFHEAD_INFO function. Else, get the corresponding allocation details from the alloc_detail table for the current distro_no and to_location.
- If the freight_code is 'E'xpedit then, set the expedite flag to 'Y' otherwise 'N'.
- When the transfer type is Customer Order "CO", the corresponding customer order number and fulfillment order number from the ORDCUST table will be published in the distro record.

- Assign the above details into "RIB_ASNOutItem_REC", "RIB_ASNOutCtn_REC" and "RIB_ASNOutDistro_REC" records.
- Because the container_qty and container_id are the mandatory fields, Merchandising will send "1" for container_qty and "0" for container_id instead of NULL.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This function locks all queue records for the current business object. This is to ensure that GETNXT does not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised.

If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' - Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Function Level Description - UPDATE_QUEUE_REC (local)

UPDATE_QUEUE_REC is called from PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD once a queue record is formed from SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO table. This will update the pub_status to 'P' so as not to pick-up the same record again.

Trigger Impact

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_SPT_AIR

Trigger file name: ec_table_spt_air.trg

Table: SHIPMENT_PUB_TEMP

A trigger on the SHIPMENT_PUB_TEMP table will capture the inserts.

- Send the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type asnoutcre.

Message XSD

Here is the filename that corresponds with the message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for this message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of the message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
asnoutcre	ASN Out Create Message	ASNOutDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

- ASNOut messages published from Merchandising should NOT go back to Merchandising again.
- ASNOut messages published from Merchandising are intended for execution systems like SIM and RWMS. They are never routed to Order Management System (OMS). OMS is responsible for managing the order through its lifecycle from capture at the Online Order Capture (OOC) through fulfillment.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPMENT_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ORDCUST	Yes	No	No	No
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

Available Inventory for Store Publication API

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

The existing bulk store inventory feed needs to be updated to better support OMS requirements for ordering. The current bulk inventory feed does not consider customer orderable locations and does not consider pack component inventory. The following updates are required:

- Consider only sellable items (item_master.sellable_ind = Y)
- Include only stores that are customer orderable locations (store.customer_order_loc_ind = Y) and stockholding (store.stockholding_ind = Y)

The revised calculation should be as follows:

- Additions:
 - Stock On Hand
- Subtractions:
 - Transfer Reserved Quantity
 - Customer Reserved Quantity
 - Non-Sellable Quantity
 - RTV Quantity

Package Impact

File name: rsmfm_coinvavails/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(
    O_error_message      OUT  VARCHAR2,
    I_message_type       IN   ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
    I_item_loc_soh_record IN   ITEM_LOC_SOH%ROWTYPE)
```

This public function puts an item location stock on hand message on ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE for publishing to the RIB. It is called from item_loc_soh trigger where loc_type = 'S'. It also checks if the item is a sellable item and it also checks if the store is a customer_order_loc_ind = 'Y'.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
Procedure: GETNXT
    O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
    O_error_msg        OUT  VARCHAR2,
    O_message_type     OUT  VARCHAR2,
    O_message          OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
    O_bus_obj_id       OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
    O_routing_info     OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
    I_num_threads      IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
    I_thread_val       IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

This public procedure is called from the RIB to get the next messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U').

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
Procedure: PUB_RETRY
    O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
    O_error_msg        OUT  VARCHAR2,
    O_message          OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
    O_message_type     IN OUT VARCHAR2,
    O_bus_obj_id       IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
    O_routing_info     IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL)
```

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT except that it only loops for a specific row in the ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE table. The record on ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This private function controls the building of Oracle Objects (DESC or REF) given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This private procedure is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. I_seq_no is the sequence number of the driving ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE record.

If the error is a non-fatal error, HANDLE_ERRORS passes the sequence number of the driving ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' - Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB. The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
COInvAvailMod	Customer Order Store Inventory Available	COInvAvailDesc.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Design Assumptions

Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Available Inventory for WH Publication API

This section describes the Available Inventory for WH Publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

The existing bulk warehouse inventory feed needs to be updated to better support OMS requirements for ordering. The current bulk inventory feed does not consider customer orderable locations and does not consider pack component inventory. The following updates are required:

- Consider only sellable items (item_master.sellable_ind = Y)
- Include pack inventory buckets in the calculation
- Include only warehouses that are customer orderable locations (wh.customer_order_loc_ind = Y)

The revised calculation will be:

- Additions:

- Stock On Hand
- Pack Component SOH
- Subtractions:
 - Transfer Reserved Quantity
 - Pack Component Reserved
 - Customer Reserved Quantity
 - Pack Component Customer Reserved
 - Non-Sellable Quantity
 - Pack Component Non-Sellable
 - Backorder
 - Pack Component Backorder
 - RTV Quantity

Package Impact

File name: rsmfm_coinvavails/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_message      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type       IN   ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
                I_item_loc_soh_record IN   ITEM_LOC_SOH%ROWTYPE)
```

This public function puts an item location stock on hand message on ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE for publishing to the RIB. It is called from item_loc_soh trigger where loc_type = 'W'. It also checks if the item is a sellable item and it also checks if the WH is a customer_order_loc_ind = 'Y'.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
Procedure: GETNXT
(O_status_code  OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_msg    OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_message_type OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_message      OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
 O_bus_obj_id   OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
 O_routing_info OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
 I_num_threads  IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
 I_thread_val   IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

This public procedure is called from the RIB to get the next messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U').

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
Procedure: PUB_RETRY
(O_status_code  OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_msg    OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_message      OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
 O_message_type IN OUT VARCHAR2,
```

```
O_bus_obj_id      IN OUT      RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info    IN OUT      RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL)
```

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT, except that it only loops for a specific row in the ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE table. The record on ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This private function controls the building of Oracle Objects (DESC or REF) given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This private procedure is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. I_seq_no is the sequence number of the driving ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE record.

If the error is a non-fatal error, HANDLE_ERRORS passes the sequence number of the driving ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' - Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB. The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
COInvAvailMod	Customer Order WH Inventory Available	COInvAvailDesc.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC_SOH_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Design Assumptions

Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Banner Publication API

This section describes the banner publication API.

Functional Area

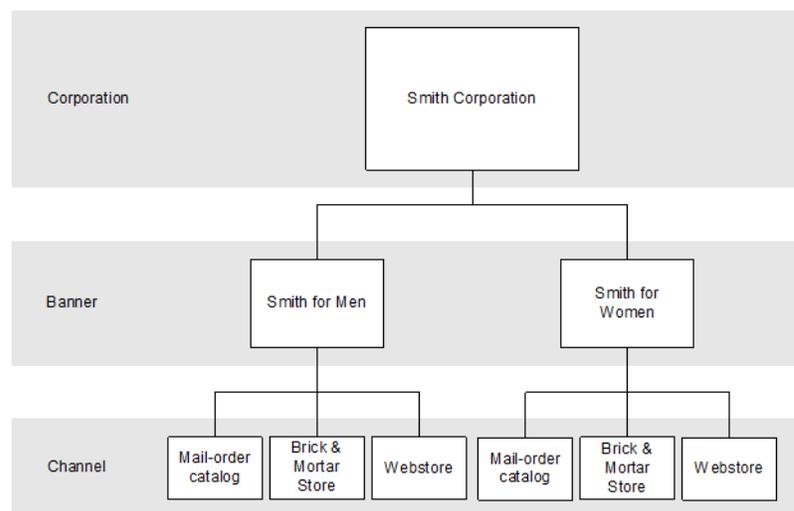
Foundation

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes messages about banners and channels to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB). A banner provides a means of grouping channels thereby allowing the customer to link all brick and mortar stores, catalogs, and web stores. The BANNER table holds a banner identifier and name. The CHANNELS table shows all channels and any associated banner identifiers.

The following diagram shows a sample of the structure of banners and channels within a corporation.

Figure 2–1 Banners and Channels Within a Corporation



Banner/channel publication consists of a single flat message containing information from the tables BANNER and CHANNELS. One message is synchronously created and placed in the message queue each time a record is created, modified, or deleted. When a record is created or modified, the flat message contains several attributes of the banner/channel. When a record is deleted, the message contains the unique identifier of the banner/channel. Messages are retrieved from the message queue in the order they were created.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Create

1. **Prerequisites:** For channel creation, the associated banner must have been created.
2. **Activity Detail:** Once a banner/channel has been created, it is ready to be published. An initial publication message is made.
3. **Messages:** A "Banner Create" / "Channel Create" message is queued. This message is a flat message that contains a full snapshot of the attributes on the BANNER or CHANNEL table.

Modify

1. **Prerequisites:** banner/channel has been created.
2. **Activity Detail:** The user is allowed to change attributes of the banner/channel. These changes are of interest to other systems and so this activity results in the publication of a message.
3. **Messages:** Any modifications will cause a "banner modify" / channel modify" message to be queued. This message contains the same attributes as the "banner create" / "channel create" message.

Delete

1. **Prerequisites:** banner/channel has been created.
2. **Activity Detail:** Deleting a banner/channel removes it from the system. External systems are notified by a published message.
3. **Messages:** When a banner/channel is deleted, a "Banner Delete" / "Channel Delete" message, which is a flat notification message, is queued. The message contains the banner/channel identifier.

Package name: RMSMFM_banner

Spec file name: rmsmfm_banners.pls

Body file name: rmsmfm_bannerb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables: None

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
PROCEDURE ADDTOQ(O_status          OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_text            OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 I_banner_message  IN   BANNER_MFQUEUE%ROWTYPE)
```

This procedure is called by the trigger EC_TABLE_BAN_AIUDR and takes the message type, banner_id and channel_value if there is one in the message itself. It inserts a row into the BANNER_MFQUEUE, along with the passed-in values and the next sequence number from the BANNER_MFSEQUENCE, setting the status to 'U'npublished. It returns a status code of API_CODES.SUCCESS if successful, and API_CODES.UNHANDLED_ERROR if not.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
PROCEDURE GETNXT(O_status_code     OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_message   OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                 O_message_type    OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message         OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id       OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info     OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads      IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val       IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

This publicly exposed procedure is typically called by a RIB publication adaptor. Its parameters are well defined and arranged in a specific order.

The procedure will use the defined C_GET_MESSAGE cursor to retrieve the next message on the BANNER_MFQUEUE to be published to the RIB.

The information from BANNER_MFQUEUE table that is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD.PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message

to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT will raise an exception.

After PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD returns an Oracle object to pass to the RIB, this procedure will delete the record on BANNER_MFQUEUE that was just processed.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS should be called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code      OUT   VARCHAR2,
                   O_error_msg         OUT   VARCHAR2,
                   O_message           OUT   RIB_OBJECT,
                   O_message_type      IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_bus_obj_id        IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                   O_routing_info      IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                   I_REF_OBJECT        IN    RIB_OBJECT);
```

Same as GETNXT, except that the record on BANNER_MFQUEUE must match the passed-in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Trigger Impact

Trigger exists on the banner and channels tables to capture inserts, updates, and deletes.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_BAN_AIUDR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_ban_aiudr.trg

Table: BANNER

This trigger captures inserts/updates/deletes to the BANNER table and writes data into the BANNER_MFQUEUE message queue. It calls RMSMFM_BANNER.ADDTOQ to insert this message into the message queue.

- **Inserts:** Sends banner_id to the ADDTOQ procedure with message type RMSMFM_FAMILY.BANNER_CRE.
- **Updates:** Sends banner_id to the ADDTOQ procedure with message type RMSMFM_FAMILY.BANNER_MOD.
- **Deletes:** Sends banner_id to the ADDTOQ procedure with message type RMSMFM_FAMILY.BANNER_DEL.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_CHN_AIUDR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_chn_aiudr.trg

Table: CHANNELS

This trigger captures inserts/updates/deletes to the CHANNELS table and writes data into the BANNER_MFQUEUE message queue. It calls RMSMFM_BANNER.ADDTOQ to insert this message into the message queue.

- **Inserts:** Sends banner_id and channel_id to the ADDTOQ procedure with message type RMSMFM_FAMILY.CHANNEL_CRE.
- **Updates:** Sends banner_id and channel_id to the ADDTOQ procedure with message type RMSMFM_FAMILY.CHANNEL_MOD.
- **Deletes:** Sends banner_id and channel_id to the ADDTOQ procedure with message type RMSMFM_FAMILY.CHANNEL_DEL.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
BANNER_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Design Assumptions

One of the primary assumptions in the current approach is that ease of code will outweigh performance considerations. It is hoped that the 'trickle' nature of the flow of data will decrease the need to dwell on performance issues and instead allow developers to code in the easiest and most straightforward manner.

Company Closed Publication API

This section describes the company closed publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes details about new and updated company-wide closings in order for external systems that use this information to be informed of the updates, including company closed exceptions.

New Closings

Creating a company closing date triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The close date and close description are sent as part of the create message.

Updated Closings

Updating the description for a company closing date triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The close date and modified close description are sent as part of the message.

Deleted Closings

When a company closing date is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that this company close date is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the close date.

New Closing Exceptions

Creating a company closing exception triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The close date, exception location, location type, and an indicator for whether or not the location is open for sales, receiving, and/or shipping are sent as part of the create message.

Updated Closing Exceptions

Updating a company closing exception triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The close date, exception location, location type, and an indicator for whether or not the location is open for sales, receiving, and/or shipping are sent as part of the message.

Deleted Closing Exceptions

When a company closing exception is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that this company closed exception is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the close date and location.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered while publishing the message, a fatal error with status E (Error) is sent to RIB. This would bring down the RIB adapter thus preventing any further messages from being processed until this is resolved.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition
CoClosedCre	Company Closing Create	CompanyClosedDesc.xsd
CoClosedExcCre	Company Closing Exception Create	CompanyClosedExcepDesc.xsd
CoClosedMod	Company Closing Modify	CompanyClosedDesc.xsd
CoClosedExcMod	Company Closing Exception Modify	CompanyClosedExcepDesc.xsd
CoClosedDel	Company Closing Delete	CompanyClosedRef.xsd
CoClosedExcDel	Company Closing Exception Delete	CompanyClosedExcepRef.xsd

Customer Order Fulfillment Confirmation

This section describes the customer order fulfillment confirmation publication API.

Functional Area

Customer Order

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

When Merchandising is integrated with an external Order Management System (OMS), one of the supported deployment methods is interfacing customer order fulfillment requests into Merchandising through the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB) on Oracle Retail Java Messaging Service (JMS). When Merchandising processes a customer order fulfillment request from OMS, it will also publish a confirmation message back to OMS indicating whether the order was created fully, partially or not created. The confirmation message contains the following information, much of which is a repeat back of the details on the original customer order:

- Header Level

- Customer order number
- Fulfillment order number
- Confirmation Type
 - * 'C' (order fully created)
 - * 'P' (order partially created)
 - * 'X' (order not created)
- Confirmation number - Merchandising PO or Transfer
- Source location number
- Integration System Code - based on the system option
- Detail Level
 - Item
 - Reference Item
 - Confirmed quantity
 - Confirmed quantity UOM
 - Item Line Number

Merchandising will only publish confirmation messages associated to customer orders that create a Purchase Order or Transfer, which is used for fulfillment from a supplier or a warehouse, or if the fulfillment requires movement between two locations, such as from warehouse to store for customer pickup.

Error Handling

When the publication encounters a non-fatal error, messages continue to be processed. For the message where the error was encountered, a status of Hospital (H) is sent to the RIB and the status of the message in the queue is set to H. These types of errors occur when no changes in the database have been made and a process to try to re-publish the messages is available. In case the error is a fatal error, a status of Error (E) is sent to the RIB and the next message in the queue is not retrieved until the error is resolved.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
fulfilordcfmcre	Customer Order Fulfillment	FulfilOrdCfmDesc.xsd
	Confirmation Create	FulfilOrdCfmDtl.xsd

Delivery Slot Publication API

This section describes the delivery slot publication API.

Functional Area

Replenishment

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

This API publishes delivery slot details to external systems. This information is further subscribed by integrating systems like Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management (SIM). Within Merchandising, delivery slots are only used with the Store Order method of replenishment, allowing you the option to have multiple deliveries per day for the same store/day.

Add Delivery Slot

Delivery slot creation will result in publishing the ID, description, and a sequence to notify the integrating systems.

Delivery Slot Modification

Modifying an existing delivery slot in Merchandising, will result in publishing a delivery slot modify message to notify the integrating systems. This includes the ID, description, and sequence value of delivery slot.

Delivery Slot Deletion

Deleting an existing delivery slot in Merchandising will result in publishing a delivery slot deletion message to notify the Integrating systems. Only the slot ID is included for deletes.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered while publishing the message, a fatal error with status E (Error) is sent to RIB. This would bring down the RIB adapter thus preventing any further messages from being processed until this is resolved.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Dlvysltcre	Delivery Slot Create Message	DeliverySlotDesc.xsd
Dlvysltmod	Delivery Slot Modify Message	DeliverySlotDesc.xsd
Dlvysltdel	Delivery Slot Delete Message	DeliverySlotRef.xsd

Diff Group Publication API

This section describes the differentiator groups publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes differentiator groups and its details through the RIB to external systems. Diff groups are published when a new diff group is created, updates are made to existing diff group, or an existing diff group is deleted.

New Diff Group Header

Creating a new diff group header triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The full details are also always sent for the new diff group.

New Diff Group Detail

Creating a new diff group detail record for an existing diff group also triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The details that are sent for the detail creation are the existing diff group ID, diff ID, and the display sequence, which indicates the order that diffs should be displayed within the group.

Updated Diff Group Header

When an existing diff group header is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields at the header level.

Updated Diff Group Detail

When an existing detail for a diff group is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields.

Deleted Diff Group

When an existing diff group is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that this diff group is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the diff group ID. All the child records for the diff group should also be deleted when processing a diff group delete in an external system.

Deleted Diff Group Detail

When the existing details of diff group are deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that these details are no longer part of the diff group. The delete message will include the diff group ID and the diff ID. The diff ID would be the detail record from the diff group that has been deleted.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered while publishing the message, a fatal error with status E (Error) is sent to RIB. This would bring down the RIB adapter thus preventing any further messages from being processed until this is resolved

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
DiffGrpHdrCre	Diff Group Create	DiffGrpHdrDesc.xsd
DiffGrpDtlCre	Diff Group Detail Create	DiffGrpDtlDesc.xsd
DiffGrpHdrMod	Diff Group Modify	DiffGrpHdrDesc.xsd
DiffGrpDtlMod	Diff Group Detail Modify	DiffGrpDtlDesc.xsd
DiffGrpDel	Diff Group Delete	DiffGrpRef.xsd
DiffGrpDtlDel	Diff Group Detail Delete	DiffGrpDtlRef.xsd

Differentiators Publication API

This section describes the differentiators publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes details about new and updated differentiator identifiers (diff IDs) in order that external systems that use this information can be informed of the updates. Updates are provided synchronously in a near-real time manner. When the external system receives information about an item that includes the new differentiator ID, that system understands what the differentiator ID refers to.

New Differentiator IDs

When a new differentiator ID is created in Merchandising, it triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The full details are sent for the new differentiator ID as part of the create message, the differentiator ID, differentiator type, differentiator description, industry code, industry sub code, and differentiator type description.

Updated Differentiator IDs

When an existing differentiator ID is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields in the message.

Deleted Differentiator IDs

When an existing differentiator ID is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that this differentiator ID is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the ID of the differentiator being deleted.

Error Handling

When the publication encounters a non-fatal error, messages continue to be processed. For the message where the error was encountered, a status of Hospital (H) is sent to the RIB and the status of the message in the queue is set to H. In case the error is a fatal

error, a status of Error (E) is sent to the RIB and the next message in the queue is not retrieved until the error is resolved.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
diffcre	Diff Create	DiffDesc.xsd
diffmod	Diff Modify	DiffDesc.xsd
diffdel	Diff Delete	DiffRef.xsd

Item Publication API

This section describes the item publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes messages about items to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB). In situations where a retailer creates a new item in Merchandising, the message that ultimately is published to the RIB contains a hierarchical structure of the item itself along with all components that are associated with that item. Items and item components make up what is called the Items message family.

After the item creation message has been published to the RIB for use by external applications, any modifications to the basic item or its components cause the publication of individual messages specific to that component. Deletion of an item and component records has similar effects on the message modification process, with the exception that the delete message holds only the key(s) for the record.

When publishing an item header mod, packitem cre, packitem mod, packitem delete, reference item add, reference item mod and reference item del, a second full replacement message with message type 'itemfulrep' will be published from Merchandising if system options PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is configured to be 'Y' in the PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS table. This message payload will contain a full snapshot of the item. Based on the message type, RIB will route the full replacement message to appropriate applications.

Deposit items

A deposit item is a product that has a portion which is returnable to the supplier and sold to the customer, with a deposit taken for the returnable portion. Because the contents portion of the item and the container portion of the item have to be managed in separate financial accounts (as the container item would be posted to a liabilities account) with different attributes, the retailer must set up two separate items. All returns of used deposit items (the returned item) are managed as a separate product, to track these products separately and as a generic item not linked to the actual deposit item (for example, bottles being washed and having no label).

Only content items can be included on a transfer and container items are never allowed. While creating return to vendors (RTVs), if content items are added then associated container items are included automatically.

Deposit item attributes in Merchandising enable contents, container and crate items to be distinguished from one another. Additionally, it is possible to link a contents item to a container item for the purposes of inventory management.

In addition to contents and container items, many deposit items are delivered in plastic crates, which are also given to the customer on a deposit basis. These crates are sold to a customer as an additional separate product. Individual crates are not linked with contents or container items. Crates are specified in the system with a deposit item attribute.

From a receiving perspective, only the content item can be received. The receipt of a PO shows the container item but the receipt of a transfer does not. Similar to RTV functionality, online purchase order functionality automatically adds the container. The system automatically replicates all transactions for the container item in the stock ledger. In sum, for POs and RTVs, the container item is included; for transfers, no replication occurs.

Catch-Weight Items

Retailers can order and manage products for the following types of catch-weight item:

- Type 1: Purchase in fixed weight simple packs: sell by variable weight (for example, bananas).
- Type 2: Purchase in variable weight simple packs: sell by variable weight (for example, ham on the bone sold on a delicatessen counter).
- Type 3: Purchase in fixed weight simple packs containing a fixed number of eaches: sell by variable weight eaches (for example, pre-packaged cheese).
- Type 4: Purchase in variable weight simple packs containing a fixed number of eaches: sell by variable weight eaches (for example, pre-packaged sirloin steak).

Note: Oracle Retail suggests that catch-weight item cases be managed through the standard simple pack functionality.

In order for catch-weight items to be managed in Merchandising, the following item attributes are available:

- Cost UOM: All items in Merchandising will be able to have the cost of the item managed in a separate unit of measure (UOM) from the standard UOM. Where this is in a different UOM class from the standard UOM, case dimensions must be set up.
- Catch-weight item pack details: Tolerance values and average case weights are stored for catch-weight item cases to allow the retailer to report on the sizes of cases received from suppliers.
- Maximum catch-weight tolerance threshold.
- Minimum catch-weight tolerance threshold.

Retailers can set up the following properties for a catch-weight item:

- Order type
- Sale type

Retailers can also specify the following, at the item-supplier-country level:

- Cost unit of measure (CUOM).

Receiving and inventory movement impact on catch-weight items

Inventory transaction messages include purchase order receiving, stock order receiving, returns to vendor, direct store delivery receiving, inventory adjustments and bill of lading. These messages include attributes that represent, for catch-weight items, the actual weight of goods involved in a transaction. These attributes are weight and weight UOM.

When Merchandising subscribes to inventory transaction messages containing such weight data, the transaction weight will be used for two purposes:

- To update weighted average cost (WAC) using the weight rather than the number of units and to update the average weight value of simple packs.

Note: The WAC calculation does not apply to return to vendors (RTVs).

Item Transformation

Item transformation allows retailers to manage items where the actual transformation of a product cannot be adequately recorded due to in-store processes.

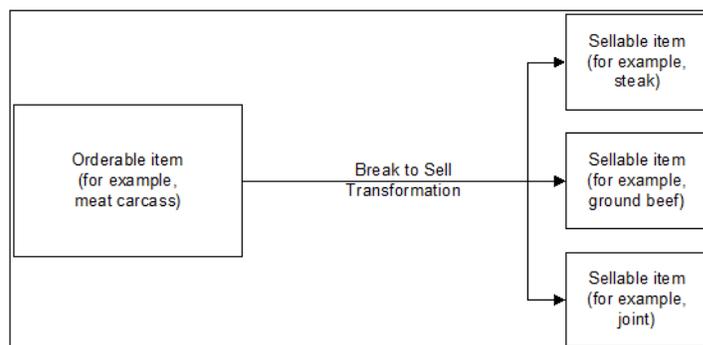
With product transformation, new 'transform' items are set up as either sellable only or orderable only.

- **Sellable only items:** A sellable only item has no inventory in the system, so inventory records cannot be viewed from the item maintenance screens. Sellable only items do not hold any supplier links and therefore have no cost prices associated with them.
- **Orderable only items:** Orderable only items hold inventory, but are not sellable at the POS system. Therefore, no information is sent to the POS system for these items, and no unit retail prices by zone are held for these items.

To hold the relationship between the orderable items and the sellable items, Merchandising stores the transformation details. These details are used to process sales and inventory transactions for the items.

The following diagram shows how item transformation works:

Figure 2–2 Item Transformation



Item and Item Component Descriptions

The item message family is a logical grouping for all item data published to the RIB. The components of item messages and their base tables in Merchandising are:

- Item from the ITEM_MASTER table
- Item-supplier from ITEM_SUPPLIER
- Item-supplier-country from ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY
- Item-supplier-country-dimension from ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM (DIM is the each, inner, pallet, and case dimension for the item, as specified)
- Item-image from ITEM_IMAGE
- Item-UDA identifier-UDA value from UDA_ITEM_LOV (UDA is a user-defined attribute and LOV is list of values)
- Item-UDA identifier from UDA_ITEM_DATE (for the item and UDA date)
- Item-UDA identifier from UDA_ITEM_FF (for UDA, free-format data beyond the values for LOV and date)
- Item-pack components (Bill of Material [BOM]) from PACKITEM_BREAKOUT
- Item UPC reference from ITEM_MASTER.ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE (values held as code type 'UPCT' on code_head and code_detail tables)
- Item ticket from ITEM_TICKET
- Item relationship details from RELATED_ITEM_HEAD
- Related Items details from RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL

New Item Message Processes

The creation of a new item in Merchandising begins with an item in a worksheet status on the ITEM_MASTER table. At the time an item is created, other relationships are being defined as well, including the item, supplier, and country relationships, user-defined attributes (UDAs), related items and others. These item relationship processes in effect become components of a new item message published to the RIB. This section describes the item creation message process and includes the basic item message itself along with the other component relationship messages that become part of the larger item message.

Basic Item Message

As described in the preceding section, item messages can originate in a number of Merchandising tables. Each of these tables holds a trigger, which fires each time an insert, update, or delete occurs on the table. The new item record itself is displayed on the ITEM_MASTER table. The trigger on this table creates a new message (in this case, a message of the type ItemHdrCre), then calls the message family manager RMSMFM_ITEMS and its ADDTOQ public procedure. ADDTOQ populates the message to the ITEM_MFQUEUE staging table by inserting the following:

- Appropriate value into the message_type column.
- Message itself to the message column. Messages are of the data type CLOB (character large object).

New Item Message Publication

The publication of a new item and its components to the RIB is done using a hierarchical message. Here is how the process works:

1. A new item is held on ITEM_MASTER in a status of W (Worksheet) until it is approved.
2. On the ITEM_MFQUEUE staging table, a Worksheet status item is displayed in the message_type column as a value of ItemCre.
3. As the item continues to be built on ITEM_MASTER, an ItemHdrMod value is inserted into the queue's message_type column.
4. After the item is approved (ITEM_MASTER's status column value of A [Approved]), the trigger causes the insertion of a value of Y (Yes) in the approve_ind column on the queue table.
5. A message with a top-level XML tag of ItemDesc is created that serves as a message wrapper.

At the same time, a sub-message with an XML tag of ItemHdrDesc is also created. This subordinate tag holds a subset of data about the item, most of which is derived from the ITEM_MASTER table.

Subordinate Data and XML Tags

While a new item is being created, item components are also being created. Described earlier in this overview, these component item messages pertain to the item-supplier, item-supplier-country, UDAs, and so on. For example, a new item-supplier record created on ITEM_SUPPLIER causes the trigger on this table to add an ItemSupCre value to the message_type column of the ITEM_MFQUEUE staging table. When the item is approved, a message with an XML tag of ItemSupDesc is added underneath the ItemDesc tag.

Similar processes occur with the other item components. Each component has its own Desc XML tag, for example: ItemSupCtyDesc, ISCDimDesc.

Modify and Delete Messages

Updates and deletions of item data can be included in a larger ItemDesc (item creation) message. If not part of a larger hierarchical message, they are published individually as a flat, non-hierarchical message. Update and delete messages are much smaller than the large hierarchy in a newly created item message (ItemDesc).

Modify Messages

If an existing item record changes on the ITEM_MASTER table, for example, the trigger fires to create an ItemHdrMod message and message type on the queue table. In addition, an ItemHdrDesc message is created. If no ItemCre value already exists in the queue, the ItemHdrDesc message is published to the RIB.

Similarly, item components like item-supplier that are modified, result in an ItemSupMod message type inserted on the queue. If an ItemCre and an ItemSupCre already exist, the ItemSupMod is published as part of the larger ItemDesc message. Otherwise, the ItemSupMod is published as an ItemSupDesc message.

Delete messages

Delete messages are published in the same way that modify messages are. For example, if an item-supplier-country relationship is deleted from Merchandising' ITEM_SUP_COUNTRY table, the dependent record on ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM is also deleted.

1. An ItemSupCtyDel message type is displayed on the item queue table.

2. If the queue already holds an ItemCre or ItemSupCtyCre message, any ItemSupCtyCre and ItemSupCtyMod messages are deleted.

Otherwise, ItemSupCtyDel is published by itself as an ItemSupCtyRef message to the RIB.

Design Overview

The item message family manager is a package of procedures that adds item family messages to the item queue and publishes these messages for the integration bus to route. Triggers on all the item family tables call a procedure from this package to add a "create", "modify" or "delete" message to the queue. The integration bus calls a procedure in this package to retrieve the next publishable item message from the queue.

All the components that comprise the creation of an item, the item/supplier for example, remain in the queue until the item approval modification message has been published. Any modifications or deletions that occur between item creation in "W"(worksheet) status and "A"(Approved) status are applied to the "create" messages or deleted from the queue as required. For example, if an item UDA is added before item approval and then later deleted before item approval, the item UDA "create" message would be deleted from the queue before publishing the item. If an item/supplier record is updated for a new item before the item is approved, the "create" message for that item/supplier is updated with the new data before the item is published. When the "modify" message that contains the "A" (Approved) status is the next record on the queue, the procedure formats a hierarchical message that contains the item header information and all the child detail records to pass to the integration bus.

Additions, modifications, and deletions to item family records for existing approved items are published in the order that they are placed on the queue.

Unless otherwise noted, item publishing includes most of the columns from the item_master table and the entire item family child tables included in the publishing message. Sometimes only certain columns are published, and sometimes additional data is published with the column data from the table row. The item publishing message is built from the following tables:

```

Family Header
item_master - transaction level items only
descriptions for the code values
names for department, class and subclass
diff types
base retail price
Item Family Child Tables
item_supplier
item_supp_country
item_supp_country_dim
descriptions for the code values
item_master - reference items
item, item_number_type, item_parent, primary_ref_ind, format_id, prefix
packitem_breakout
pack_no, item, packitem_qty
item_image
item_ticket
uda_item_ff
uda_item_lov
uda_item_date
related_item_head
related_item_detail

```

Business Object Records

Create the following business objects to assist the publishing process:

1. Create a type for a table of rowids.

```
TYPE ROWID_TBL is TABLE OF ROWID;
```

2. Create a record of ROWID_TBL types for keeping track of rowids to update and delete. There should be a ROWID_TBL for ITEM_MFQUEUE deletion, ITEM_MFQUEUE updating, ITEM_PUB_INFO deletion, and ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE deletion.

```
TYPE ITEM_ROWID_REC is RECORD
(queue_rowid_tbl      ROWID_TBL,
 pub_info_rowid_tbl  ROWID_TBL,
 queue_upd_rowid_tbl ROWID_TBL,
 itemloc_rowid_tbl   ROWID_TBL
);
```

3. Create a record to assist in publishing the ItemBOM node. This record type was originally in ITEMBOM_XML, but since ITEMBOM_XML is being removed, it is being moved to RMSMFM_ITEMS.

```
TYPE bom_rectype IS RECORD
(pack_no           VARCHAR2(25),
 seq_no           NUMBER(4),
 item             VARCHAR2(25),
 item_parent     VARCHAR2(25),
 pack_tmpl_id    NUMBER(8),
 comp_pack_no    VARCHAR2(25),
 item_qty        NUMBER(12,4),
 item_parent_pt_qty NUMBER(12,4),
 comp_pack_qty   NUMBER(12,4),
 pack_item_qty   NUMBER(12,4));

TYPE bom_tabtype is TABLE of bom_rectype
INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
```

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

The business object ID for item publisher is item, which uniquely identifies an item for publishing.

The RIB uses the business object ID to determine message dependencies when sending messages to a subscribing application. If a Create message has already failed in the subscribing application, and a Modify/Delete message is about to be sent from the RIB to the subscribing application, the RIB will not send the modify/delete message if it has the same business object ID as the failed Create message. Instead, the Modify/Delete message will go directly to the hospital.

Item type X, item A, message type 'ItemCre' fails in subscriber.

Item type X, item B, message type 'ItemCre' processes successfully in subscriber.

Item type X, item A, message type 'ItemMod' goes directly from RIB to hospital.

Item type X, item B, message type 'ItemMod' goes from RIB to subscriber.

Item type X, item A, message type 'ItemDel' goes directly from RIB to hospital.

Package name: RMSMFM_ITEMS

Spec file name: rmsmf_m_itemss.pls

Body file name: rmsmf_m_itemsb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

FAMILY	CONSTANT	RIB_SETTINGS.FAMILY%TYPE	'ITEM';
ITEM_FULREP	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'ItemFulRep';
ITEM_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemcre';
ITEM_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemhdrmod';
ITEM_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemdel';
ISUP_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemsupcre';
ISUP_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemsupmod';
ISUP_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemsupdel';
ISC_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemsupctycre';
ISC_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemsupctymod';
ISC_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemsupctydel';
ISCD_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'iscdimcre';
ISCD_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'iscdimmod';
ISCD_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'iscdimdel';
UPC_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemupccre';
UPC_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemupcmod';
UPC_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemupcdel';
BOM_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itembomcre';
BOM_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itembommod';
BOM_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itembomdel';
UDAF_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudaffcre';
UDAF_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudaffmod';
UDAF_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudaffdel';
UDAD_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudadatecre';
UDAD_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudadatemod';
UDAD_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudadatedel';
UDAL_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudalovcre';
UDAL_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudalovmod';
UDAL_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemudalovdel';
IMG_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemimagecre';
IMG_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemimagemod';
IMG_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemimagedel';
TCKT_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemtcktcrc';
TCKT_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'itemtcktdel';
RIH_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'relitemheadcre';
RIH_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'relitemheadmod';
RIH_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'relitemheaddel';
RID_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'relitemdetcre';
RID_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'relitemdetmod';
RID_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(30)	'relitemdetdel';

```
bom_table bom_tabtype;
empty_bom bom_tabtype;
```

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

Function: ADDTOQ

(O_error_message	OUT	VARCHAR2,
I_queue_rec	IN	ITEM_MFQUEUE%ROWTYPE,
I_sellable_ind	IN	ITEM_PUB_INFO.SELLABLE_IND%TYPE,
I_tran_level_ind	IN	ITEM_PUB_INFO.TRAN_LEVEL_IND%TYPE)

This public function puts an item message on ITEM_MFQUEUE for publishing to the RIB. It is called from the item trigger and the detail triggers (ITEM_SUPPLIER, ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY, ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM, PACKITEM, UDA_ITEM, UDA_VALUES, ITEM_IMAGE, RELATED_ITEM_HEAD, RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL). The I_queue_rec contains item and, optionally, other detail keys.

For header level insert messages (HDR_ADD), insert a record in the ITEM_PUB_INFO table. The published flag should be set to 'N'. For all message types except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), insert a record into the ITEM_MFQUEUE.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

Procedure: GETNXT

O_status_code	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_error_msg	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_message_type	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_message	OUT	RIB_OBJECT,
O_bus_obj_id	OUT	RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info	OUT	RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
I_num_threads	IN	NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
I_thread_val	IN	NUMBER DEFAULT 1)

Modify the existing function as follows:

- Change the signature of this package per this specification.
- Replace the code that is in the current function with the functionality in this design.

This public procedure is called from the RIB to get the next messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the ITEM_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U'). It should only need to execute single loop iteration in most cases. For each record retrieved, GETNXT gets the following:

1. A lock of the queue table for the current business object (item). The lock is obtained by calling the function LOCK_THE_BLOCK. If there are any records on the queue for the current business object that are already locked, the current message is skipped and picked up again in the next loop iteration.
2. A check for records on the queue with a status of 'H'ospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.
3. Get the published indicator from the ITEM_PUB_INFO table.
4. Call PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD with the current business object.

The loop must be execute for more than one iteration in the following cases:

1. When a header delete message exists on the queue for a business object that has not been initially published. In this case, simply remove the header delete message from the queue and loop again.
2. The queue is locked for the current business object. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

The information from the ITEM_MFQUEUE and ITEM_PUB_INFO table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD fails, the record that keeps track of which mfqueue records to delete/update should be reset. Therefore, a snapshot of the struct is taken before the call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. If the function fails, the record is reset back to the snapshot.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

Procedure: PUB_RETRY

O_status_code	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_error_msg	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_message	OUT	RIB_OBJECT,
O_message_type	IN OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_bus_obj_id	IN OUT NOCOPY	RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info	IN OUT NOCOPY	RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL)

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT except that it only loops for a specific row in the ITEM_MFQUEUE table. The record on ITEM_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This private function controls the building of Oracle Objects (DESC or REF) given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Get relevant publishing info for the item in ITEM_PUB_INFO, including the published indicator and approved upon create indicator.

If I_hdr_published is either 'N' (not published)

- If I_hdr_published is 'N', check to see if the current message should cause the item to be published. This will be true if the status has changed to 'A'pproved or if an ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY record has been added to an item that was approved upon create. If the item is ready to be published for the first time, the message type is a header create (HDR_ADD). If it is not ready to be published, add the record's ROWID to the structure that keeps track of ROWIDs to delete.
- Call MAKE_CREATE to build the DESC Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also take care of any ITEM_MFQUEUE deletes, updating ITEM_PUB_INFO.PUBLISHED to 'Y' or 'I', and bulk updating the detail tables publish_ind column to 'Y' for those detail rows that have been published.

If the message type is an update or creates message type at any level (for example, ITEM_ADD, ISUP_ADD, ISUP_UPD, and others):

- Call RMSMFM_ITEMS_BUILD.BUILD_MESSAGE to build the DESC Oracle Object to publish to the RIB.
- RMSMFM_ITEMS_BUILD.BUILD_MESSAGE will return an indicator specifying if the record exists. The record in question is the record on the functional table corresponding to the current MFQUEUE record being processed. For example, for ITEM_ADD or ITEM_UPD message, the record exists indicator specifies whether or not the ITEM_MASTER record for the item still exists. For an ISUP_ADD or ISUP_UPD message, the record exists indicator specifies whether or not the ITEM_SUPPLIER record for the item/supplier combination still exists. If the record does not exist, the current message cannot be published.

- If the record does not exist and the message type is an update, delete the current MFQUEUE record (that is, add the ROWID to the list of ROWIDs to be eventually deleted).
- If the record does not exist and the message type is a create, update the current MFQUEUE record's pub_status to 'N' so that the record will be skipped but remain on the queue (that is, add the ROWID to the list of ROWIDs to be eventually updated).

If the message type is a delete message type at any level (for example, ITEM_DEL, ISUP_DEL, and others):

- Call RMSMFITEMS.BUILD_DELETE_MESSAGE to build the REF Oracle Object to publish to the RIB.
- For the current delete message, there could be a corresponding create message earlier on the queue if the create message could not be published (see update/create message type section above). If there is a corresponding create message earlier on the queue, delete both create and delete messages (that is, add the ROWIDs to the list of ROWIDs to be eventually deleted), and do not publish anything.

Finally, perform DML cleanup if a message is going to be published.

- Call UPDATE_QUEUE_TABLE to perform DML using the global record that keeps track of QUEUE records to update/delete.
- If the message type is ITEM_ADD, update the item's ITEM_PUB_INFO to published = 'Y'. Delete other records for the same item if message type is RMSMFITEMS.ITEM_FULREP to ensure that this will not be published for ITEM_CRE messages.
- If the message type is ITEM_DEL, delete the item's ITEM_PUB_INFO record.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This private function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction. I_business_object contains the item header key values (item). I_rowid is the rowid of the item_mfqueue row fetched from GETNXT.

- Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to get a header level Oracle Object.
- Call BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to get a table of detail level Oracle objects and a table of ITEM_MFQUEUE rowids to delete with and a table of detail table rowids to update publish_ind with.
- Update ITEM_PUB_INFO.published to 'Y' or 'T' depending on if all details are published.
- Delete records from the ITEM_MFQUEUE for all rowids returned by BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS. Deletes are done by rowids instead of business transaction keys to ensure that nothing is deleted off the queue that has not been published.
- If the entire business transaction was added to the Oracle Object, also delete the ITEM_MFQUEUE record that was picked up by GETNXT. If the entire business transaction was not published, the system must leave something on the ITEM_MFQUEUE to ensure that the rest of it is picked up by the next call to GETNXT.
- Update the detail tables publish_ind column to 'Y' by each detail table of rowids returned from BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS.
- The header and detail level Oracle Objects are combined and returned.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This private procedure is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. I_seq_no is the sequence number of the driving ITEM_MFQUEUE record. I_function_keys contains detail level key values (item and optional detail keys).

If the error is a non-fatal error, HANDLE_ERRORS passes the sequence number of the driving ITEM_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'Hospital' to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'Hospital', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal, a status of 'Error' is returned to the RIB. The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'Hospital' to 'Error'.

Package name: RMSMFM_ITEMS_BUILD

Spec file name: rmsmfms_items.pls

Body file name: rmsmfms_itemb.pls

Function Level Description - BUILD_MESSAGE

```
Function: BUILD_MESSAGE
(O_error_msg      OUT          VARCHAR2,
 O_message        IN OUT NOCOPY "RIB_ItemDesc_REC",
 O_rowids_rec     IN OUT NOCOPY ROWIDS_REC,
 O_record_exists  IN OUT       BOOLEAN,
 I_message_type   IN           ITEM_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
 I_tran_level_ind IN           ITEM_PUB_INFO.TRAN_LEVEL_IND%TYPE,
 I_queue_rec     IN           ITEM_MFQUEUE%ROWTYPE)
```

The private function is responsible for building detail level DESC Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys (item).

Call the following:

- BUILD_HEADER_DETAIL
- BUILD_SUPPLIER_DETAIL
- BUILD_COUNTRY_DETAIL
- BUILD_DIM_DETAIL
- BUILD_UDA_LOV_DETAIL
- BUILD_UDA_FF_DETAIL
- BUILD_UDA_DATE_DETAIL
- BUILD_IMAGE_DETAIL
- BUILD_UPC_DETAIL
- BUILD_BOM_DETAIL
- BUILD_TICKET_DETAIL
- BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_HEAD
- BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_DETAIL (The object built in this function will be a child of the object built in the BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_HEAD function based on the relationship_id)

- BUILD_ITEM_MASTER_CFA_EXT
- BUILD_ITEM_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT
- BUILD_ITEM_SUPP_CTRY_CFA_EXT

Function Level Description - BUILD_DELETE_MESSAGE

Function: BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS

(O_error_msg	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_message	IN OUT NOCOPY	"RIB_ItemDesc_REC",
I_message_type	IN	ITEM_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
I_business_obj	IN	ITEM_KEY_REC)

This function builds a REF Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for all delete message types (for example, ITEM_DEL, ISUP_DEL, ISC_DEL, and others).

The function also checks to see if there is a corresponding Create message for the current delete message. If so, O_create_rowid is set. This is used to determine if the Delete message should be published (see PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD description above). If both Create and Delete messages are on the queue, neither are published.

Detail creates and detail update messages (DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (item).

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

This private function accepts item header key values (item), builds and returns a header level DESC Oracle Object. Call GET_ITEM_INFO to retrieve data supplementary to ITEM_MASTER. If the item is not found on ITEM_MASTER, O_record_exists is set to FALSE.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL functions (all local)

The following functions have the same format:

- BUILD_SUPPLIER_DETAIL
- BUILD_COUNTRY_DETAIL
- BUILD_DIM_DETAIL
- BUILD_UDA_LOV_DETAIL
- BUILD_UDA_FF_DETAIL
- BUILD_UDA_DATE_DETAIL
- BUILD_IMAGE_DETAIL
- BUILD_UPC_DETAIL
- BUILD_BOM_DETAIL
- BUILD_TICKET_DETAIL
- BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_HEAD
- BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_DETAIL

They have the same specifications, except as noted below.

The functions for building detail nodes for the ITEMDESC message work in the same way. The functions build as many detail Oracle Objects as they can, given the passed in message type and business object keys.

The difference between the different detail functions lies in the data being accessed. BUILD_SUPPLIER_DETAIL retrieves information from ITEM_SUPPLIER, BUILD_COUNTRY_DETAIL retrieves information from ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY, and so on.

BUILD_SUPPLIER_DETAIL and BUILD_COUNTRY_DETAIL are the only functions that have the input parameter I_orderable_item. This is used to validate orderable items. If an item is orderable, and the initial ITEM_ADD message is being created, at least one supplier node and one supplier/country node are required. This is the only business validation done by the item publisher.

The BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_HEAD function retrieves data (item relationship details) from the RELATED_ITEM_HEAD table and builds detail nodes for the ITEMDESC message. Each of these detail nodes has child nodes if the item relationship contains related items records in the RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL table. These child nodes are built by the BUILD_RELATED_ITEMS_DETAIL function which is called within the BUILD_RELATED_ITEM_HEAD function. These child nodes are optional for the detail nodes.

If the original create message is being published (I_message_type would be ITEM_ADD)

- Select all detail records for the business transaction. Return a table of ITEM_MFQUEUE rowids for each message that is placed into the Oracle Object.
- Since the message being published is ITEM_ADD, there may not be a record on the MFQUEUE table for each detail record that needs to be retrieved. Therefore, no inner join to the MFQUEUE table is done. However, if there are any MFQUEUE records for details, they should be deleted. Therefore, a UNION to a second query is done to select all relevant MFQUEUE records for deletion.

If the message being published is a detail add or detail update (for example, ISUP_ADD, ISUP_UPD, ISC_ADD, ISC_UPD)

- Select all detail records for the business transaction. Return a table of ITEM_MFQUEUE rowids for each message that is placed into the Oracle Object.
- Since the message being published is a detail create or update, the only details that should be added to the message are those details that have a record on the MFQUEUE table. Therefore, an inner join between the MFQUEUE table and the business detail table is performed. Any MFQUEUE records retrieved will have their ROWIDs added to the list of ROWIDs that will eventually be deleted.
- If no records are retrieved for the detail record query, O_records_exist is set to FALSE.

A concern here is making sure that the system does not delete information from the queue table that has not been published. For this reason, the system does deletes by ROWID. The system also tries to get everything in the same cursor to ensure that the message published matches the deletes that are performed from the ITEM_MFQUEUE table regardless of trigger execution during GETNEXT calls.

Function Level Description - GET_ITEM_INFO (local)

This private function gets ITEM_MASTER as input and retrieves supplementary data. For example, each item has a department, class, and subclass. GET_ITEM_INFO will retrieve the descriptions for these three fields. This function is called from BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DIMENSION_DESCRIPTIONS (local)

This private function is similar to GET_ITEM_INFO in that it retrieves supplementary data. This function, however, is called when item/supplier/country/dimension message nodes are being populated. This function is called from BUILD_DIM_DETAIL.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ITEM_MASTER_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function construct a CFA_BASE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_REC object with the Merchandising base table item_master and entity key value (item). Calls CFA_API_SQL.BUILD_NAME_VALUE_PAIR to build and return the entity's customer attributes through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL. Additionally, query and return the rowids and seq_nos of ITEM_MFQUEUE related to the CFAS change for the entity down the queue. These rows will be deleted by RMSMFM_ITEMS.PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ITEM_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function construct a CFA_BASE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_REC object with the Merchandising base table item_supplier and entity key values (item,supplier). Calls CFA_API_SQL.BUILD_NAME_VALUE_PAIR to build and return the entity's customer attributes through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL. Additionally, query and return the rowids and seq_nos of ITEM_MFQUEUE related to the CFAS change for the entity down the queue. These rows will be deleted by RMSMFM_ITEMS.PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ITEM_SUPP_CTRY_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function construct a CFA_BASE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_REC object with the Merchandising base table item_supp_country and entity key values (item,supplier,origin_country_id). Calls CFA_API_SQL.BUILD_NAME_VALUE_PAIR to build and return the entity's customer attributes through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL. Additionally, query and return the rowids and seq_nos of ITEM_MFQUEUE related to the CFAS change for the entity down the queue. These rows will be deleted by RMSMFM_ITEMS.PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD.

Trigger Impact

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_IEM_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_iem_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: ITEM_MASTER

Modify the trigger on the ITEM table to capture Inserts, Updates, and Deletes. Remove all of the code except the code that checks the item_level and tran_level. This is needed to determine which message type to send to the queue, item or UPC (reference item).

Inserts

- Send the header level item info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.ITEM_ADD or RMSMFM_ITEM.UPC_ADD.

Updates

- Send the header level item info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.ITEM_UPD or RMSMFM_ITEM.UPC_UPD.
- Send another header level item info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMS.ITEM_FULREP if SYSTEM_OPTIONS.PUB_

FULL_OBJECTS_IND is 'Y' and current item message types ITEM_UPD, UPC_ADD, UPC_UPD

Deletes

- Send the header level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.ITEM_DEL or RMSMFM_ITEM.UPC_DEL.
- Send another header level item info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMS.ITEM_FULREP if SYSTEM_OPTIONS.PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is 'Y' and current item message type is UPC_DEL

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ISP_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_isp_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: ITEM_SUPPLIER

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that only transaction level items are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item and supplier.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ISC_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_isc_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that only transaction level items are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item, supplier and origin_country_id.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ISD_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_isd_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that only transaction level items are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.

- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item, supplier, origin_country_id.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_PKS_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_pks_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: PACKITEM_BREAKOUT

This trigger captures inserts, updates and deletes on the table. It populates a PL/SQL table of records, RMSMFM_ITEMS.BOM_TABLE, which will be used in the statement trigger to build an XML message and place it on the item queue.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_PKS_IUDS.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_pks_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: PACKITEM_BREAKOUT

This trigger will group all of the data currently stored in the PL/SQL table of records populated by the EC_TABLE_PKS_AIUDR trigger, and call RMSMFM_ADDTOQ for every pack component in the table of records.

Send another detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with an input message type RMSMFM_ITEM.ITEM_FULREP if SYSTEM_OPTIONS.PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is 'Y' and current record's message type is BOM_CRE, BOM_MOD, BOM_DEL.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_UIT_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_uit_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: UDA_ITEM_DATE

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that transaction level items and above are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item, uda_id.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_UIF_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_uif_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: UDA_ITEM_FF

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that transaction level items and above are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.

- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item, uda_id.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_UIL_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_uil_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: UDA_ITEM_LOV

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that transaction level items and above are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts;** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item, uda_id and uda_value.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_RIH_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_rih_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: RELATED_ITEM_HEAD

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that only transaction level items are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item and relationship_id.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_RID_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_rid_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL

Populate the ITEM_MFQUEUE table according to the message type. Make sure that only transaction level items are added to the ITEM_MFQUEUE table.

- **Inserts:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_ADD.
- **Updates:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_UPD.
- **Deletes:** Send the detail level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEM.DTL_DEL.

In all these cases, build the function keys for ADDTOQ with item, relationship_id and related_item.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
itemcre	Item Create Message	ItemDesc.xsd
itemmod	Item Modify Message	ItemDesc.xsd
itemdel	Item Delete Message	ItemRef.xsd
itemsupcre	Item Supplier Create Message	ItemSupDesc.xsd
itemsupmod	Item Supplier Modify Message	ItemSupDesc.xsd
itemsupdel	Item Supplier Delete Message	ItemSupRef.xsd
itemsupctycre	Item Supplier Country Create Message	ItemSupCtyDesc.xsd
itemsupctymod	Item Supplier Country Modify Message	ItemSupCtyDesc.xsd
itemsupctydel	Item Supplier Country Delete Message	ItemSupCtyRef.xsd
iscdimcre	Item Supplier Country Dimension Create Message	ISCDimDesc.xsd
iscdimmod	Item Supplier Country Dimension Modify Message	ISCDimDesc.xsd
iscdimdel	Item Supplier Country Dimension Delete Message	ISCDimRef.xsd
itemupccre	Item UPC Create Message	ItemUPCDesc.xsd
itemupcmod	Item UPC Modify Message	ItemUPCDesc.xsd
itemupcdel	Item UPC Delete Message	ItemUPCRef.xsd
itembomcre	Item BOM Create Message	ItemBOMDesc.xsd
itembommod	Item BOM Modify Message	ItemBOMDesc.xsd
itembomdel	Item BOM Delete Message	ItemBOMRef.xsd
itemudaffcre	Item UDA Free Form Text Create Message	ItemUDAFFDesc.xsd
itemudaffmod	Item UDA Free Form Text Modify Message	ItemUDAFFDesc.xsd
itemudaffdel	Item UDA Free Form Text Delete Message	ItemUDAFFRef.xsd
itemudalovcre	Item UDA LOV Create Message	ItemUDALOVDesc.xsd
itemudalovmod	Item UDA LOV Modify Message	ItemUDALOVDesc.xsd
itemudalovdel	Item UDA LOV Delete Message	ItemUDALOVRef.xsd
itemudadatecre	Item UDA Date Create Message	ItemUDADateDesc.xsd
itemudadatemod	Item UDA Date Modify Message	ItemUDADateDesc.xsd
itemudadatedel	Item UDA Date Delete Message	ItemUDADateRef.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
itemimagecre	Item Image Create Message	ItemImageDesc.xsd
itemimagemod	Item Image Modify Message	ItemImageDesc.xsd
itemimagedel	Item Image Delete Message	ItemImageRef.xsd
relitemheadcre	Item Relationship Create Message	RelatedItemDesc.xsd
relitemheadmod	Item Relationship Modify Message	RelatedItemDesc.xsd
relitemheaddel	Item Relationship Delete Message	RelatedItemRef.xsd
relitemdetcre	Related Item Create Message	RelatedItemDesc.xsd
relitemdetmod	Related Item Modify Message	RelatedItemDesc.xsd
relitemdetdel	Related Item Delete Message	RelatedItemRef.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE	Yes	No	No	Yes
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM	Yes	No	No	No
UDA_ITEM_LOV	Yes	No	No	No
UDA_ITEM_DATE	Yes	No	No	No
UDA_ITEM_FF	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_TICKET	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
SUBCLASS	Yes	No	No	No
V_DIFF_ID_GROUP_TYPE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM	Yes	No	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_MASTER_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No

Design Assumptions

- It is not possible for a detail trigger to accurately know the status of a header table.
- In order for the detail triggers to accurately know when to add a message to the queue, Merchandising should not allow approval of a business object while detail modifications are being made.
- It is not possible for a header trigger or a detail trigger to know the status of anything modified by GETNXT. If a header trigger or detail trigger is trying to delete queue records that GETNXT currently has locked, it will have to wait until GETNXT is finished and removes the lock. It is assumed that this time will be fairly short (at most 2-3 seconds). It is also assumed that this will occur rarely, as it involves updating/deleting detail records on a business object that has already been approved. This also has to occur at the same time GETNXT is processing the current business object.
- Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Item Location Publication API

This section describes the item location publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

Merchandising defines and publishes item-location relationships. The details about item-location relationship creation, updation and de-activation are important for other systems for smooth functioning of several business processes. For example, when a new item-location relationship is created, the Point-Of-Sale system needs to be made aware of this information so that it can smoothly process subsequent sales and return activities at the Point-of-sale. The purpose of this API is to publish such information to be subscribed and consumed by other systems.

Package Impact

As and when item-location relationships are created or modified as part of various business processes, such events are captured as using triggers on the item location set of tables. The trigger then invokes methods from this API to successfully publish the captured information.

Package name: RMSMFM_ITEMLOC

Spec file name: rmsmfm_itemlocs.pls

Body file name: rmsmfm_itemlocb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

FAMILY	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2 (64)	'ItemLoc';
ITEMLOC_ADD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2 (20)	'ItemLocCre';
ITEMLOC_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2 (20)	'ItemLocMod';
ITEMLOC_DEL	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2 (20)	'ItemLocDel';
REPL_UPD	CONSTANT	VARCHAR2 (20)	'ItemLocReplMod';

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

Function: ADDTOQ

(O_error_message	OUT	VARCHAR2,
I_message_type	IN	ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
I_itemloc_record	IN	ITEM_LOC%ROWTYPE,
I_prim_repl_supplier	IN	REPL_ITEM_LOC.PRIMARY_REPL_SUPPLIER%TYPE,
I_repl_method	IN	REPL_ITEM_LOC.REPL_METHOD%TYPE,
I_reject_store_ord_ind	IN	REPL_ITEM_LOC.REJECT_STORE_ORD_IND%TYPE,
I_next_delivery_date	IN	REPL_ITEM_LOC.NEXT_DELIVERY_DATE%TYPE,
I_mult_runs_per_day_ind	IN	REPL_ITEM_LOC.MULT_RUNS_PER_DAY_IND%TYPE)

This will call the API_LIBRARY.GET_RIB_SETTINGS if the LP_num_threads is NULL and insert the family record into ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table. The call for HASH_ITEM will insert the I_itemloc_record.item information into ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_error_msg	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_message_type	OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_message	OUT	RIB_OBJECT,
O_bus_obj_id	OUT	RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info	OUT	RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
I_num_threads	IN	NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
I_thread_val	IN	NUMBER DEFAULT 1);

Make sure to initialize LP_error_status to API_CODES.HOSPITAL at the beginning of GETNXT.

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. The driving cursor will query for unpublished records on the ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U').

Because ITEMLOC records should not be published before ITEM records a clause is included in the driving cursor that checks for ITEM CREATE messages on the ITEM_MFQUEUE table. The ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE record will not be selected from the driving cursor if the ITEM CREATE message still exists on ITEM_MFQUEUE. Also, ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE cleanup is included in ITEM_MFQUEUE cleanup. When the item publisher RMSMFM_ITEMS encounters a DELETE message for an item that has never been published, it deletes all records for the item from the ITEM_MFQUEUE table. This is done in the program unit CLEAN_QUEUE. CLEAN_QUEUE also deletes from ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE when a DELETE message for a non-published item is encountered.

After retrieving a record from the queue table, GETNXT checks for records on the queue with a status of 'H'ospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the hospital.

The information from the ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD builds the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT will raise an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```

Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                   O_error_msg         OUT  VARCHAR2,
                   O_message           OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                   O_message_type     IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_bus_obj_id        IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                   O_routing_info      IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                   I_REF_OBJECT        IN    RIB_OBJECT);

```

Same as GETNXT except:

The record on ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

If the record from ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table is an add or update (ITEMLOC_ADD, ITEMLOC_UPD) the function will call BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also take care of any ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE deletes and ROUTING_INFO logic.

If the record from ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table is a delete (ITEMLOC_DEL) the function will call BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also take care of any ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE deletes and the ROUTING_INFO logic.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The function is responsible for the Oracle Object used for a DESC message (inserts and updates). It adds as many mfqueue records to the message as it can given the passed-in message type and business object keys.

- Selects all records on the ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE that are for the same item. The records are fetched in order of seq_no on the MFQUEUE table. The records are fetched into a table using BULK COLLECT, with MAX_DETAILS_TO_PUBLISH as the LIMIT clause.
- The records in the BULK COLLECT table are looped through. If the record's message_type differs from the message type passed into the function, it will exit from the loop. Otherwise, it will add the data from the record to the Oracle Object being used for publication. If the input message type is not REPL_UPD then the Purchase Type for the item's department is retrieved and it is added to the oracle object.
- Ensures that ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE is deleted from as needed.
- Ensures that ROUTING_INFO is constructed if routing information is stored at the detail level in the business transaction.

Make sure to set LP_error_status to API_CODES.UNHANDLED_ERROR before any DML statements.

A concern here is making sure that the system does not delete records from the queue table that have not been published. For this reason, the system performs deletes by ROWID. The system will also get everything in the same cursor. This should ensure that the message published matches the deletes performed from the ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE table regardless of trigger execution during GETNXT calls.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

This function works the same way as BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS, except for the fact that a REF object is being created instead of a DESC object.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised.

If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H'ospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H'ospital, so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal, a status of 'E'rror is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H'ospital to 'E'rror.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ITEM_LOC_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function construct a CFA_BASE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_REC object with the Merchandising base table item_loc and entity key values (item,loc). Calls CFA_API_SQL.BUILD_NAME_VALUE_PAIR to build and return the entity's customer attributes through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL.

Trigger Impact

A trigger exists on the ITEM_LOC to capture inserts, updates, and deletes.

Only transaction-level items should be processed. If the item is not transaction-level, the trigger will exit before calling ADDTOQ.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ITL_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_itl_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: ITEMLOC

- **Inserts:** Sends the L_record (I_item, I_loc, and the I_loc_type) to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMLOC.ITEMLOC_ADD.
- **Updates:** Sends the L_prim_repl_supplier, L_repl_method, L_reject_store_ord_ind, L_next_delivery_date to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMLOC.ITEMLOC_UPD.
 - The only updates that need to be captured are updates to the columns receive_as_type, source_wh, store_price_ind, primary_supp, status, source_method, local_item_desc, primary_cntry, local_short_desc, and taxable_ind.
- **Deletes:** Sends the L_record (I_item, I_loc, and the I_loc_type) to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMLOC.ITEMLOC_DEL.

The trigger will fire not only for stores (loc_type = 'S') but also for warehouses (loc_type = 'W').

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_RIL_AIUDR.TRG (mod)

Trigger file name: ec_table_ril_aiudr.trg (mod)

Table: REPL_ITEM_LOC

Create a trigger on the table REPL_ITEM_LOC to capture inserts, updates, and deletes.

Updates:

- Sends the L_prim_repl_supplier, L_repl_method, L_reject_store_ord_ind, L_next_delivery_date and the L_record (I_item, I_loc, and the I_loc_type) to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMLOC.REPL_UPD.
- The only updates that need to be captured are updates to the columns primary_repl_supplier, repl_method, reject_store_ord_ind, and next_delivery_date.

Deletes: Sends the L_record (I_item, I_loc, and the I_loc_type) to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_ITEMLOC.REPL_UPD.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
ItemLocCre	Item Loc Create Message	ItemLocDesc.xsd
ItemLocMod	Item Loc Modify Message	ItemLocDesc.xsd
ItemLocDel	Item Loc Delete Message	ItemLocRef.xsd
ItemLocReplMod	Item Loc Replenishment Modify Message	ItemLocDesc.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_MFQUEUE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No

Design Assumptions

- It is not possible for a detail trigger to accurately know the status of a header table.
- In order for the detail triggers to accurately know when to add a message to the queue, Merchandising should not allow approval of a business object while detail modifications are being made.
- It is not possible for a header trigger or a detail trigger to know the status of anything modified by GETNXT. If a header trigger or detail trigger is trying to delete queue records that GETNXT currently has locked, it will have to wait until GETNXT is finished and removes the lock. It is assumed that this time will be fairly short (at most 2-3 seconds). It is also assumed that this will occur rarely because it involves updating/deleting detail records on a business object that has

already been approved. This also has to occur at the same time GETNXT is processing the current business object.

- Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Merchandise Hierarchy Publication API

This section describes the merchandise hierarchy publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

This API publishes information regarding all the levels of the merchandise hierarchy to the RIB such that all the downstream applications may subscribe to it and have merchandise hierarchy information in sync with Merchandising.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

The RIB uses the business object ID to determine message dependencies when sending messages to a subscribing application. If a create message has already failed in the subscribing application, and a modify/delete message is about to be sent from the RIB to the subscribing application, the RIB will not send the modify/delete message if it has the same business object ID as the failed create message. Instead, the modify/delete message will go directly to the hospital.

If the message relates to divisions, the business object ID will be the division. If the message relates to groups, the business object ID will be the group number. If the message relates to a department, the department number is the business object ID. If the message relates to a class, the business object ID will be the department number and the class number. Finally, if the message relates to a subclass, the business object ID will be the department, class and subclass.

File name: rsmfm_merchhiers/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_msg  OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type IN  MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
                I_division     IN  DIVISION.DIVISION%TYPE,
                I_division_rec  IN  DIVISION%ROWTYPE,
                I_group_no     IN  GROUPS.GROUP_NO%TYPE,
                I_groups_rec   IN  GROUPS%ROWTYPE,
                I_dept        IN  DEPS.DEPT%TYPE,
                I_deps_rec    IN  DEPS%ROWTYPE,
                I_class       IN  CLASS.CLASS%TYPE,
                I_class_rec   IN  CLASS%ROWTYPE,
                I_subclass    IN  SUBCLASS.SUBCLASS%TYPE,
                I_subclass_rec IN  SUBCLASS%ROWTYPE)
                I_group_id    IN  MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE.GROUP_ID%TYPE DEFAULT
NULL)
```

If multi-threading is being used, call `API_LIBRARY.RIB_SETTINGS` to get the number of threads used for the publisher. Using the number of threads, and the business object ID, calculate the thread value.

Insert a record into the `MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE`.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code OUT VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg OUT VARCHAR2,
                 O_message_type OUT VARCHAR2,
                 O_message OUT RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads IN NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val IN NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

The RIB calls `GETNXT` to get messages. The procedure will use the `C_QUEUE` cursor defined in the specification of the package body to find the next message on the `MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE` to be published to the RIB.

After retrieving a record from the queue table, `GETNXT` checks for records on the queue with a status of 'H' - Hospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, `GETNXT` should raise an exception to send the current message to the hospital.

The information from the `MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE` table is passed to `PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD`. `PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD` will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If `PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD` does not run successfully, `GETNXT` should raise an exception.

After `PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD` returns an Oracle object to pass to the RIB, this procedure will delete the record on `MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE` that was just processed.

If any exception is raised in `GETNXT`, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to `PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD`, `HANDLE_ERRORS` should be called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_error_msg OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_message_type IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_message OUT RIB_OBJECT,
                   O_bus_obj_id IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                   O_routing_info IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                   I_REF_OBJECT IN RIB_OBJECT);
```

Same as `GETNXT` except the record on `MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE` must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the `ROUTING_INFO`).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between `GETNXT` and `PUB_RETRY`. In addition to building the Oracle Objects, this function will populate the business object ID. If the message is for a division, group or department, the business object ID will be the division, group, or department respectively. If the message is for a class, the business object will be the class and department combination. If the message is for a subclass, the business object ID will be the subclass, class and department combination.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' -Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H' so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT. If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Function Level description - BUILD_DEPS_CFA_EXT

BUILD_DEPS_CFA_EXT is called from PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from DEPS_CFA_EXT table through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL.

Function Level description - BUILD_CLASS_CFA_EXT

BUILD_CLASS_CFA_EXT is called from PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from CLASS_CFA_EXT table through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL.

Function Level description - BUILD_SUBCLASS_CFA_EXT

BUILD_SUBCLASS_CFA_EXT is called from PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from SUBCLASS_CFA_EXT table through RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
divisoncre	Division Create Message	MrchHrDivDesc.xsd
divisonmod	Division Modify Message	MrchHrDivDesc.xsd
divisiondel	Division Delete Message	MrchHrDivRef.xsd
groupcre	Group Detail Create Message	MrchHrGrpDesc.xsd
groupmod	Group Detail Modify Message	MrchHrGrpDesc.xsd
groupdel	Group Detail Delete Message	MrchHrGrpRef.xsd
deptcre	Department Detail Create Message	MrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
deptmod	Department Detail Modify Message	MrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
deptdel	Department Detail Delete Message	MrchHrDeptRef.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
classcre	Class Detail Create Message	MrchHrClsDesc.xsd
classmod	Class Detail Modify Message	MrchHrClsDesc.xsd
classdel	Class Detail Delete Message	MrchHrClsRef.xsd
subclasscre	Subclass Detail Create Message	MrchHrScclsDesc.xsd
subclassmod	Subclass Detail Modify Message	MrchHrScclstDesc.xsd
subclassdel	Subclass Detail Delete Message	MrchHrScclsRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

Delay all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
MERCHHIER_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DIVISION	Yes	No	No	No
DEPT	Yes	No	No	No
CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
SUBCLASS	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
CLASS_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
SUBCLASS_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No

Order Publication API

This section describes the order publication API.

Functional Area

Purchase Orders.

Business Overview

Purchase order (PO) functionality in Merchandising consists of order messages published to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB), and batch modules that internally process purchase order data and uploads EDI transmitted order. This overview describes how both order messages and batch programs process this data.

Creating of Purchase Orders

A purchase order is created using the following:

- Through online using the ordering dialog.
- Replenishment processes.
- When the supplier contract type is 'B'.
- By a supplier, in a vendor managed inventory environment.
- Direct store delivery (defined as delivery of merchandise or a service that does not result from the prior creation of a PO). For more information, see Oracle Retail Merchandising System Operations Guide, Volume 1 - Batch Overviews and Designs, Chapter Purchase Order.
- Buyer Worksheet dialog.
- Truck splitting.
- Customer Order webservice/RIB.
- Franchise Order.

Purchase Order Messages

After purchase orders are published to the RIB, the following associated activity occurs:

- Work orders associated with items on the PO are published to the RIB through the work order message process.
- An allocation (also known as pre-distribution) of items on the PO is published to the RIB through the stock order message process.
- A PO can be closed only after all appointments against the purchase order are closed. A closed appointment indicates that all merchandise has been received. Merchandising subscribes to appointment messages from the RIB.
- 'Version' refers to any change to a purchase order by a retailer's buyer; whereas 'Revision' refers to any change to a purchase order initiated by a supplier.

Order Message Processes

Merchandising publishes two sets of PO messages to RIB for two kinds of subscribing applications. The first set of messages contains only virtual locations in Merchandising. Applications that understand virtual locations subscribe to these messages.

Merchandising publishes a second set of PO messages for applications that can subscribe only to conventional, physical location data, such as a Warehouse Management System.

Ordering publication is primarily based off of the ORDHEAD, ORDSKU, and ORDLOC tables.

ORDHEAD is the parent table containing high level ordering information such as what supplier is being ordered from, when the order must take place, and so on. ORDSKU is a child of ORDHEAD and contains the item(s) that are ordered, the size of the pack being ordered.

ORDLOC is a child of ORDSKU that contains the location(s) each item on the order is going to and how much of each item is ordered. Based on this table hierarchy, two levels of messages exist for order publishing. A header message is primarily driven off

of the ORDHEAD table and the detail message that is primarily driven off both the ORDSKU and ORDLOC tables.

If the purchase order is a customer order (order_type = 'CO' with a stockholding store), the Customer Order Number and Fulfillment Order Number retrieved from the ORDCUST table will be included in the header message and published.

Each message level contains three types of messages; Create, Modify, and Delete. The 'POCre' or 'POHdrMod' message is created when an insertion or modification to the ORDHEAD table is made respectively. The 'PODel' message is created when an order is deleted from the ORDHEAD table. 'PODtICre' or 'PODtIMod' message is created when a record is inserted or modified on the ORDLOC table respectively. 'PODtIDel' is created when an ORDLOC record is deleted.

When publishing a header mod or a detail create, detail mod, or detail delete message, a second full replacement message with message type 'POFullRep' will be published from Merchandising if system option PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is configured to be Y on the PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS table. This message payload will contain a full snapshot of the PO. Based on the message type, RIB will route the full replacement message to appropriate applications.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

1. **Prerequisites:** Orders are created through various methods. Orders created manually by a user, through a replenishment process (order can be created in either worksheet or approved status), uploaded from a vendor, through a contract, through customer order creation or through a franchise order creation.
2. **Activity Detail:** At this point, the order is not seen externally from Merchandising.
3. **Messages:** When the order is created, a header message 'POCre' is written to the ordering queue table. Upon detail additions, each will have a 'PODtICre' message written to the ordering queue. Ordering messages are added, updated, and removed from the queue as the order is modified prior to approval.

Modify Pre-Approved

1. **Prerequisites:** Order is still in worksheet status and has not been approved and is set back to worksheet.
2. **Activity Detail:** At this point, items are modified, added or removed from the order. The order is split, scaled, and rounded in addition to having deals, brackets applied.
3. **Messages:** Each change causes a 'POHdrMod' or 'PODtIMod' message. These messages replaces previous create messages if there was a modification, delete a previous message if there was a delete, or add a new message to the queue for inserts.

Approve

1. **Prerequisites:** Line items must exist for the order to be approved. Relevant dates (not before, not after, pickup) must exist, plus certain other business validation rules based on system options.
2. **Activity Detail:** At this point, the order is initially approved which means external systems will now have constant visibility to all ordering transactions. The user can no longer delete line items: Instead, they are cancelled. Canceling decrements the order quantity by amount already received.

3. **Messages:** The approval message sets an indicator signifying the approval creates message must be built. This is a hierarchical snapshot synchronous message built in the family manager by attaching all of the 'PODtIDesc' messages with the 'POHdrDesc' message creates a 'POCre' message.

Modify in 'A' status

1. **Prerequisites:** Order must be currently approved.
2. **Activity Detail:** Numerous fields at the header level (none at the detail level) can be changed while the order is approved. This change creates a message.
3. **Messages:** A 'POHdrMod' message is created for order at the end of the session the order was modified. This message is published immediately as the order is already been published. If the order has not been published, then this message follows the create message sent out. For any POHdrMod other than approving or unapproving a PO, a second full replacement message (POFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y. Since approving and unapproving a PO will result in publishing a PO create (POCre) a second full replacement message is not needed.

Redistribute

1. **Prerequisites:** Order must be in approved or worksheet status. Order must not be a contract order. No shipments/appointments may exist against the order. Items with allocations cannot be redistributed.
2. **Activity Detail:** User chooses which items to redistribute. Each chosen details are removed from the order. This creates delete messages for each one. A new location is then chosen to redistribute the items to. Each item/location record creates a message.

Note: If user chooses to redistribute records, then cancels out of redistribution, delete and create messages for the chosen records is inserted into the queue even though no changes were actually made online.

3. **Messages:** A 'PODtIDel' message is created for each item/location removed from the order. If the order has not yet been approved, then these messages removes previous create messages. For already approved orders, then a message is published. For each redistributed item, a 'PODtICre' message is created.

Unapprove

1. **Prerequisites:** Order must currently be in approved status. Shipments/Appointments may exist against the order.
2. **Activity Detail:** This changes the status of the order back to worksheet. This creates a message. Existing details is modifiable. New records may be added to the order. Items may not be deleted from the order. However, the order quantity of the items can be canceled down to the received or appointment expected quantity.
3. **Messages:** A 'POHdrMod' message is created for order at the end of the session the order was modified. This message is published immediately as the order is already have been published. If the order has not been published, then this message follows the create message sent out.

Modify

1. **Prerequisites:** Order must be in worksheet status and have already been approved.
2. **Activity Detail:** If modification occurs at the header level, a header message is created. A detail message is created for each modified or added detail record. Detail records cannot be deleted; only their quantities can be canceled.
3. **Message:** A 'POHdrMod' message is created for order at the end of the session if the header was modified. A 'PODtMod' message is created for each detail record added or modified respectively. When a detail create (PODtCre) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (POFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Close

1. **Prerequisites:** Order must currently be in an approved status or in worksheet status and which is already approved. No outstanding shipments/appointments may exist against any line items of the order.
2. **Activity Detail:** The status changes to closed. This creates a message. Any outstanding unreceived quantity is canceled out. No detail is modifiable while the order is in this status.
3. **Message:** A 'POHdrMod' message is created for order at the end of the session the order was modified. A 'PODtMod' message is created for each line item that had outstanding un-received quantity. These messages are published immediately as the order is already published. If the order has not been published, then this message follows the create message sent out. Additionally, a second full replacement message (POFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Reinstate

1. **Prerequisites:** Order must be in closed status. Orders that have been fully received (closed through receiving dialogue) cannot be reinstated.
2. **Activity Detail:** The status changes to worksheet. This creates a header level message. All canceled quantities is added back to order quantities. Details are modifiable.
3. **Message:** A 'POHdrMod' message is created for order at the end of the session the order was modified. A 'PODtMod' message is created for each line item that had outstanding canceled quantity. These messages are published immediately as the order is already published. If the order are not published, then this message follows the create message sent out.

Delete

1. **Prerequisites:** If the user deletes the order manually, then the order needs to be in worksheet status and never been approved. Else, for approved orders, the following explanation details the business validation for deleting orders. If the import indicator on the SYSTEM OPTIONS table (import_ind) is 'N' and if invoice matching is not installed, then all details associated with an order are deleted when the order has been closed for more months than specified in UNIT_OPTIONS (order_history_months). If invoice matching is installed, then all details associated with an order are deleted when the order has been closed for more months than specified in UNIT_OPTIONS (order_history_months). Orders are

deleted only if shipments from the order have been completely matched to invoices or closed, and all those invoices have been posted. If the import indicator on the SYSTEM_OPTIONS table (import_ind) is 'Y' and if invoice matching is not installed, then all details associated with the order are deleted when the order has been closed for more months than specified in UNIT_OPTIONS (order_history_months) , as long as all ALC records associated with an order are in 'Processed' status, specified in ALC_HEAD (status). If invoice matching is installed, then all details associated with an order are deleted when the order has been closed for more months than specified in UNIT_OPTIONS (order_history_months), as long as all ALC records associated with an order are in 'Processed' status, specified in ALC_HEAD (status), and as long as all shipments from the order have been completely matched to invoices or closed, and all those invoices have been posted.

2. **Activity Detail:** Deleting orders will create a message for each detail attached to the order plus the header record. When a detail delete (PODtIDel) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (POFuRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.
3. **Messages:** If the order has not been approved, then the 'PODel' and 'PODtIDel' messages created will remove all the previous messages on the ordering queue table. If the order has been approved, then a 'PODtIDel' message will be created for each detail record and a 'PODel' message for the header.

Filename: rmsmf_orderb.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_message      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type        IN   ORDER_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
                I_order_no             IN   ORDHEAD.ORDER_NO%TYPE,
                I_order_type           IN   ORDHEAD.ORDER_TYPE%TYPE,
                I_order_header_status  IN   ORDHEAD.STATUS%TYPE,
                I_supplier             IN   ORDHEAD.SUPPLIER%TYPE,
                I_item                 IN   ORDLOC.ITEM%TYPE,
                I_location             IN   ORDLOC.LOCATION%TYPE,
                I_loc_type             IN   ORDLOC.LOC_TYPE%TYPE,
                I_physical_location    IN   ORDLOC.LOCATION%TYPE)
```

This procedure is called by either the ORDHEAD or ORDLOC row trigger, and takes the message type, table primary key values (order_no for ORDHEAD table and order_no, item, location (virtual) and physical location for ORDLOC table) and the message itself. It inserts a row into the message family queue along with the passed in values and the next sequence number from the message family sequence. The pub status will always be 'U' except for PO create messages, then it will be 'N'. The approve indicator will always be 'N' except when the order is approved for the first time, then it will be 'Y'. It returns error codes and strings according to the standards of the application in which it is being implemented. For a full replacement message (FUL_REP), any previous records that exist on the ORDER_MFQUEUE for the record can be deleted.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg         OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message_type      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message           OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id        OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info      OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads       IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val        IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

This publicly exposed procedure is typically called by a RIB publication adaptor. Its parameters are well defined and arranged in a specific order. The message type is the RIB defined short message name, the message is the xml message, and the family key(s) (order_no for ORDHEAD table and order_no, item, location (virtual) and physical location for ORDLOC table) are the key for the message as pertains to the family, not all of which will necessarily be populated for all message types.

This program loops through each message on the ORDER_MFQUEUE table, and calls PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. When no messages are found, the program exits returning the 'N' message found API code.

The error text parameter contains application-generated information, such as the application's sequence number of the message that failed, and the Oracle or other error that occurred when the retrieval failed.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
PUB_RETRY(O_status_code      OUT   VARCHAR2,
          O_error_msg        OUT   VARCHAR2,
          O_message_type     IN OUT VARCHAR2,
          O_message         OUT   RIB_OBJECT,
          O_bus_obj_id       IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
          O_routing_info     IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
          I_REF_OBJECT       IN    RIB_OBJECT);
```

Same as GETNXT except:

It only loops for a specific row in the ORDER_MFQUEUE table. The record on ORDER_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Check to see if the business object is being published for the first time. If the published_ind on the pub_info table is 'N', then it is not yet published.

If the record from ORDER_MFQUEUE table is a header delete (HDR_DEL) and published_ind is 'N':

- Delete the record from the pub info table.
- Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC.

If the record from ORDER_MFQUEUE table is a header delete (HDR_DEL):

- Build and pass the RIB_PORef_REC object.
- Call GET_ROUTING_TO_LOCS.
- Delete the record from the pub info table.
- Delete the record from the order_details_published table.
- Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC.

If the published_ind is 'N' or 'I':

- If the publish_ind is 'N' call MAKE_CREATE with the message_type 'HDR_ADD'.
- Otherwise, call MAKE_CREATE with the message_type 'DTL_ADD'.

If the record from ORDER_MFQUEUE table is a header update (HDR_UPD):

- Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT.

- Update order_pub_info by setting the published indicator to 'Y'.
- Call GET_ROUTING_TO_LOCS.
- Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC.

If the record from ORDER_MFQUEUE table is a detail insert (DTL_ADD) or detail update (DTL_UPD):

- Call BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS.
- If the record from ORDER_MFQUEUE table is a detail delete (DTL_DEL).
- Call BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE .
- Call ROUTING_INFO_ADD.

If the message type is FUL_REP:

- Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT
- Call BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS
- Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction.

- Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to get a header level Oracle Object plus any extra functional holders.
- Call BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to get a table of detail level Oracle objects and a table of ORDER_MFQUEUE rowids to delete.
- Use the header level Oracle Object and functional holders to update the ORDER_PUB_INFO.
- Delete records from the ORDER_MFQUEUE for all rowids returned by BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS. Deletes are done by rowids instead of business transaction keys to ensure that nothing is deleted off the queue that has not been published.
- If the entire business transaction was added to the Oracle Object, also delete the ORDER_MFQUEUE record that was picked up by GETNXT. If the entire business transaction was not published we need to leave something on the ORDER_MFQUEUE to ensure that the rest of it is picked up by the next call to GETNXT.
- The header and detail level Oracle Objects are combined and returned.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

Accepts header key values, performs necessary lookups, builds and returns a header level Oracle Object.

Call GET_MSG_HEADER.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The function is responsible for building detail level Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys.

If the function is being called from MAKE_CREATE:

- Select any unpublished detail records from the business transaction (use an indicator on the functional detail table itself or ORDER_DETAILS_PUBLISHED).

Create Oracle Objects for details that are selected by calling BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL.

If the function is not being called from MAKE_CREATE:

- Select any details on the ORDER_DETAILS_PUBLISHED that are for the same business transaction and for the same message type. Create Oracle Objects for details that are selected by calling BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL.

Create other necessary Oracle objects and insert into and update the ORDER_DETAILS_PUBLISHED table for details that were published.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

Accept inputs and build a detail level Oracle Object. Perform any lookups needed to complete the Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

Either pass in a header level Oracle Object or call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build one.

Call BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL to get the delete level Oracle Objects.

Perform any BULK DML statements given the output from BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS.

Build any ROUTING_INFO as needed.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE (local)

Either pass in a header level ref Oracle Object or build a header level ref Oracle Object.

Perform a cursor for loop on ORDER_MFQUEUE and build as many detail ref Oracle Objects as possible without exceeding the MAX_DETAILS_TO_PUBLISH.

Perform any BULK DML statements for deletion from ORDER_MFQUEUE and ORDER_DETAILS_PUBLISHED.

Call BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_WH for Warehouses.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

Delete the passed in data from the queue table.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_WH (local)

Builds Oracle objects based on the records found in the queue table that are from the ORDLOC table.

Function Level Description - ROUTING_INFO_ADD (local)

Build any ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - GET_ROUTING_TO_LOCS (local)

Build the ROUTING_INFO by adding locations.

Function Level Description - GET_MSG_HEADER (local)

Perform any lookups to complete the header information.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This function locks all queue records for the current business object. This is to ensure that GETNXT does not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

```

PROCEDURE HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_message          IN OUT  nocopy RIB_OBJECT,
 O_bus_obj_id       IN OUT  nocopy RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
 O_routing_info     IN OUT  nocopy RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
 I_seq_no           IN      order_mfqueue.seq_no%TYPE,
 I_order_no         IN      order_mfqueue.order_no%TYPE,
 I_item             IN      order_mfqueue.item%TYPE,
 I_physical_location IN      order_mfqueue.physical_location%TYPE,
 I_loc_type         IN      order_mfqueue.loc_type%TYPE)

```

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised.

If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving ORDER_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H'ospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H'ospital, so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E'rror is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H'ospital to 'E'rror.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
POCre	Purchase Order Create Message	PODesc.xsd
POHdrMod	Purchase Order Modify Message	PODesc.xsd
PODel	Purchase Order Delete Message	PORef.xsd
PODtIcCre	Purchase Order Detail Create Message	PODesc.xsd
PODtIMod	Purchase Order Detail Modify Message	PORef.xsd
PODtIDel	Purchase Order Detail Delete Message	PORef.xsd
POFulRep	Purchase Order with Full payload Message	PODesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- One of the primary assumptions in the current approach is that ease of code will outweigh performance considerations. It is hoped that the 'trickle' nature of the flow of data will decrease the need to dwell on performance issues and instead allow developers to code in the easiest and most straight forward manner.
- The adaptor is only setup to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program then needs to be a procedure.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU	Yes	No	No	No
ORDER_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ORDER_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ORDER_DETAILS_PUBLISHED	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Organization Hierarchy Publication API

This section describes the organization hierarchy publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data.

Business Overview

This API publishes the create, update, delete of all the levels of the organizational hierarchy (chain, area, region, and district) to the RIB such that all the downstream applications (including an external system) may subscribe to it and have organizational hierarchy information in sync with Merchandising.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

The RIB uses the business object ID to determine message dependencies when sending messages to a subscribing application. If a create message has already failed in the subscribing application, and a modify/delete message is about to be sent from the RIB to the subscribing application, the RIB will not send the modify/delete message if it has the same business object ID as the failed create message. Instead, the modify/delete message will go directly to the hospital.

For the organizational hierarchy publishing API, the business object ID will contain two entries - the hierarchy level and the hierarchy id:

- If the message relates to chain, the business object ID will contain a hierarchy level of 'CH' and the chain number.
- If the message relates to area, the business object ID will contain a hierarchy level of 'AR' and the area number.
- If the message relates to a region, the business object ID will contain a hierarchy level of 'RE' and the region number.
- If the message relates to a district, the business object ID will contain a hierarchy level of 'DI' and the district number.

File name: rmsmfm_orghiers/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```

FUNCTION ADDTOQ(O_error_msg      OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
               I_message_type   IN ORGHIER_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
               I_hier_level     IN VARCHAR2,
               I_chain          IN CHAIN.CHAIN%TYPE,
               I_chain_rec      IN CHAIN%ROWTYPE,
               I_area           IN AREA.AREA%TYPE,
               I_area_rec       IN AREA%ROWTYPE,
               I_region         IN REGION.REGION%TYPE,
               I_region_rec     IN REGION%ROWTYPE,
               I_district       IN DISTRICT.DISTRICT%TYPE,
               I_district_rec   IN DISTRICT%ROWTYPE,
               I_parent_level   IN VARCHAR2)
RETURN BOOLEAN;

```

The RIB publishing triggers on chain, area, region, district tables call ADDTOQ to insert a record into the ORGHIER_MFQUEUE based on the message type. Since multi-threading is NOT used for this publishing API, always set the thread_no to 1.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```

Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code  OUT VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg     OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                 O_message_type  OUT VARCHAR2,
                 O_message       OUT RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id    OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info  OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads   IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val    IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1);

```

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. The procedure will use the C_QUEUE cursor to find the next message on the ORGHIER_MFQUEUE to be published to the RIB.

After retrieving a record from the queue table, GETNXT checks for records on the queue with a status of 'H' - Hospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT should raise an exception to send the current message to the hospital.

The information from the ORGHIER_MFQUEUE table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT should raise an exception.

After PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD returns an Oracle object to pass to the RIB, this procedure will delete the record on ORGHIER_MFQUEUE that was just processed.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS should be called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```

Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code  OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_error_msg     OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                   O_message_type  IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_message       OUT RIB_OBJECT,
                   O_bus_obj_id    IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                   O_routing_info  IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                   I_REF_OBJECT    IN   RIB_OBJECT)

```

Same as GETNXT except the record on ORGHIER_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between

GETNXT and PUB_RETRY. In addition to building the Oracle Objects, this function will populate the business object ID with the organizational hierarchy level and id being published. Organizational hierarchy levels are: 'CH' for chain, 'AR' for area, 'RE' for region, and 'DI' for district.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving ORGHIER_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' -Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H' so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT. If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
chaincre	Chain Create Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
chainmod	Chain Modify Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
chaindel	Chain Delete Message	OrgHierRef.xsd
areacre	Area Create Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
areamod	Area Modify Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
areadel	Area Delete Message	OrgHierRef.xsd
regioncre	Region Create Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
regionmod	Region Modify Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
regiondel	Region Delete Message	OrgHierRef.xsd
districtcre	District Create Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
districtmod	District Modify Message	OrgHierDesc.xsd
districtdel	District Delete Message	OrgHierRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

Delay all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORGHIER_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CHAIN	Yes	No	No	No
AREA	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
REGION	Yes	No	No	No
DISTRICT	Yes	No	No	No

Partner Publication API

This section describes the partner publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes data about partners in messages to Retail Integration Bus (RIB). Other application that needs to keep their partner synchronized with Merchandising subscribe to these messages.

External Finishers

External finishers are created as partners in Merchandising, and given the Partner Type 'E', indicating that the partner is an External finisher. Once a new external finisher is set up in Merchandising, a trigger on the partner table adds the external finisher to a new queue table. Information on that table is published via the RIB. A conversion of this RIB message converts the external finisher to a 'Location' so that it can be consumed by the location APIs of external systems such as RWMS.

RWMS and other integration subsystems subscribe to the external finisher through their location subscription APIs. A RIB TAFR parses the partner messages of partner type 'E' and returns location attributes for RWMS and other integration subsystems to subscribe to. Merchandising ensures that there will never be duplicates among the partner ID, store ID and warehouse ID.

The RWMS transfer subscription process does not check for location types. As a result, transfers involving an external finisher are treated like any other location types.

To facilitate the routing of external finisher and primary address of the primary address type, header level routing info will contain the name of 'partner_type' with value 'E'. Detail level routing info will contain the name of 'primary_addr_type_ind' with value of 'Y' or 'N' and the name of 'primary_addr_ind' with value of 'Y' or 'N'.

This will allow the RIB to route the external finishers and their addresses to the correct applications.

Merchandising will publish to the RIB create, mod and delete messages of partners along with their multiple addresses via a partner publishing message.

The insert/update/delete on the partner table and the addr table with module 'PTNR' (for partner) will be published. The output message will be in hierarchical structure, with partner information at the header level and the address information at the detail level. Because this is a low volume publisher, multi-threading capability is not supported. In addition, the system assumes that it only needs to publish the current state of the partner, not every change.

If multiple addresses are associated with a partner, this publisher is designed with the assumption that RWMS and other integration subsystems only subscribe to the primary address of the primary address type.

Package Impact

Filename: rmsmf_m_partnerb.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_message    OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type      IN   VARCHAR2,
                I_functional_keys    IN   PARTNER_KEY_REC)
```

This public function puts a partner message on PARTNER_MFQUEUE for publishing to the RIB. It is called from both partner trigger and address trigger. The I_functional_keys will contain partner_type, partner_id and optionally, addr_key.

The information from the PARTNER_MFQUEUE and PARTNER_PUB_INFO table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT except that it only loops for a specific row in the PARTNER_MFQUEUE table. The record on PARTNER_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This private function controls the building of Oracle Objects (DESC or REF) given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This private function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction. I_business_object contains the partner header key values (partner type and partner_id). I_rowid is the rowid of the partner_mfqueue row fetched from GETNXT.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

```
Function:
BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT(O_error_msg          OUT          VARCHAR2,
                   O_rib_partnerdesc_rec IN OUT NOCOPY "RIB_PartnerDesc_REC",
                   I_business_obj        IN           PARTNER_KEY_REC)
```

This private function accepts partner header key values (partner type and partner ID), builds and returns a header level DESC Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

This overloaded private function accepts partner header key values (partner type and partner ID), builds and returns a header level REF Oracle Object.

This function calls the BUILD_PARTNER_CFA_EXT to build the RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL for partner's customer attributes and attach it to the header level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

This private function is responsible for building detail level DESC Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Objects as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys (partner type and partner ID).

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

This private function takes in an address record and builds a detail level Oracle Object. Also it determines if the address is the primary address of the primary address type and set the DESC Oracle Object accordingly. This function calls the BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT to build the RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL for partner's address 's customer attributes and attach it to the detail level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

This private function builds a DESC Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for detail create and detail update messages (DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (partner type and partner ID).

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

This private function builds a REF Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for detail delete messages (DTL_DEL). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (partner type and partner ID).

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This private function locks all queue records for the current business object (partner type and partner ID). This is to ensure that GETNXT and PUB_RETRY do not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This private procedure is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. I_seq_no is the sequence number of the driving PARTNER_MFQUEUE record. I_function_keys contains detail level key values (partner_type, partner_id, addr_key).

If the error is a non-fatal error, HANDLE_ERRORS passes the sequence number of the driving PARTNER_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' - Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB. The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This private function will delete the records from PARTNER_MFQUEUE table for the sequence no passed in as input parameter.

Function Level Description - BUILD_PARTNER_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from PARTNER_CFA_EXT table.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return entity's address customer attributes of the entity from ADDR_CFA_EXT table.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
PartnerCre	Partner Create Message	PartnerDesc.xsd
PartnerMod	Partner Modify Message	PartnerDesc.xsd
PartnerDel	Partner Delete Message	PartnerRef.xsd
PartnerDtlCre	Partner Detail Create Message	PartnerDtlDesc.xsd
PartnerDtlMod	Partner Detail Modify Message	PartnerDtlDesc.xsd
PartnerDtlDel	Partner Detail Delete Message	PartnerDtlRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PARTNER_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PARTNER	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	Yes	No
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No
RIB_SETTINGS	Yes	No	No	No
PARTNER_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No

Receiver Unit Adjustment Publication API

This section describes the receiver unit adjustment publication API.

Functional Area

Receiver Unit Adjustment.

Business Overview

When mistakes are made during the receiving process at the store or warehouse, receiver unit adjustments (RUAs) are made to correct the mistake. Merchandising publishes messages about receiver unit adjustments to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB).

When RUAs are initiated through Oracle Retail Invoice Matching (ReIM) or created through Merchandising forms, a message is published to a store management system (such as SIM) and a warehouse management system.

Note: Oracle Retail's warehouse management system RWMS does NOT subscribe to Receiver Unit Adjustment messages). Because these systems only have access to the original receipt, the message communicates the original receipt number and not the child receipt number.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business object ID

None

Package name

RMSMFM_RCVUNITADJ

Spec file name: rmsmfm_rcvunitadjs.pls

Body file name: rmsmfm_rcvunitadjb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

```
FAMILY          CONSTANT  RIB_SETTINGS.FAMILY%TYPE  'rcvunitadj';
RCVUNITADJ_ADD  CONSTANT  VARCHAR2(15)              'rcvunitadjcre';
```

If multi-threading is being used, call API_LIBRARY.RIB_SETTINGS to get the number of threads used for the publisher. Using the number of threads and the location ID, calculate the thread value.

Insert a record into the RCVUNITADJ_MFQUEUE.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
GETNXT (O_status_code  OUT  VARCHAR2,
        O_error_msg     OUT  VARCHAR2,
        O_message_type  OUT  VARCHAR2,
        O_message       OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
        O_bus_obj_id    OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
        O_routing_info  OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
        I_num_threads   IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
        I_thread_val    IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. The driving cursor will query for unpublished records on the RCVUNITADJ_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U').

GETNXT should check for records on the queue with a status of 'H'ospital for the current business object, GETNXT should raise an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.

The information from the RCVUNITADJ_MFQUEUE table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message

to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT should raise an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS should be called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
PUB_RETRY (O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
           O_error_msg        OUT  VARCHAR2,
           O_message_type     IN OUT VARCHAR2,
           O_message          OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
           O_bus_obj_id       IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
           O_routing_info     IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
           I_ref_object       IN    RIB_OBJECT)
```

This procedure republishes the entity that failed to be published before. It is the same as GETNXT except that the record on RCVUNITADJ_MFQUEUE to be published must match the passed in sequence number contained in the ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

The function first calls MAKE_CREATE to build the appropriate oracle object. It then calls the DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete the RUA_MFQUEUE for the passed-in rowid.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction.

- Call BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to get a header level Oracle Object plus any extra functional holders.
- Call BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS to get a table of detail level Oracle objects and add the detail level Oracle Objects to the header object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

Accepts header key values, performs necessary lookups, builds and returns a header level Oracle Object.

This function also builds the routing information object using the location.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The function is responsible for the Oracle Object used for a DESC message (inserts and updates). It adds as many mfqueue records to the message as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys.

- Call BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL passing in the I_business_obj record.
- Ensure that ROUTING_INFO is constructed if routing information is stored at the detail level in the business transaction.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

Accept inputs and builds a detail level Oracle Object. If the adjustment quantity is negative, the from disposition should be 'ATS' and the to disposition should be NULL. If the adjustment quantity is positive, the to disposition should be NULL and the from disposition should be 'ATS'.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This function locks all queue records for the current business object. This is to ensure that GETNXT does not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised.

If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving RCVUNITADJ_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H'ospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H'ospital, so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E'rror is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H'ospital to 'E'rror.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This private function will delete the records from rcvunitadj_mfqueue table for the rowid passed in as input parameter.

Trigger Impact

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_RUA_AIR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_rua_air.trg

Table: RAU_RIB_INTERFACE

Inserts:

- Send the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RCVUNITADJ.RCVUNITADJ_ADD.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
RcvUnitAdjCre	Receiver Unit Adjustment Create Message	RcvUnitAdjDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

Each receiver unit adjustment contains the delta quantity to be adjusted. As such they can be processed in any order by the subscribing application. There is no dependency between different RUA messages.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RUA_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

RTV Request Publication API

This section describes the RTV request publication API.

Functional Area

Return to Vendor

Business Overview

A return to vendor (RTV) order is used to send merchandise back to the supplier. The RTV message is published by Merchandising to the store or warehouse. For an RTV, the initial transfer of stock to the store is a distinctly different step from the RTV itself. Once the transferred stock arrives at the store, the user then creates the RTV. RTVs are created by the following:

1. Adding one supplier.
2. Selecting the sending locations.
3. Adding the items, either individually or through the use of item lists.

In order to return items to a vendor from multiple stores as part of one operation, the items must go through a single warehouse. The transfer of items from several different stores to one warehouse is referred to as a mass return transfer (MRT). The items are subsequently returned to the vendor from the warehouse.

Return to vendor requests created in Merchandising should be published to the RIB to provide the integration subsystem application with visibility to the corporately created RTV. Consequently, when the integration subsystem application ships the RTV, it must communicate the original RTV order number back to Merchandising so that Merchandising can correctly update the original RTV record.

When publishing a header mod or a detail create, detail mod, detail delete message, a second full replacement message with message type 'RtvReqfulrep' will be published from Merchandising if system option PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is configured to be Y on the PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS table. This message payload will contain a full snapshot of the RTV. Based on the message type, RIB will route the full replacement message to appropriate applications.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

RTV order number.

Package name: RMSMFM_RTVREQ

Spec file name: rmsmfm_rtvreqs.pls

Body file name: rmsmfm_rtvreqb.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

ADDTOQ (O_error_msg	IN OUT	VARCHAR2,
I_message_type	IN	VARCHAR2,
I_rtv_order_no	IN	RTV_HEAD.RTV_ORDER_NO%TYPE,
I_status	IN	RTV_HEAD.STATUS_IND%TYPE,
I_rtv_seq_no	IN	RTV_DETAIL.SEQ_NO%TYPE,
I_item	IN	RTV_DETAIL.ITEM%TYPE,
I_publish_ind	IN	RTV_DETAIL.PUBLISH_IND%TYPE)

There are some tasks relating to streamlining the queue cleanup process that need to occur in ADDTOQ. The goal is to have at most one record on the queue for business transactions up until their initial publication.

- For header level insert messages (HDR_ADD), inserts a record in the RTVREQ_PUB_INFO table. The published flag is set to 'N'. The correct thread for the business transaction is calculated and written. Calls API_LIBRARY.RIB_SETTINGS to get the number of threads used for the publisher. Using the number of threads, and the business object id, calculates the thread value.
- For all records except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), the thread_no, initial_approval_ind, shipped_ind, and published indicator are queried from the RTVREQ_PUB_INFO table.
- If the business transaction has not been approved (initial_approval_ind = 'N') or it has already been shipped (shipped_ind = 'Y') and the triggering message is one of DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, HDR_DEL, no processing will take place and the function exits.
- If the business transaction has not been approved (initial_approval_ind = 'N') and if it has not been already published (published = 'N'), no processing will take place and the function exits.
- For detail level messages deletes (DTL_DEL), the system only needs one (the most recent) record per detail in the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE. Any previous records that exist on the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE for the record that has been passed are deleted. If the publish_ind is 'N', the DTL_DEL message is not added to the queue.
- For detail level message deletes (DTL_UPD), the system only needs one DTL_UPD (the most recent) record per detail in the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE. Any previous DTL_UPD records that exist on the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE for the record that has been passed are deleted. The system does not want to delete any detail inserts that exist on the queue for the detail. The system ensures subscribers are not passed a detail modification message for a detail that they do not yet have.
- For header level delete messages (HDR_DEL), deletes every record in the queue for the business transaction.
- For header level update message (HDR_UPD), updates the RTVREQ_PUB_INFO.INITIAL_APPROVAL_IND to 'Y' if the business transaction is in approved status (status of '10').
- For header level update message (HDR_UPD), updates the RTVREQ_PUB_INFO.SHIPPED_IND to 'Y' if the business transaction is in shipped status (status of '15').
- For all records except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), inserts a record into the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE.
- For a full replacement message (FUL_REP), any previous records that exist on the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE for the record can be deleted.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```

GETNXT (O_status_code   OUT   VARCHAR2,
        O_error_msg     OUT   VARCHAR2,
        O_message_type  OUT   VARCHAR2,
        O_message       OUT   RIB_OBJECT,
        O_bus_obj_id    OUT   RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
        O_routing_info  OUT   RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
        I_num_threads   IN    NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
        I_thread_val    IN    NUMBER DEFAULT 1)

```

LP_error_status is initialized to API_CODES.HOSPITAL at the beginning of GETNXT.

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U'). It only needs to execute one loop iteration in most cases. For each record retrieved, GETNXT gets the following:

1. A lock of the queue table for the current business object. The lock is obtained by calling the function LOCK_THE_BLOCK. If there are any records on the queue for the current business object that are already locked, the current message is skipped.
2. The published indicator from the RTVREQ_PUB_INFO table.
3. A check for records on the queue with a status of 'H'ospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.

The loop executes more than one iteration in the following cases:

1. When a header delete message exists on the queue for a business object that has not been initially published. In this case, it removes the header delete message from the queue and loops again.
2. The queue is locked for the current business object.

The information from the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE and RTVREQ_PUB_INFO table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD builds the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```

PUB_RETRY(O_status_code   OUT   VARCHAR2,
          O_error_msg     OUT   VARCHAR2,
          O_message_type  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
          O_message       OUT   RIB_OBJECT,
          O_bus_obj_id    IN OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
          O_routing_info  IN OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
          I_REF_OBJECT    IN    RIB_OBJECT)

```

This procedure republishes the entity that failed to be published before. It is the same as GETNXT except that the record on RTVREQ_MFQUEUE to be published must match the passed in sequence number contained in the ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

It checks to see if the business object is being published for the first time. If the published_ind on the PUB_INFO table is 'N' or 'I', the business object is being published for the first time. If so, calls MAKE_CREATE.

Otherwise,

If the record from RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table is a full replace (FUL_REP)

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also populate the ROUTING_INFO.
- Calls BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS to build the detail portion of the Oracle Object
- Deletes the record from the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table.

If the record from RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table is a header update (HDR_UPD).

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This will also populate the ROUTING_INFO.
- Updates RTVREQ_PUB_INFO with updated new header information
- Deletes the record from the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table.

If the record from RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table is a detail add or update (DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD).

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the header portion of the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This also populates the ROUTING_INFO.
- Calls BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS to build the detail portion of the Oracle Object. This also takes care of any RTVREQ_MFQUEUE deletes.

If the record from RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table is a detail delete (DTL_DEL).

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the header portion of the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This also populates the ROUTING_INFO.
- Calls BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS to build the detail portion of the Oracle Object. This also takes care of any RTVREQ_MFQUEUE deletes.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction.

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB. This also populates the ROUTING_INFO.
- Calls BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS with a message type of HDR_ADD to get all detail-level Oracle objects.
- Deletes the current record (HDR_ADD) from the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE. Deletes are done by rowids instead of business transaction keys to ensure that nothing is deleted off the queue that has not been published.
- If the entire business transaction was added to the Oracle Object, also deletes the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE record that was picked up by GETNXT. If the entire business transaction was not published we need to leave something on the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE to ensure that the rest of it is picked up by the next call to GETNXT.
- The header and detail level Oracle Objects are combined and returned.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

Take all necessary data from RTV_HEAD table and put it into a "RIB_RTVReqDesc_REC" and "RIB_RTVReqRef_REC" object.

Puts the location into the ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

Calls BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS.

BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS creates a table of RTVREQ_MFQUEUE ROWIDs to delete. Deletes these records.

Make sure to set LP_error_status to API_CODES.UNHANDLED_ERROR before any DML statements.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The function is responsible for building the detail level Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys.

If the function is being called from MAKE_CREATE (HDR_ADD or FUL_REP):

- Selects all detail records from the business transaction. Creates Oracle Objects for details that are selected by calling BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL.
- Ensures that RTVREQ_MFQUEUE is deleted from as needed. If there is more than one RTVREQ_MFQUEUE record for a detail level record, makes sure they all get deleted. The system only cares about current state, not every change. A table of ROWIDs to delete is created in BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS. The actual delete statement occurs in BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS using this table of ROWIDs.

If the function is not being called from MAKE_CREATE:

- Selects any records on the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE that are for the same business object ID. Fetches the records in order of seq_no on the MFQUEUE table.
- Ensures that RTVREQ_MFQUEUE is deleted from as needed. A table of ROWIDs to delete will be created in BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS. The actual delete statement occurs in BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS using this table of ROWIDs.

A concern here is making sure that the system does not delete information from the queue table that has not been published. For this reason, the system performs deletes by ROWID. The system also attempts to get everything in the same cursor to ensure that the message we published matches the deletes we perform from the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table regardless of trigger execution during GETNXT calls.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

This function works the same way as BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS, except for the fact that a REF object is being created instead of a DESC object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

Puts the inputted information in a RIB_RTVREQDTL_TBL object.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This function locks all queue records for the current business object. This is to ensure that GETNXT does not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

Deletes a record from the RTVREQ_MFQUEUE table, using the passed in sequence number.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised.

If the error is a non-fatal error, GETNXT passes the sequence number of the driving ITEMLOC_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H'ospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H'ospital, so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E'rror is returned to the RIB.

The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H'ospital to 'E'rror.

Function Level Description - BUILD_RTV_HEAD_CFA_EXT (local)

BUILD_RTV_HEAD_CFA_EXT is called from BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the CFAs name-value pair for HDR_ADD and HDR_UPD messages and attaches it to "RIB_RTVReqDesc_REC" object.

Trigger Impact

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_RHD_AIUDR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_rhd_aiudr.trg

Table: RTV_HEAD

- **Inserts:** Sends the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RTVREQ.HDR_ADD.
- **Updates:** Sends the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RTVREQ.HDR_UPD and optionally, RMSMFM_RTVREQ.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Deletes:** Sends the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RTVREQ.HDR_DEL.

A trigger on the RTV_HEAD table captures Inserts, Updates, and Deletes.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_RDT_AIUDR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_rdt_aiudr.trg

Table: RTV_DETAIL

A trigger on the RTV_DETAIL table captures Inserts, Updates, and Deletes.

- **Inserts:** Sends the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RTVREQ.DTL_ADD and optionally, RMSMFM_RTVREQ.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Updates:** Sends the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RTVREQ.DTL_UPD and optionally, RMSMFM_RTVREQ.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Deletes:** Sends the appropriate column values to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_RTVREQ.DTL_DEL and optionally, RMSMFM_RTVREQ.FUL_REP based on system configuration.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
RtvReqCre	RTV Request Create Message	RTVReqDesc.xsd
RtvReqMod	RTV Request Modify Message	RTVReqDesc.xsd
RtvReqDel	RTV Request Delete Message	RTVReqRef.xsd
RtvReqDtlCre	RTV Request Detail Create Message	RTVReqDesc.xsd
RtvReqDtlMod	RTV Request Detail Modify Message	RTVReqDesc.xsd
RtvReqDtlDel	RTV Request Detail Delete Message	RTVReqRef.xsd
RtvReqFullRep	RTV Request Full Replacement Message	RTVReqDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- It is not possible for a detail trigger to accurately know the status of a header table.
- In order for the detail triggers to accurately know when to add a message to the queue, Merchandising should not allow approval of a business object while detail modifications are being made.
- It is not possible for a header trigger or a detail trigger to know the status of anything modified by GETNXT. If a header trigger or detail trigger is trying to delete queue records that GETNXT currently has locked, it will have to wait until GETNXT is finished and remove the lock. It is assumed that this time will be fairly short (at most 2-3 seconds). It is also assumed that this will occur rarely because it involves updating/deleting detail records on a business object that has already been approved. This also has to occur at the same time GETNXT is processing the current business object.
- Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.
- RTV_HEAD_CFA_EXT changes will NOT trigger a FUL_REP message

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RTVREQ_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RTVREQ_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RTV_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
RTV_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No

Seasons and Phases Publication API

This section describes the season phase publicatoin API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes details about new and updated seasons and phases in order that external systems that use this information can be informed of the updates. Updates are provided synchronously in a near-real time manner.

New Seasons

Creating a new season triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The full details are sent for the new season as part of the create message, the season ID, description, start date and end date.

Updated Seasons

When an existing season is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields in the message.

Deleted Seasons

When an existing season is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that this season is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the ID of the season being deleted.

New Phases

Creating a new phase triggers a message to be sent to notify external systems. The full details are sent for the phase as part of the create message, including the ID, description, start and end date for the phase, the season in which the phase belongs.

Updated Phases

When an existing phase is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields in the message.

Deleted Phases

When an existing phase is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems that this phase is no longer valid. The delete message will include the ID of the phase being deleted and the ID of the season in which the phase belongs.

Error Handling

When the publication encounters a non-fatal error, messages continue to be processed. For the message where the error was encountered, a status of Hospital (H) is sent to the RIB and the status of the message in the queue is set to H. In case the error is a fatal error, a status of Error (E) is sent to the RIB and the next message in the queue is not retrieved until the error is resolved

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
seasoncre	Season Create	SeasonDesc.xsd
seasondtlcre	Phase Create	SeasonDesc.xsd
seasonmod	Season Modify	SeasonDesc.xsd
seasondtlmod	Phase Modify	SeasonDesc.xsd
seasondel	Season Delete	SeasonRef.xsd
seasondtldel	Phase Delete	SeasonRef.xsd

Seed Data Publication API

This section describes the seed data publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Seed data publication to the RIB allows Merchandising to send some basic foundation data information to external systems to seed their database. The data contained in this API is usually fairly static and does not frequently change after initial implementation.

Some examples of seed data include diff types, item types, carriers, shipping methods, supplier types, location types, order types and return reasons.

Package Impact

File name: rmsmfmsseeddatas/b.pls

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
PROCEDURE GETNXT(O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_message    OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                 O_message_type     OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message          OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id        OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info      OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads       IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val        IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1);
```

This publicly exposed procedure is typically called by a RIB publication adaptor. This procedure's parameters are well defined and arranged in a specific order.

DIFF_TYPE and CODE_HEAD/CODE_DETAIL are published under the same message family of 'seeddata' with a single RIB adaptor that calls this procedure. Due to backward compatibility, the RIB interface cannot be changed. To separate out CODES and DIFF_TYPE publishing logic on the Merchandising side, we introduced 2 mfqueues (codes_mfqueue and difftype_mfqueue). The GETNXT will try to pull message from the CODES_MFQUEUE first; if no message is found, it will pull message from the DIFFTYPE_MFQUEUE. Because both are low-volume interfaces with slow change of data, the risk of starving one entity over another is low.

Design Assumptions

N/A

Table Impact

N/A

Seed Object Publication API

This section describes the seed object publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Seed object publication to the RIB allows Merchandising to send country information as well as currency rates so that external systems will have all of the latest information regarding countries and currency rates.

Seed object publication consists of a message containing country and currency rate information from the tables COUNTRY and CURRENCY_RATES. One message will be synchronously created and placed in the message queue each time a COUNTRY and CURRENCY_RATES record is created, modified or deleted in Merchandising. When a COUNTRY or CURRENCY_RATES record is created or modified, the message will contain a full snapshot of the modified record. When a COUNTRY record is deleted, the message will contain a partial snapshot of the deleted record. Messages are retrieved from the message queue in the order they were created.

Package Impact

File name: rmsmf_m_seedobjs/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
PROCEDURE: ADDTOQ(
    O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
    I_message_type   IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.MESSAGE_TYPE%TYPE,
    I_country_id     IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.COUNTRY_ID%TYPE,
    I_currency_code  IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.CURRENCY_CODE%TYPE,
    I_country_desc   IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.COUNTRY_DESC%TYPE,
    I_effective_date IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.EFFECTIVE_DATE%TYPE,
    I_exchange_type  IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.EXCHANGE_TYPE%TYPE,
    I_exchange_rate  IN      SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE.EXCHANGE_RATE%TYPE)
RETURN BOOLEAN;
```

This function is called by either the COUNTRY or CURRENCY_RATES row trigger, and takes the message type and the table values (country_id for COUNTRY table and currency_code for CURRENCY_RATES table). It inserts a row into the message family queue along with the passed in values and the next sequence number from the message family sequence. The pub status will always be 'U' except for create messages, then it will be 'N'. It returns error codes and strings according to the standards of the application in which it is being implemented.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
PROCEDURE GETNXT(O_status_code    IN OUT    VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg      IN OUT    RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                 O_message_type   IN OUT    VARCHAR2,
                 O_message        IN OUT    RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id      IN OUT    RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info    IN OUT    RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads    IN        NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val      IN        NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U'). It will only execute one loop iteration in most cases. For each record retrieved, GETNXT checks for records on the queue with a status of 'H' - Hospital. If there are any such records for the current business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.

The information from the SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE and table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code    OUT    VARCHAR2,
                    O_error_msg      OUT    VARCHAR2,
                    O_message_type   IN OUT    VARCHAR2,
                    O_message        OUT    RIB_OBJECT,
                    O_bus_obj_id      IN OUT    RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                    O_routing_info    IN OUT    RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                    I_REF_OBJECT      IN        RIB_OBJECT);
```

Same as GETNXT except it only loops for a specific row in the SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE table. The record on SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
countrycre	Code Head Create Message	CountryDesc.xsd
countrymod	Code Head Modify Message	CountryDesc.xsd
countrydel	Code Head Delete Message	CountryRef.xsd
curratacre	Code Detail Create Message	CurrRateDesc.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
curratemod	Code Detail Modify Message	CurrRateDesc.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SEEDOBJ_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CURRENCY_RATES	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

Store Publication API

This section describes the store publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes data about stores in messages to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB) for other applications that needs to keep their locations synchronized with Merchandising. Merchandising publishes messages to the RIB to create, modify, and delete store events for all store types. These messages are triggered by insert/update/delete on the Merchandising STORE table and/or the ADDR table with module 'ST' (for store). The system only publishes the current state of the store, not every change.

Only the primary address and primary address type are published through this message, as it is assumed that integration subsystems only require one address.

Package Impact

File name: rmsmfms_stores/b.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

```
FAMILY    CONSTANT RIB_SETTINGS.FAMILY%TYPE := 'STORES';
HDR_ADD   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storecre';
HDR_UPD   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storemod';
HDR_DEL   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storedel';
DTL_ADD   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storedtlcre';
DTL_UPD   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storedtlmod';
DTL_DEL   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storedtldel';
SHR_ADD   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storehrcre';
SHR_UPD   CONSTANT VARCHAR2(15) := 'storehrmod';
```

Public Type

```
TYPE STORE_KEY_REC IS RECORD
(
  STORE           NUMBER,
  ADDR_KEY        NUMBER,
  STORE_TYPE      VARCHAR2(1),
```

```

STOCKHOLDING_IND  VARCHAR2(1),
GROUP_ID         NUMBER,
DAY_NO           NUMBER
);

```

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```

Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_msg      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type   IN   VARCHAR2,
                I_store_key_rec   IN   STORE_KEY_REC,
                I_addr_publish_ind IN   ADDR.PUBLISH_IND%TYPE)

```

This public function puts a store message on STORE_MFQUEUE for publishing to the RIB. It is called from both store trigger and address trigger. The I_functional_keys will contain store and, optionally, addr_key.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```

Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code  OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg     OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message_type  OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message       OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id    OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info  OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads   IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val    IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)

```

This public procedure is called from the RIB to get the next messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the STORE_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U').

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```

Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code  OUT  VARCHAR2,
                   O_error_msg     OUT  VARCHAR2,
                   O_message       OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                   O_message_type  IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                   O_bus_obj_id    IN OUT RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                   O_routing_info  IN OUT RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL)

```

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT except that it only loops for a specific row in the STORE_MFQUEUE table. The record on STORE_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This private function controls the building of Oracle Objects (DESC or REF) given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This private function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction. I_business_object contains the store header key values (store). I_rowid is the rowid of the store_mfqueue row fetched from GETNXT.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

This private function accepts store header key value (store), builds and returns a header level DESC Oracle Object.

This overloaded private function accepts store header key value (store), builds and returns a header level REF Oracle Object.

This function calls the BUILD_STORE_CFA_EXT to build the RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL for store customer attributes and attach it to the header level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The private function is responsible for building detail level DESC Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys (store).

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

This private function takes in an address record and builds a detail level Oracle Object. Also find out if the address is the primary address of the primary address type and set the DESC Oracle Object accordingly.

This function calls the BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT to build the RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL for store's address customer attributes and attach it to the detail level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

This private function builds a DESC Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for detail create, detail update, header update, store hour create, and store hour mod messages (DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD, HDR_UPD, SHR_ADD, SHR_UPD). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (store).

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

This private function builds a REF Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for detail delete messages (DTL_DEL). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (store).

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This private function locks all queue records for the current business object (store). This is to ensure that GETNXT and PUB_RETRY do not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This private procedure is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. I_seq_no is the sequence number of the driving STORE_MFQUEUE record. I_function_keys contains detail level key values (store, addr_key).

If the error is a non-fatal error, HANDLE_ERRORS passes the sequence number of the driving STORE_MFQUEUE record back to the RIB in the ROUTING_INFO. It sends back a status of 'H' - Hospital to the RIB as well. It then updates the status of the queue record to 'H', so that it will not get picked up again by the driving cursor in GETNXT.

If the error is a fatal error, a status of 'E' - Error is returned to the RIB. The error is considered non-fatal if no DML has occurred yet. Whenever DML has occurred, then the global variable LP_error_status is flipped from 'H' to 'E'.

Function Level Description - BUILD_STORE_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from STORE_CFA_EXT table.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return store's address customer attributes of the entity from ADDR_CFA_EXT table for Store.

Function Level Description - BUILD_STORE_HOURS_OBJECT (local)

This private function is responsible for building store hour level DESC Oracle Objects. It builds as many store hour Oracle Object as it can, given the passed-in message type and business object keys (store).

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
StoreCre	Store Create Message	StoreDesc.xsd
StoreMod	Store Modify Message	StoreDesc.xsd
StoreDel	Store Delete Message	StoreRef.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ADDR	Yes	No	Yes	No
STORE_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
STORE_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
STORE_HOURS	Yes	No	No	No

Design Assumptions

Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Transfers Publication API

This section describes the transfers publication API.

Functional Area

Transfer

Business Overview

A transfer is a movement of stock on hand from one stockholding location within the company to another.

The transfer publication processing publishes transfers in 'Approved' status.

Transfers consist of header level information in which source and destination locations are specified, and detail information regarding what items and the quantity of each item is to be transferred. Both of the main transfer tables, TSFHEAD and TSFDETAIL, include triggers that track inserts, deletes, and modifications. These triggers insert or update into TSF_MFQUEUE or TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO tables. The transfer family manager is responsible for pulling transfer information from this queue and sending it to the external system(s) at the appropriate time and in the correct sequence.

The transfer messages that are published by the family manager vary. A complete message including header information, detail information, and component ticketing information (if applicable) is created when a transfer is approved. When the transfer is unapproved, the RIB processes it as a TransferDel message when publishing it to external systems. When the transfer is re-approved, the transfer is processed as a new transfer for publishing.

For a customer order transfer (tsf_type = 'CO'), customer related information is pulled from ORDCUST table. Additional trigger is put on ORDCUST to capture delivery and billing change for the customer order transfer through the transfer message family.

When publishing a header mod or a detail create, detail mod, detail delete message, a second full replacement message with message type 'transferfulrep' will be published from Merchandising if system option PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND is configured to be Y on the PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS table. This message payload will contain a full snapshot of the transfer. Based on the message type, RIB will route the full replacement message to appropriate applications.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

Transfer number

Create Header

1. **Prerequisites:** None.
2. **Activity Detail:** The first step to creating a transfer is creating the header level information.
3. **Messages:** When a transfer is created, a record is inserted into TRANSERS_PUB_INFO table and is not published onto the queue until the transfer has been approved.

Approve

1. **Prerequisites:** A transfer must exist and have at least one detail before it can be approved.

- 2. Activity Detail:** Approving a transfer changes the status of the transfer. This change in status signifies the first time systems external to Merchandising will have an interest in the existence of the transfer, so this is the first part of the life cycle of a transfer that is published.
- 3. Messages:** When a transfer is approved, a "TransferHdrMod" message is inserted into the queue with the initial_approval_ind on the TRANSFER_PUB_INFO table set to 'Y', signifying that the transfer was approved. The family manager uses this indicator to create a hierarchical message containing a full snapshot of the transfer at the time the message is published.

Modify Header

- 1. Prerequisites:** The transfer header can only be modified when the status is not approved. Once the transfer is approved, the only fields that are modifiable are the status field and the comments field.
- 2. Activity Detail:** The user is allowed to modify the header but only certain fields at certain times. If a transfer is in input status the 'to and from' locations may be modified until details have been added. Once details have been added, the locations are disabled. The freight code is modifiable until the transfer has been approved. Comments can be modified at any time.
- 3. Messages:** When the status of the header is either changed to 'C'losed or 'A'pproved, a message (TransferHdrMod) is inserted into the queue. (Look above at Approve activity and below at Close activity for further details). For any TransferHdrMod other than approving or unapproving a transfer, a second full replacement message (TransferFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y. Since approving and unapproving a transfer will result in publishing a transfer create (TransferCre) and transfer delete (TransferDel) message, a second full replacement message is not needed.

Create Details

- 1. Prerequisites:** A transfer header record must exist before transfer details can be created.
- 2. Activity Detail:** The user is allowed to add items to a transfer but only until it has been approved. Once a transfer has been approved, details can longer be added unless the transfer is set back to Input status.
- 3. Messages:** No messages are created on the queue until the transfer is approved. When a detail create (TransferDtlCre) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (TransferFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Modify Details

- 1. Prerequisites:** Only modifications to transfer quantities are sent to the queue, and only when the transfer quantity is decreased manually, and not because of an increase in cancelled quantity will it be sent to the queue.
- 2. Activity Detail:** The user is allowed to change transfer quantities provided they are not reduced below those already shipped. The transfer quantity can also be decreased by an increase in the cancelled quantity, which is always initiated by the external system. This change, then, would be of no interest to the external system because it was driven by it.

3. **Messages:** No messages are created on the queue until the transfer is approved. When a detail create (TransferDtlCre) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (TransferFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Delete Details

1. **Prerequisites:** Only a detail that has not been shipped may be deleted, and it cannot be deleted if it is currently being worked on by an external system. A user is not allowed to delete details from a closed transfer.
2. **Activity Detail:** A user is allowed to delete details from a transfer but only if the item has not been shipped.
3. **Messages:** No messages are created on the queue until the transfer is approved. When a detail delete (TransferDtlDel) message is added to the queue, a second full replacement message (TransferFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Close

1. **Prerequisites:** A transfer must be in shipped status before it can be closed, and it cannot be in the process of being worked on by an external system.
2. **Activity Detail:** Closing a transfer changes the status, which prevents any further modifications to the transfer. When a transfer is closed, a message is published to update the external system(s) that the transfer has been closed and no further work (in Merchandising) is performed on it.
3. **Messages:** Closing a transfer queues a "TransferHdrMod" request. This is a flat message containing a snapshot of the transfer header information at the time the message is published. Additionally, a second full replacement message (TransferFulRep) is inserted into the queue if PUB_FULL_OBJECTS_IND on PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS is configured to be Y.

Delete

1. **Prerequisites:** A transfer can only be deleted when it is still in approved status or when it has been closed.
2. **Activity Detail:** Deleting a transfer removes it from the system. External systems are notified by a published Delete message that contains the number of the transfer to be deleted.
3. **Message:** When a transfer is deleted, a "TransferDel", which is a flat notification message, is queued.

Package name: RMSMFM_TRANSFERS

Spec file name: rmsmfm_transfers.pls

Body file name: rmsmfm_transfersb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

```
FAMILY          VARCHAR2(64) := 'transfers';

HDR_ADD         VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferCre';
HDR_UPD         VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferHdrMod';
HDR_DEL         VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferDel';
HDR_UNAPRV     VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferUnapp';
DTL_ADD         VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferDtlCre';
DTL_UPD         VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferDtlMod';
```

```
DTL_DEL      VARCHAR2(64) := 'TransferDtlDel';
```

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
ADDTOQ (O_error_message      OUT  VARCHAR2,
        I_message_type       IN   VARCHAR2,
        I_tsf_no             IN   tsfhead.tsf_no%TYPE,
        I_tsf_type           IN   tsfhead.tsf_type%TYPE,
        I_tsf_head_status    IN   tsfdetail.status%TYPE,
        I_item               IN   tsfdetail.item%TYPE,
        I_publish_ind        IN   tsfdetail.publish_ind%TYPE)
```

This function is called by both the tsfhead trigger and the tsfdetail trigger, the EC_TABLE_THD_AIUDR and EC_TABLE_TDT_AIUDR respectively.

- Book transfers, non-sellable transfers and externally generated transfers (except for delete messages) are never published to external systems.
- For header level insert messages (HDR_ADD), inserts a record in the TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO table. The published flag is set to 'N'. The correct thread for the Business transaction is calculated and written. The function API_LIBRARY.RIB_SETTINGS is called to get the number of threads used for the publisher. Using the number of threads, and the Business object ID, the thread value is calculated.
- For all records except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), the thread_no and initial_approval_ind are queried from the TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO table.
- If the Business transaction has not been published before (published = 'N') and the triggering message is one of DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, HDR_DEL, HDR_UPD, HDR_UNAPPRV, FUL_REP, no processing will take place and the function exits. For a HDR_DEL message, the transfers_pub_info record is deleted.
- For detail level message deletes (DTL_DEL), only the most recent record per detail in the TSF_MFQUEUE is required. Any previous records that exist on the TSF_MFQUEUE for the record that has been passed are deleted.
- For detail level message updates (DTL_UPD), only the most recent DTL_UPD record per detail in the TSF_MFQUEUE is required. Any previous DTL_UPD records that exist on the TSF_MFQUEUE for the record that has been passed are deleted. The system does not want to delete any detail inserts that exist on the queue for the detail. It ensures subscribers have not passed a detail modification message for a detail that they do not yet have.
- For header level delete messages (HDR_DEL), deletes every record in the queue for the Business transaction.
- For header level update message (HDR_UPD), updates the TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO.INITIAL_APPROVAL_IND to 'Y' if the Business transaction is in approved status.
- For all records except header level inserts (HDR_ADD), inserts a record into the TSF_MFQUEUE.
- For a full replacement message (FUL_REP), any previous records that exist on the TSF_MFQUEUE for the record can be deleted.

It returns a status code of API_CODES.SUCCESS if successful, API_CODES.UNHANDLED_ERROR if not.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
GETNXT (O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
        O_error_msg        OUT  VARCHAR2,
        O_message_type     OUT  VARCHAR2,
```

```

O_message          OUT    RIB_OBJECT,
O_bus_obj_id       OUT    RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info     OUT    RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
I_num_threads      IN     NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
I_thread_val       IN     NUMBER DEFAULT 1)

```

The RIB calls GETNXT to get messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the TSF_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS = 'U'). It only needs to execute one loop iteration in most cases. For each record retrieved, GETNXT gets the following:

1. A lock of the queue table for the current Business object. The lock is obtained by calling the function LOCK_THE_BLOCK. If there are any records on the queue for the current Business object that are already locked, the current message is skipped.
2. The published indicator from the TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO table.
3. A check for records on the queue with a status of 'H'ospital. If there are any such records for the current Business object, GETNXT raises an exception to send the current message to the Hospital.

The loop executes more than one iteration for the following cases:

1. When a header delete message exists on the queue for a business object that has not been initially published. In this case, it removes the header delete message from the queue and loop again.
2. A detail delete message exists on the queue for a detail record that has not been initially published. In this case, it removes the detail delete message from the queue and loop again.
3. The queue is locked for the current Business object.

The information from the TSF_MFQUEUE and TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD builds the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT raises an exception.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```

PUB_RETRY(O_status_code      OUT    VARCHAR2,
O_error_msg                 OUT    VARCHAR2,
O_message_type              IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
O_message                   OUT    RIB_OBJECT,
O_bus_obj_id                IN OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
O_routing_info              IN OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
I_REF_OBJECT                IN     RIB_OBJECT)

```

This procedure republishes the entity that failed to be published before. It is the same as GETNXT except that the record on TSF_MFQUEUE to be published must match the passed in sequence number contained in the ROUTING_INFO.

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

If the message type is HDR_DEL or HDR_UNAPRV and it has not been published:

- Calls DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete the record from TSF_MFQUEUE. Also deletes from TRANSFER_PUB_INFO.

If the message type is HDR_DEL and the record has been published:

- Generates a "flat" file to be sent to the RIB. Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete from the queue.

If the message type is HDR_UNAPRV:

- Processes it just like a hdr_del except the published indicator on TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO is set to 'N'.

If the transfer has not been published:

- Calls MAKE_CREATE to publish the entire transfer. as a HDR_ADD message.

If the message type is FUL_REP:

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT and BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS to publish the entire transfer. Call DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete the record from TSF_MFQUEUE.

If the record from TSF_MFQUEUE table is HDR_UPD:

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB and deletes from the queue.

If the record from TSF_MFQUEUE table is DTL_ADD or DTL_UPD:

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT and BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB.

If the record from TSF_MFQUEUE table is a detail delete (DTL_DEL):

- Calls BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT and BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS to build the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB.

This function puts the following in the routing info (RIB_ROUTING_INFO_TBL):

- 'from_phys_loc' - transfer from location. In case of warehouse, it's the physical warehouse.
- 'from_phys_loc_type' - transfer from location type - 'S' for store, 'W' for warehouse, 'E' for external finisher.
- 'to_phys_loc' - transfer to location. In case of warehouse, it's the physical warehouse.
- 'to_phys_loc_type' - transfer to location type. In case of store, 'S' for physical store (i.e. stockholding company store), 'V' for virtual store (i.e. non-stockholding company store).

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction. It combines the current message and all previous messages with the same key in the queue table to create the complete hierarchical message. It first creates a new message with the hierarchical document type. It then gets the header create message and adds it to the new message. The remainder of this procedure gets each of the details grouped by their document type and adds them to the new message. When it is finished creating the new message, it deletes all the records from the queue with a sequence number less than or equal to the current records sequence number. This new message is passed back to the RIB. The MAKE_CREATE function will not be called unless the initial_approval_ind is 'Y'es and published is 'N'o on transfers_pub_info (meaning the transfer has been approved but not yet published, and it is ready to be published for the first time to the external system(s)).

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

Accepts header key values, performs necessary lookups, builds and returns a header level Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

This function is responsible for fetching the detail info and ticket type to be sent to RWMS. The logic that gets the detail info as well as the ticket type was separated to remove the primary key constraint.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

Accept inputs and build a detail level Oracle Object. Perform any lookups needed to complete the Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - GET_RETAIL (local)

Gets the price and selling unit of measure (UOM) of the item.

Function Level Description - GET_GLOBALS (local)

Get all the system options and variables needed for processing.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

Calls BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECT to publish the record. Deletes the record from TSF_MFQUEUE.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

Either pass in a header level ref Oracle Object or build a header level ref Oracle Object.

Performs a cursor for loop on TSF_MFQUEUE and builds detail ref Oracle Objects.

Deletes from TSF_MFQUEUE when done.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This function locks all queue records for the current business object. This is to ensure that GETNXT does not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This procedure deletes a specific record from TSF_MFQUEUE. It deletes based on the sequence number passed in.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

HANDLE_ERRORS is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. The function was updated to conform with the changes made to the ADDTOQ function.

Trigger Impact

A trigger on the TSFHEAD and TSFDETAIL exists to capture Inserts, Updates, and Deletes.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_THD_AIUDR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_thd_aiudr.trg

Table: TSFHEAD

- **Inserts:** Sends the tsf_no and tsf_type level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.HDR_ADD.

- **Updates:** Sends the tsf_no and tsf_type level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.HDR_UPD and optionally, RMSMFM_Transfers.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Deletes:** Sends the tsf_no and tsf_type level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.HDR_DEL.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_TDT_AIUDR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_tdt_aiudr.trg

Table: TSFDETAIL

- **Inserts:** Sends the tsf_no and item level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.DTL_ADD and optionally, RMSMFM_Transfers.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Updates:** Sends the tsf_no and item level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.DTL_UPD and optionally, RMSMFM_Transfers.FUL_REP based on system configuration.
- **Deletes:** Sends the tsf_no and item level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.DTL_DEL and optionally, RMSMFM_Transfers.FUL_REP based on system configuration.

Trigger name: EC_TABLE_ORC_AUR.TRG

Trigger file name: ec_table_orc_aur.trg

Table: ORDCUST

- **Updates:** For ORDCUST associated with a published 'CO' transfer, send the tsf_no and tsf_type level info to the ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_Transfers.HDR_UPD and optionally, RMSMFM_Transfers.FUL_REP based on system configuration.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. See Oracle Retail Integration Bus documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
TransferCre	Transfer Create Message	TsfDesc.xsd
TransferHdrMod	Transfer Modify Message	TsfDesc.xsd
TransferDel	Transfer Delete Message	TsfRef.xsd
TransferDtlCre	Transfer Detail Create Message	TsfDesc.xsd
TransferDtlMod	Transfer Detail Modify Message	TsfDesc.xsd
TransferDtlDel	Transfer Detail Delete Message	TsfRef.xsd
transferfulrep	Transfer Full Replacement Message	TsfDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- After a transfer has been approved, Oracle Retail assumes the freight code of the transfer (on the TSFHEAD table) cannot be updated.
- One of the primary assumptions in the current approach is that ease of code will outweigh performance considerations. It is hoped that the 'trickle' nature of the flow of data will decrease the need to dwell on performance issues and instead allow developers to code in the easiest and most straight forward manner.
- The adaptor is only set up to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program then needs to be a procedure.
- TSFHEAD_CFA_EXT changes will NOT trigger a FUL_REP message.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_MFQUEUE	Yes	No	No	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ORDCUST	Yes	No	No	No
ORDCUST_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_TICKET	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
RIB_SETTINGS	Yes	No	No	No

UDA Publication API

This section describes the UDA publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes details about user-defined attributes (UDAs) to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB). UDAs provide a method for defining attributes and associating the attributes with specific items, items on an item list, or items in a

specific department, class, or subclass. UDAs are useful for information and reporting purposes. Unlike traits or indicators, UDAs are not interfaced with external systems. UDAs do not have any programming logic associated with them. UDA messages are specific to basic UDA identifiers and values defined in Merchandising. The UDAs can be displayed in one or more of three formats: Dates, Freeform Text, or a List of Values (LOV).

New UDAs

Creating a new UDAs triggers a message to be sent via the RIB to notify external systems. The full details are sent for the new UDA as part of the create message: the UDA ID, description, display type, data type, data length and single value indicator.

Updated UDAs

When an existing UDA is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update via the RIB. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields in the message.

Deleted UDAs

When an existing UDA is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent via the RIB to notify external systems that this UDA is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the UDA ID, UDA value and description of the UDA being deleted.

New UDA Details

Creating a new UDA details triggers a message to be sent via the RIB to notify external systems. The UDA value and description are sent for the existing UDA as part of the create message.

Updated UDAs

When an existing UDA detail is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update via the RIB. The update message, will contain the UDA value and description in the message.

Deleted UDAs

When an existing UDA detail is deleted, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent via the RIB to notify external systems that this UDA detail is no longer valid. The delete message will include only the UDA ID and UDA value being deleted.

Error Handling

When the publication encounters a non-fatal error, messages continue to be processed.

For the message where the error was encountered, a status of Hospital (H) is sent to the RIB and the status of the message in the queue is set to H. In case the error is a fatal error, a status of Error (E) is sent to the RIB and the next message in the queue is not retrieved until the error is resolved

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XML)
UdaHdrCre	UDA Header Create	UDADesc.xsd
UDAValCre	UDA Detail Create	UDAValDesc.xsd
UDAHdrMod	UDA Header Modify	UDADesc.xsd
UDAValMod	UDA Detail Modify	UDAValDesc.xsd
UDAHdrDel	UDA Header Delete	UDARef.xsd
UDAValDel	UDA Detail Delete	UDAValRef.xsd

Vendor Publication API

This section describes the vendor publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes suppliers and supplier address information to the RIB for use by RWMS and other integration subsystems. Supplier information is published when new suppliers are created, updates are made to existing suppliers or existing suppliers are deleted. Similarly, addresses are published when they are added, modified or deleted. The address types that are published as part of this message are Returns (3), Order (4), and Invoice (5).

As suppliers and addresses are added in Merchandising, an event capture trigger creates a message that is added to the SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE table.

Package Impact

File name: rmsmfm_vendors/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
PROCEDURE ADDTOQ(O_status          OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_text            OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                 I_supplier_message IN  SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE%ROWTYPE)
```

This procedure is called by the triggers, and takes the message type, supplier, addr_seq_no, addr_type, ret_allow_ind, org_unit and group_id. It inserts a row into the supplier message family queue along with the passed-in values and the next sequence number from the supplier message family sequence, setting the status to unpublished. It returns error codes and strings.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
PROCEDURE GETNXT(O_status_code  OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg    OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                 O_message_type OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message      OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id   OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads  IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val   IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

This publicly exposed procedure is typically called by a RIB publication adaptor. This procedure's parameters are well-defined and arranged in a specific order.

The procedure will use the defined C_QUEUE cursor to retrieve the next message on the SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE to be published to the RIB.

The information from SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE table is passed to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD. PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD will build the Oracle Object message to pass back to the RIB. If PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD does not run successfully, GETNXT will raise an exception.

After PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD returns an Oracle object to pass to the RIB, this procedure will delete the record on DIFFGRP_MFQUEUE that was just processed.

If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS should be called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

```
Procedure: PUB_RETRY(O_status_code    OUT    VARCHAR2,
                   O_error_msg      OUT    VARCHAR2,
                   O_message        OUT    RIB_OBJECT,
                   O_message_type   IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                   O_bus_obj_id     IN OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                   O_routing_info   IN OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL)
```

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT, except that it only loops for a specific row in the SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE table. The record on SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE must match the passed-in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - CREATE_PREVIOUS (local)

This procedure determines if a supplier create already exists on the queue table for the same supplier and with a sequence number less than the current records sequence number.

Function Level Description - CLEAN_QUEUE (local)

This procedure cleans up the queue by eliminating modification messages. It is only called if CREATE_PREVIOUS returns true. For each address modification message type, it finds the previous address create message type. For each delete message type, it finds the previous, corresponding create message type. It then calls DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete the create message record. For each supplier modification message type, it deletes the modification message and calls DELETE_QUEUE_REC to delete the modify record. It deletes the VendorFullRep message.

Function Level Description - CAN_CREATE (local)

This procedure determines if a complete hierarchical supplier message can be created from the current address and prior address messages in the queue for the same supplier. It checks to see if there is a type 3, 4, or 5 address already in the queue. If the ret_allow_ind is 'Y' and there is a type 3 address, then a ret_flag is set to true. If the invc_match_ind is 'Y' and there is a type 5 address, then a invc_flag is set to true. If all the flags are true, then it returns true because the complete hierarchical message can be created.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This procedure combines the current message and all previous messages with the same supplier in the queue table to create the complete hierarchical message. It first checks if there is any VendourOU data in SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE. It then creates a VendourOUDesc table. It will then check if there is any VendourAddr data in SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE, a VendourAddrDesc table will be created. VendourHdrDesc will now be created. If the current sequence number has a group ID attached, it will then call BUILD_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT and generate a CustoflexAttriVo table. A VendourDesc record will now be generated. It will then delete all the records from the queue with a sequence number less than or equal to the current records sequence number. This new message is passed back to RIB.

When the message type is VendorFullRep, then the complete hierarchy of the vendor description message is sent. The VendorFulRep message is built and sent only when system_options_rec.pub_full_objects_ind = 'Y'. This is sent whenever there are deletion/modifications on the Vendor-related tables

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This procedure deletes a specific record from the queue. It deletes based on the sequence number passed in.

Function Level Description - CHECK_STATUS (local)

This procedure raises an exception if the status code is set to Error. This will be called immediately after calling a procedure that sets the status code. Any procedure that calls CHECK_STATUS must have its own exception handling section.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE_POU (local)

This procedure is called when message type is 'VendorOUCre', 'VendorOUDel', 'VendorDel' or 'VendorAddrDel'.

For VendorOUCre, it first creates a new message with the VendorDesc document type. It then gets the Vendor OrgUnit create message and adds it to the new message.

For VendorOUDel, VendorOURef will be generated passing in SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE.ORG_UNIT_ID.

For VendorDel, VendorRef will be generated passing in SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE.SUPPLIER.

For VendorAddrDel, VendorAddrRef will be generated passing in SUPPLIER, ADDR_SEQ_NO and ADDR_TYPE from SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE.

This new message is passed back to RIB.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from SUPS_CFA_EXT table.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE_CFA (local)

This procedure is called when the message type is 'VendorAddrMod' or 'VendorHdrMod' from the PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD function. It first creates a new message with the VendorDesc record. It then calls the BUILD_SUPS_CFA_EXT and/or BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT if the current sequence number has a group ID attached to build a sub-node object of the supplier's customer attributes and build a sub-node object of the supplier's address customer attributes. Finally, the two sub-nodes created

are attached to the main root node of supplier. This new node is passed back to the RIB.

Function Level Description – PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type by calling the local procedures. It contains all of the processing in GETNXT. It builds the Oracle Object to publish to the RIB.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
VendorCre	Vendor Create	VendorDesc.xsd
VendorHdrMod	Vendor Header Modify	VendorHdrDesc.xsd
VendorDel	Vendor Delete	VendorRef.xsd
VendorAddrCre	Vendor Address Create	VendorAddrDesc.xsd
VendorAddrMod	Vendor Address Modify	VendorAddrDesc.xsd
VendorAddrDel	Vendor Address Delete	VendorAddrRef.xsd
VendorOUCre	Vendor OrgUnit Create	VendorOUDesc.xsd
VendorOUDel	Vendor OrgUnit Delete	VendorOURef.xsd
VendorFullRep	Vendor FullRep	VendorDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- The adaptor is only setup to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program then needs to be a procedure.
- Once all criteria are met for a valid create message, the messages will be combined and sent to the RIB.
- Messages for supplier and address modifications and deletions will be sent as they are created. An address modification can be sent without the supplier information.
- When multiple set of books is enabled in Merchandising, org units are required elements when creating a supplier. Addition and deletes from this table are sent either as standalone message or part of the supplier create message.
- When Supplier Sites functionality is enabled, only supplier site data is published. The Supplier level data are not published.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
SUPPLIER_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DUAL	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No

Warehouse Publication API

This section describes the warehouse publication API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Merchandising publishes data about warehouses in messages to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB). Other applications that need to keep their locations synchronized with Merchandising subscribe to these messages. Merchandising publishes information about all the warehouses, including both physical and virtual. Those applications on the RIB that understands virtual locations can subscribe to all warehouse messages that Merchandising publishes. Those applications that do not have virtual location logic, such as SIM and RWMS, it depends on RIB to transform Merchandising warehouse messages for physical warehouses only.

These RIB messages are triggered on inserting, updating, and deleting of warehouse and warehouse address in the Merchandising WH table, and the ADDR table with the module 'WH'. Only the primary address of the primary address type is included in this message. Oracle Retail publishes only the current state of the warehouse, not every change.

Package Impact

File name: rmsmf_m_whs/b.pls

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_message      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type        IN   VARCHAR2,
                I_wh_key_rec           IN   WH_KEY_REC,
                I_addr_publish_ind     IN   ADDR.PUBLISH_IND%TYPE)
```

This public function puts a warehouse message on WH_MFQUEUE for publishing to the RIB. It is called from both wh trigger and address trigger. The I_functional_keys contains wh and, optionally, addr_key.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg         OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message_type      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message           OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id        OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info      OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads       IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val        IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1);
```

This public procedure is called from the RIB to get the next messages. It performs a cursor loop on the unpublished records on the WH_MFQUEUE table (PUB_STATUS =

'U'). If any exception is raised in GETNXT, including the exception raised by an unsuccessful call to PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD, HANDLE_ERRORS is called.

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

This public procedure performs the same tasks as GETNXT except that it only loops for a specific row in the WH_MFQUEUE table. The record on WH_MFQUEUE must match the passed in sequence number (contained in the ROUTING_INFO).

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This private function controls the building of Oracle Objects (DESC or REF) given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Note: The message_type of HDR_ADD can potentially be changed to a DTL_ADD in PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD).

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This private function deletes a record in WH_MFQUEUE table given the row ID.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

```
Procedure: MAKE_CREATE(O_error_msg      OUT      VARCHAR2,
                      O_message        IN OUT NOCOPY RIB_OBJECT,
                      O_routing_info    IN OUT NOCOPY RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                      I_wh_key_rec      IN          WH_KEY_REC,
                      I_rowid           IN          ROWID)
```

This private function is used to create the Oracle Object for the initial publication of a business transaction. I_business_object contains the warehouse header key values (wh). I_rowid is the rowid of the wh_mfqueue row fetched from GETNXT.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

```
Procedure: BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT
          (O_error_msg      OUT      VARCHAR2,
           O_routing_info    IN OUT NOCOPY RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
           O_rib_whdesc_rec  OUT      RIB_WH_DESC,
           I_wh_key_rec      IN          WH_KEY_REC)
```

This private function accepts warehouse header key values (wh), builds and returns a header level DESC Oracle Object.

This function calls the BUILD_WH_CFA_EXT to build the RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL for warehouse's customer attributes and attach it to the header level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

This overloaded private function accepts warehouse header key value (wh), builds and returns a header level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The private function is responsible for building detail level DESC Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys (wh).

This function calls the BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT to build the RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL for warehouse's address customer attributes and attach it to the detail level REF Oracle Object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_SINGLE_DETAIL (local)

This private function takes in an address record and builds a detail level Oracle Object. Also find out if the address is the primary address of the primary address type and set the DESC Oracle Object accordingly.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_CHANGE_OBJECTS (local)

This private function builds a DESC Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for detail create and detail update messages (DTL_ADD, DTL_UPD). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (wh).

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_DELETE_OBJECTS (local)

This private function builds a REF Oracle Object to publish to the RIB for detail delete messages (DTL_DEL). I_business_obj contains the header level key values (wh).

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

This private function locks all queue records for the current business object (wh). This is to ensure that GETNXT and PUB_RETRY do not wait on any business processes that currently have the queue table locked and have not committed. This can occur because ADDTOQ, which is called from the triggers, deletes from the queue table for DTL_UPD, DTL_DEL, and HDR_DEL messages.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This private procedure is called from GETNXT and PUB_RETRY when an exception is raised. I_seq_no is the sequence number of the driving WH_MFQUEUE record. I_function_keys contains detail level key values (wh, addr_key).

Function Level Description - BUILD_WH_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return entity's customer attributes from WH_CFA_EXT table.

Function Level Description - BUILD_ADDR_CFA_EXT (local)

This private function will build and return store's address customer attributes of the entity from ADDR_CFA_EXT table.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
WHCre	WH Create Message	WHDesc.xsd
WHMod	WH Modify Message	WHDesc.xsd
WHDel	WH Delete Message	WHRef.xsd
WHDtlCre	WH Detail Create Message	WHDesc.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
WHDtlMod	WH Detail Modify Message	WHDesc.xsd
WHDtlDel	WH Detail Delete Message	WHRef.xsd
WHAddCre	WH Address Create	WHAddrDesc.xsd
WHAddMod	WH Address Modify	WHAddrDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

Push off all DML statements as late as possible. Once DML statements have taken place, any error becomes a fatal error rather than a hospital error.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WH_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WH_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	Yes	No
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No
WH_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR_CFA_EXT	Yes	No	No	No

Work Orders In Publication API

This section describes the work order in publication API.

Functional Area

Purchase Orders

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

A work order provides direction to a warehouse, such as Oracle Retail Warehouse Management (RWMS), about work that needs to be completed on items contained in a purchase order prior to shipping them on to stores or other warehouses. Merchandising publishes work orders soon after it publishes the purchase order itself. This is referred to as a Work Order In message. Work orders are defined at the physical location level. The message family manager will send to the warehouse at which the work order will be done. This is used by the RIB publication adaptor for routing messages to the appropriate warehouse.

Note: This integration is not used in Merchandising's integration to Oracle WMS Cloud.

New Work Order

Creating a new work order for an approved order triggers a message to be sent to notify the warehouse of additional activities that must be performed on the order upon receipt. The message includes the following: work order ID, order number, warehouse that will perform the work, the locations where the items on the order will be sent onto, and details on the items and work to be done, including a sequence and WIP (work in progress) code which is stored in Merchandising codes table, under code type WWIP. It is assumed that the WIP codes used by Merchandising are coordinated with your warehouses that will be receiving the updates.

Updated Work Order

When an existing work order for an approved order is updated, an update message is triggered to provide the details of the update. The update message, like create, will contain the full details in the message for all fields in the message.

Deleted Work Order

When a work order is deleted for a purchase order, this will also trigger a delete transaction to be sent to notify external systems. The delete message will include the work order ID, order number at the header level and the warehouse, item, location type, location, sequence number and WIP code at a detail level. It is also possible to delete just a detail from the work order.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered while publishing the message, a fatal error with status E (Error) is sent to RIB. This would bring down the RIB adapter thus preventing any further messages from being processed until this is resolved.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
InBdWOCre	Work Order In Create	WOInDesc.xsd
InBdWOMod	Work Order In Modify	WOInDesc.xsd
InBdWODel	Work Order In Delete	WOInRef.xsd

Work Orders Out Publication API

This section describes the Work Orders out Publication API.

Functional Area

Transfers

Business Overview

This publication API facilitates the transmission of outbound work orders (OWO) from Merchandising to external systems. Only transfers that pass through a finisher before reaching the final location may be associated with work orders. The work

orders are published upon approval of their corresponding transfers. The work order provides instructions for one or more of the following tasks to be completed at the finisher location:

- Perform some activity on an item, such as monogramming.
- Transform an item from one thing into another, such as dyeing a white t-shirt black.
- Combine bulk items into a pack or break down a pack into its component items.

Outbound work orders have their own message family because they cannot be bundled with transfer messages. This is because multi-legged transfers can be routed to either internal finishers (held as virtual warehouses) or external finishers (held as partners). Transfers to and from an internal finisher involve at least one book transfer. Because external systems may be unaware of virtual warehouses, book transfers are not communicated to external systems.

Outbound work order data is only published upon approval of the associated transfer. As such, all work order activity, transformation and packing data are contained in the same message. Because Merchandising does not allow users to modify work order activity, transformation or packing information for an approved transfer, detail-level messages of any type (create, delete, update) are never published. Outbound work order delete messages are published when the second leg of a multi-legged transfer is unapproved. This can be accomplished through the un-approval of an entire multi-legged transfer or the un-approval of the second leg only. A two-leg transfer that has had the first leg shipped can be set back to 'In Progress' status in order to make changes to the work order activities and the final location. When action has occurred, only the second leg is really set back to in progress. The first leg remains in shipped status.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Business Object ID

Transfer Work Order ID

Approve

1. **Prerequisites:** A multi-legged transfer must be approved and have work order details for each transfer detail.
2. **Activity Detail:** Approving a transfer changes the status of the transfer. This change in status signifies the first time systems external to Merchandising will have an interest in the existence of the transfer and work order.
3. **Messages:** When a transfer with finishing is approved, an "outbdwocre" message is inserted into the queue. The family manager creates a hierarchical message containing a full snapshot of the transfer work order details at the time the message is published.

Delete

1. **Prerequisites:** The associated transfer has finishing and is being deleted.
2. **Activity Detail:** Deleting a transfer removes it, and the associated work order from the system. External systems are notified by a published Delete message that contains the number of the transfer work order to be deleted.

3. **Message:** When a transfer with finishing is deleted, an "outbdwodel", which is a flat notification message, is queued.

Unapproved

1. **Prerequisites:** A transfer with finishing is unapproved
2. **Activity Detail:** Not approving a transfer changes the status to input, which allows modification to the work order, transformation, packing, and item details. External systems are notified by a published Delete message that contains the number of the transfer work order to be deleted.
3. **Messages:** Not approving a transfer queues an "outbdwounaprv" request. This results in an "outbdwodel" message being published, which is a flat notification message.

Package name: RMSMFM_WOOUT

Spec file name: rmsmf_m_woouts.pls

Body file name: rmsmf_m_wooutb.pls

Package Specification - Global Variables

None

Function Level Description - ADDTOQ

```
Function: ADDTOQ(O_error_message    OUT  VARCHAR2,
                I_message_type     IN   VARCHAR2,
                I_tsf_wo_id        IN   tsf_wo_head.tsf_wo_id%TYPE)
```

There are some tasks relating to streamlining the queue clean up process that need to occur in ADDTOQ. The goal is to have at most one record on the queue for business transactions up until their initial publication.

- For header level insert messages (HDR_ADD), inserts a record in the WOOUT_PUB_INFO table. The work order number passed to the function should be inserted into the TSF_WO_ID column, and the published column should contain 'N'.
- If the business transaction has not been approved (woout_pub_info.publish_ind = 'N') and the triggering message is one of HDR_DEL and HDR_ANAPPRV, the record is not added to queue.

Function Level Description - GETNXT

```
Procedure: GETNXT(O_status_code    OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_error_msg      OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message_type   OUT  VARCHAR2,
                 O_message        OUT  RIB_OBJECT,
                 O_bus_obj_id     OUT  RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL,
                 O_routing_info   OUT  RIB_ROUTINGINFO_TBL,
                 I_num_threads    IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
                 I_thread_val     IN   NUMBER DEFAULT 1)
```

This function fetches a record from the WOOUT_MFQUEUE table. The function fetches the record that has the lowest sequence number among queue records that have a pub_status of 'U' and a thread_no that matches the I_thread_val.

The LOCK_THE_BLOCK function is called. If it determines that WOOUT_MFQUEUE is locked for a particular work order, set the sequence limit local variable to the current sequence number. This will prevent the GETNXT function from attempting to lock and process the same work order message over and over again in the loop.

The WOOUT_MFQUEUE table is queried to determine if any records for the work order have been sent to the error hospital. If so, produce the 'SEND_TO_HOSP' error message and halt processing.

Note: The only scenario in which a hospitalized record with the same tsf_wo_id as the message currently is processed would be found is if the initial HDR_ADD message had been hospitalized and a subsequent HDR_DEL or HDR_UNAPRV was being processed.

The PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD function is called. If the break loop indicator returned from process_queue_record is TRUE, set the O_message_type output parameter to the message type fetched from the queue and return TRUE. If the message type is null, the status code output parameter is set to API_CODES.NO_MSG. Otherwise, it is set to API_CODES.NEW_MSG and the O_bus_obj_id parameter is set to RIB_BUSOBJID_TBL(L_tsf_wo_id).

Function Level Description - PUB_RETRY

This procedure is called from the RIB for woout_mfqueue.seq_no's that have been placed in the RIB's error hospital. It functions similarly to GETNEXT, except that it only fetches the record from WOOUT_MFQUEUE that contains the sequence number passed by the RIB.

If the message's tsf_wo_id is null, an API_CODES.NO_MSG error is raised. Then LOCK_THE_BLOCK is called. If the queue record is locked by another process, the status code is set to API_CODES.HOSPITAL. If the queue record is not locked by another process, PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD is called. If the message returned from process_queue_record is null, the API_CODES.NO_MSG error is raised. Otherwise, if the message object is populated, it populates the business object table with the current work order number.

Function Level Description - PROCESS_QUEUE_RECORD (local)

This function controls the building of Oracle Objects given the business transaction's key values and a message type. It contains all of the shared processing between GETNXT and PUB_RETRY.

Check to see if the business object is being published for the first time. If the published_ind on the pub_info table is 'N', the business object is being published for the first time.

This function will set the O_break_loop parameter to FALSE in the following scenarios:

1. Processing a HDR_UNAPRV message for a work order that has a woout_pub_info.published of 'N'.
2. Processing a HDR_DEL message for a work order that has a woout_pub_info.published of 'N'.

The loop is not broken in these scenarios because they do not necessitate the publication of a message. Therefore, processing should continue so a message can be outputted.

If the message type is HDR_DEL and the work order has been published the function creates a work order ref object, and routing info object.

Note: WO out routing info requires a 'to_loc' string and value.

If the message type is a HDR_UNAPRV and the work order has been published create a work order ref object and a routing info object. For all records associated with the work order on the tsf_wo_detail, tsf_xform_detail and tsf_packing tables, the publish_ind is set to 'N'.

Note: A published value of 'N' in progress indicates that the work order was being published but it had more detail records than allowed for a single message. The maximum detail per message value can be found on the rib_settings table for each message family.

If the published indicator is 'N', the message type is set to HDR_ADD and the MAKE_CREATE function is called.

If the published indicator is 'I', the message type is set to DTL_ADD and the MAKE_CREATE function is called.

Function Level Description - MAKE_CREATE (local)

This function first calls the BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT function.

- It then calls the BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS function and updates the woout_pub_info column.
- It also updates the published_ind columns on TSF_WO_DETAIL, TSF_XFORM_DETAIL and TSF_PACKING.

Function Level Description - BUILD_HEADER_OBJECT (local)

This function fetches the transfer number and transfer parent number associated with the passed in work order number. It then calls the constructor for the rib_wooutdesc_rec, passing in the work order number, transfer number, and transfer parent number. Finally, it builds the routing info object.

Function Level Description - BUILD_DETAIL_OBJECTS (local)

The function is responsible for building detail level Oracle Objects. It builds as many detail Oracle Object as it can given the passed in message type and business object keys.

If the function is being called from MAKE_CREATE:

- Selects any unpublished detail records from the business transaction (tsf_wo_detail, tsf_xfrom_detail, tsf_packing).
 - Ensures that WOOUT_MFQUEUE is deleted from as needed. If there is more than one WOOUT_MFQUEUE record for a detail level record, it makes sure they all get deleted. Current state should be considered, not every change.
 - Ensures that ROUTING_INFO is constructed if routing information is stored at the detail level in the business transaction.
 - Ensures that no more than MAX_DETAILS_TO_PUBLISH records are put into Oracle Objects.
 - Ensures that the detail records being added to the object have not already been published. This can happen if GETNEXT was previously called for the current business object, and the MAX_DETAILS_TO_PUBLISH limit had been reached.

Function Level Description - DELETE_QUEUE_REC (local)

This function deletes a record from the outbound work order queue table based on a passed-in sequence number.

Function Level Description - BUILD_WODTL_OBJECT (local)

This function fetches the activity_id, unit_cost and comments for all records from tsf_wo_detail containing the passed in item and work order ID. For each record found:

Populates the wooutactivity record with the activity_id, unit_cost and comments. Then, adds the wooutactivity record to the wooutactivity table.

After all details are processed, the WOOUTACTIVITY table is added to the wooutdtl record that was passed into the function.

Function Level Description - BUILD_PACKING_OBJECT (local)

```
Procedure: BUILD_PACKING_OBJECT(  
    O_error_msg           IN OUT VARCHAR2,  
    O_packing_message     IN OUT nocopy RIB_WOOUTPACKING_TBL,  
    IO_rib_wooutpacking_rec IN OUT nocopy RIB_WOOUTPACKING_REC,  
    I_tsf_packing_id      IN      tsf_packing.tsf_packing_id%TYPE))
```

This function first constructs the "RIB_WOOutpackFrom_REC" object by fetching tsf_packing_detail.item where the tsf_packing_id matches that which was passed into the function and the record_type is 'F' (from). Once complete, adds the WOOUTPACKFROM table to the wooutpacking_rec passed to the function.

Next, the "RIB_WOOutpackTo_REC" object is constructed. Fetches the tsf_packing_detail.item where the tsf_packing_id matches that which was passed into the function and the record_type is 'R' (result). Once complete, adds the WOOUTPACKTO table to the wooutpacking_rec passed to the function.

Function Level Description - LOCK_THE_BLOCK (local)

The function locks all records on the queue table for the business object. It has an O_queue_locked output that specifies whether some process other than the current process has the queue locked.

Function Level Description - HANDLE_ERRORS (local)

This procedure handles error status values of 'H'ospital. If the LP_error_status value is 'H'ospital, it populates the business object table with the current work order number, then creates a routing info object and populates it with the sequence number of the queue record. Finally a WOOutRef object is created and added to the O_message object.

The woout_mfqueue is updated by setting the pub_status equal to API_CODES.HOSPITAL.

Trigger Impact

A trigger on the WO_DETAIL and TSFHEAD exists to capture Inserts, Updates, and Deletes.

Trigger file name: ec_table_thd_aiudr.trg

Table: TSFHEAD

- **Inserts:** Sends the tsf_wo_id level info to the RMSMFM_WOOUT.ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_WOOUT.HDR_ADD.
- **Updates:**
 - Sends the tsf_wo_id level info to the RMSMFM_WOOUT.ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_WOOUT.HDR_UNAPRV.

- When a transfer is placed in 'A'pproved status the message type for this action will be outbdwocre. When a transfer's status is updated to 'D'eleted, the family manager inserts a record into the queue with a message_type = outbdwodel. When the status is set to 'I'nput from Approved, the family manager inserts a record into the queue with message type = outbdwounapr.
- **Deletes:** Sends the level info to the RMSMFM_WOOUT.ADDTOQ procedure in the MFM with the message type RMSMFM_WOOUT.HDR_DEL.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
OutBdWoCre	Work Order Create Message	WODesc.xsd
OutBdWoDel	Work Order Delete Message	WOWRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

- The order upon which transfer and work order messages arrive at locations participating in a multi-legged transfer does not need to be programmatically controlled.
- Work order information is never published solely at a detail level. That is, insertions, deletions and updates to work order records may not happen once the work order has been approved. In order to modify work order information, the user will need to unapprove the associated transfer. This will cause a work order header delete message to be published.
- When a work order is unapproved or deleted, header level reference information only can be published. Reference information at the detail level is not required to be published, because work order publication is never done at the individual detail level.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WOOUT_MFQUEUE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WOPUT_PUB_INFO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_WO_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_WO_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSF_XFORM	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_XFORM_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSF_PACKING	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_PACKING_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

RIB Subscription Designs

This chapter provides an overview of the RIB subscription APIs used in by Merchandising.

Allocation Subscription API

This section describes the allocation subscription API.

Functional Area

Allocation

Business Overview

The allocation subscription API allows an external application to create, update, and delete allocations within Merchandising. The main reason for doing so is to successfully interface and track all dependent bills of lading (BOL) and receipt messages into Merchandising, as well as to calculate stock on hand correctly.

The allocation subscription API can be used by a 3rd party merchandise system to create, update and delete allocations based on warehouse inventory or cross-dock. The Oracle Retail Allocation product does NOT use this API to interface allocations to Merchandising. From an Oracle Retail perspective, this API is used by AIP to support the creation of cross dock POs, based on POs sent to Merchandising using the Order Subscription API.

Allocations only involve stockholding locations. This includes the ability to process allocations to both company and franchise stores, as well as any stockholding warehouse location, excepting internal finishers. If an allocation for a franchise store is received, Merchandising will also create a corresponding franchise order. This API supports either warehouse-to-warehouse or warehouse-to-store allocations, but no mix-match in a single allocation.

Allocation details can be created, edited, or deleted within the allocation message. Detail line items must exist on an allocation header create message for an allocation to be created. New item location relationships will be created for allocation detail line items entering Merchandising that do not previously exist within Merchandising.

New locations can be added to existing allocations, or current locations can be modified on existing allocations. If modifying an existing location, Merchandising assumes the passed in quantity is an adjustment to the current quantity as opposed to an over write. For example, if the current qty_allocated on ALLOC_DETAIL is 10, and a detail modification message for the same item contains a qty_allocated of 8, ALLOC_DETAIL will be updated with qty_allocated of $10+8=18$.

Details can be individually removed from an allocation if the detail is not in-transit or received or in progress. An entire allocation can be deleted if none of details are in-transit or received or in progress.

In addition to RIB, Merchandising also exposes an Allocation web service to allow an external application to create, update, and delete allocations in Merchandising. The web service takes in a collection of allocations and will return success and failure through the service response object.

Package Impact

Filename: AllocationServiceProviderImplSpec.pls
AllocationServiceProviderImplBody.pls

For a web service deployment, a new web service 'Allocation' with supported operations is available for an external system to send Allocation requests to Merchandising. Each supported operation will invoke the public interfaces in the AllocationServiceProviderImpl package as follows:

- create - createXAllocDesc
- createDetail - createDetailXAllocDesc
- modifyHeader - modifyHeaderXAllocDesc
- modifyDetail - modifyDetailXAllocDesc
- delete- deleteXAllocColRef
- deleteDetail - deleteDetailXAllocColDesc

These public interfaces will call the corresponding procedures in svcprov_xalloc, which will in turn call rmssub_xalloc.consume to do the major processing logic.

Filename: svcprov_xallocs/b.pls

Procedures called from Allocation web service public interfaces in the AllocationServiceProviderImpl package to perform major processing.

For delete messages, it loops through and calls RMSSUB_XALLOC.CONSUME for each "RIB_XAllocRef_REC" object in the input collection ("RIB_XAllocColRef_REC").

If error happens, it calls SVCPROV_UTLITY.BUILD_SERVICE_OP_STATUS to build and return "RIB_ServiceOpStatus_REC" with a failure message; if no errors, it builds and returns "RIB_InvocationSuccess_REC" with a success message.

Filename: rmssub_xallocs/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XALLOC.CONSUME
      (O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       O_error_message  IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
       I_message        IN      RIB_OBJECT,
       I_message_type   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure needs to initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for Allocation messages. If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT needs to be downcast to the actual object using Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume needs to verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation. It calls the RMSSUB_XALLOC_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE function to determine whether the message is valid. If the message passed Merchandising business validation, the function returns true, otherwise it returns false. If the message has failed Merchandising business validation, a status of "E" will be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the CHECK_MESSAGE function.

Once the message has passed Merchandising business validation, it will be persisted to the Merchandising database. It calls the RMSSUB_XALLOC_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE() function. If the database persistence fails, the function returns false. A status of "E" will be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the PERSIST_MESSAGE() function.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success status, "S", will be returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

RMSSUB_XALLOC.HANDLE_ERROR() is the standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Filename: rmssub_xallocvals/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XALLOC_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE
      (O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       O_alloc_rec      OUT    ALLOC_REC,
       I_message        IN     RIB_XAllocDesc,
       I_message_type   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with message and builds the allocation record for persistence.

Note: Some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database and is not described below.

ALLOCATION CREATE

- Check required fields
- If item is a pack, verify receive as type is Pack for from location (warehouse).
- Verify details exist
- Default fields (status at header, qty pre-scaled, non scale ind)
- Build allocation records
- Perform following steps if allocation is not cross-docked from an order
 - Retrieve and build all to-locations that the item does not currently exist at.
 - Build price history records.

ALLOCATION MODIFY

- Check required fields
- Populate record.

ALLOCATION DELETE

- Check required fields
- Verify the allocation is not in-transit or received or in progress. An allocation in progress will have processed_ind equal to 'Y'. An allocation in-transit or received will have a value (other than zero) for any of the following fields: distro quantity, selected quantity, canceled quantity, received quantity, or PO received quantity.

ALLOCATION DETAIL CREATE

- Check required fields
- Verify details exist
- Build allocation records.
- Perform following steps if allocation is NOT cross-docked from an order
 - Retrieve and build all to-locations that the item does not currently exist at.
 - Build price history records.

ALLOCATION DETAIL MODIFY

- Check required fields
- If existing allocation records are being modified,
 - Verify the allocation is not in-transit or received or in progress
 - Verify modification to quantity does not fall to zero or below.

ALLOCATION DETAIL DELETE

- Check required fields
- Verify the allocation is not in-transit or received or in progress
- Check if deleting detail(s) removes all records from allocation. If so, process message as allocation delete.

Filename: rmssub_xallocsqli/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XALLOC_SQL.PERSIST
      (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
       I_dml_rec        IN      ALLOC_RECTYPE ,
       I_message        IN      RIB_XAllocDesc)
```

ALLOCATION CREATE

- Insert a record into the allocation header table.
- Insert a record into the allocation header table.
- Insert a record into the allocation charge table.
- Insert records into the franchise order tables, if allocating to franchise stores.
- For an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer reserved for from-location. If a pack item is allocated from a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component reserved qty for the from-location.
- For an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer expected for to-location. If a pack item is allocated to a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component expected qty for the to-location.
- If item is not ranged to the to-location, call NEW_ITEM_LOC to create item-location on the fly with ranged_ind of 'Y'. This will insert a record into ITEM_LOC, ITEM_LOC_SOH, ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_LOC, PRICE_HIST tables and

put a new item-loc event on the future cost event queue. For Brazil localized, item country relationship must exist for the item-location being created.

ALLOCATION MODIFY

- Update header record (alloc desc and release date).

ALLOCATION DETAIL CREATE

- Same as Allocation Create, except that there is no need to insert into ALLOC_HEADER table.

ALLOCATION DETAIL MODIFY

- Update the allocation detail table by adjusting the existing allocated quantity using the passed in quantity. This can either increase or decrease the existing quantity.
- Update franchise order quantity if allocating to franchise stores.
- For an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer reserved for from-location. If a pack item is allocated from a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component reserved qty for the from-location.
- For an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer expected for to-location. If a pack item is allocated to a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component expected qty for the to-location.

ALLOCATION DETAIL DELETE

- Delete the record from the allocation detail table.
- Delete the record from the allocation charge table.
- Delete records from the franchise order tables if the details deleted involve franchise stores.
- If deleting details from an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer reserved for from-location. If a pack item is allocated from a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component reserved qty for the from-location.
- If deleting details from an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer expected for to-location. If a pack item is allocated to a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component expected qty for the to-location.

ALLOCATION DELETE

- Update the allocation header to Cancelled ('C') status.
- Update the linked franchise order to Cancelled ('C') status.
- Delete all associated record from the allocation charge table.
- If deleting an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer reserved for from-location. If a pack item is allocated from a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component reserved qty for the from-location.

If deleting an approved non-cross dock allocation, update transfer expected for to-location. If a pack item is allocated to a warehouse with pack receive_as_type of 'P' - pack, also update pack component expected qty for the to-location

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Refer to the mapping documents for each message type for details about the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Create	Create Allocation Service Operation	XAllocDesc.xsd
CreateDetail	Create Allocation Detail Service Operation	XAllocDesc.Xsd
ModifyHeader	Modify Allocation Header Service Operation	XAllocDesc.xsd
ModifyDetail	Modify Allocation Detail Service Operation	XAllocDesc.xsd
Delete	Delete Allocation Service Operation	XAllocColRef.xsd
DeleteDetail	Create Allocation Service Operation	XAllocColRef.xsd
AllocCre	External Allocation Create via RIB	XAllocDesc.xsd
XAllocDel	External Allocation Delete via RIB	XAllocRef.xsd
XAllocDtlCre	External Allocation Detail Create via RIB	XAllocDesc.xsd
XAllocDtlDel	External Allocation Detail Delete Via RIB	XAllocRef.xsd
XAllocDtlMod	External Allocation Detail Modification Via RIB	XAllocDesc.xsd
XAllocMod	External Allocation Modification via RIB	XAllocDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- This API only applies to store level zone pricing.
- This API does not currently handle inner packs when needing to create pack component location information.
- Passed in item is at transaction level.
- From location is a non-finisher stockholding warehouse (i.e. a virtual warehouse).
- Because the allocation quantities are not generated based upon Merchandising inventory positions, Merchandising provides no stock on hand or inventory validation.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ALLOC_CHRG	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
PRICE_HIST	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
WF_ORDER_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
WF_ORDER_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
WF_ORDER_EXP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
WF_CUSTOMER	Yes	No	No	No
WF_CUSTOMER_GROUP	Yes	No	No	No
WF_COST_RELATIONSHIP	Yes	No	No	No
WF_COST_BUILDUP_TMPL_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
WF_COST_BUILDUP_TMPL_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
FUTURE_COST	Yes	No	No	No

Appointments Subscription API

This section describes the appointments subscription API.

Functional Area

Appointments

Business Overview

An appointment is information about the arrival of merchandise at a location. From the RIB, Merchandising subscribes to appointment messages that are published by an external application, such as a warehouse management system (for example, RWMS). Merchandising processes these messages and attempts to receive against and close out the appointment. In addition, Merchandising attempts to close the document that is related to the appointment. A document can be a purchase order, a transfer, or an allocation.

Appointment status

Appointment messages cause the creation, update, and closure of an appointment in Merchandising. Typically the processing of a message results in updating the status of an appointment in the APPT_HEAD table's status column. Valid values for the status column include:

- SC-Scheduled
- MS-Modified Scheduled
- AR-Arrived
- AC-Closed

A description of appointment processing follows.

Appointment processing

The general appointment message processes occur in this order:

1. An appointment is created for a location with a store or warehouse type from a scheduled appointment message. It indicates that merchandise is about to arrive at the location. Such a message results in a 'SC' status. At the same time, the APPT_DETAIL table is populated to reflect the purchase order, transfer, or allocation that the appointment corresponds to, along with the quantity of the item scheduled to be sent.
2. Messages that modify the earlier created appointment update the status to 'MS'.
3. Once the merchandise has arrived at the location, the appointment is updated to an 'AR' (arrived) status.
4. Another modification message that contains a receipt identifier prompts Merchandising to insert received quantities into the APPT_DETAIL table.
5. After all items are received, Merchandising attempts to close the appointment by updating it to an 'AC' status.
6. Merchandising will close the corresponding purchase order, transfer, or allocation 'document' if all appointments are closed.

Appointment records indicate the quantities of particular items sent to various locations within the system. The basic functional entity is the appointment record. It consists of a header and one or more detail records. The header is at the location level; the detail record is at the item-location level (with ASN as well, if applicable). Documents are stored at the detail level; a unique appointment ID is stored at the header level. In addition, a receipt number is stored at the detail level and is inserted during the receiving process within Merchandising.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_receivings/b.pls

```

PROCEDURE CONSUME(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                  O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                  I_message          IN      RIB_OBJECT,
                  I_message_type     IN      VARCHAR2)

```

This is the procedure called by the RIB. This procedure will make calls to receiving or appointment functions based on the value of I_message_type. If I_message type is RECEIPT_ADD, RECEIPT_UPD, or RECEIPT_ORDADD, then a call is made to RMSSUB_RECEIPT.CONSUME, casting the message as a RIB_RECEIPTDESC_REC. If I_message_type is APPOINT_HDR_ADD, APPOINT_HDR_UPD, APPOINT_HDR_DEL, APPOINT_DTL_ADD, APPOINT_DTL_UPD, or APPOINT_DTL_DEL, then a call is made to RMSSUB_APPOINT.CONSUME.

Note: The receiving process RMSSUB_RECEIPT.CONSUME is described in a separate Receiving Subscription API document.

```

RMSSUB_RECEIVING.HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_error_message   IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_cause            IN     VARCHAR2,
 I_program          IN     VARCHAR2)
    
```

Standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Filename: rmssub_appoints/b.pls

```

RMSSUB_APPOINT.CONSUME.CONSUME
(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message          IN     RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type     IN     VARCHAR2)
    
```

This function validates that the message type is valid for appointment subscription. If not, it returns a status of 'E' - Error along with an error message to the calling function.

If it is valid, it casts the message as "RIB_APPOINTDESC_REC" for create and modification message types (APPOINT_HDR_ADD, APPOINT_HDR_UPD, APPOINT_DTL_ADD, APPOINT_DTL_UPD), or "RIB_APPOINTREF_REC" for delete message types (APPOINT_HDR_DEL, APPOINT_DTL_DEL). It then calls local procedures HDR_ADD_CONSUME, HDR_UPD_CONSUME, HDR_DEL_CONSUME, DTL_ADD_CONSUME, DTL_UPD_CONSUME and DTL_DEL_CONSUME to perform the actual subscription logic.

Appointment Create

- Location must be a valid store or warehouse.
- Document must be valid based on document type ('P' for purchase order, 'T', 'D', 'V' for transfer, 'A' for allocations).
- Item must be a valid item.
- Insert header to APPT_HEAD if a record does not exist; otherwise, the header insert is skipped.
- Insert details to APPT_DETAIL if records do not already exist. Details that already exist are skipped.

Appointment Modify

- Location must be a valid store or warehouse.
- Item must be a valid item.
- Update or insert into APPT_HEAD. Call APPT_DOC_CLOSE_SQL.CLOSE_DOC to close the document if the new appointment status is 'AC'.

Appointment Delete

- Location must be a valid store or warehouse.
- Delete both header and detail records in APPT_HEAD and APPT_DETAIL.

Appointment Detail Create

- Location must be a valid store or warehouse.

- Document must be valid based on document type ('P' for purchase order, 'T', 'D', 'V' for transfer, 'A' for allocations).
- Item must be a valid item.
- Insert details to APPT_DETAIL if records do not already exist. Details that already exist are skipped.

Appointment Detail Modify

- Location must be a valid store or warehouse.
- Update or insert into APPT_DETAIL.

Appointment Detail Delete

- Location must be a valid store or warehouse.
- Delete from APPT_DETAIL.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please see RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Appointcre	Appointment Create Message	AppointDesc.xsd
Appointhdrmod	Appointment Header Modify Message	AppointDesc.xsd
Appointdel	Appointment Delete Message	AppointRef.xsd
Appointdtlcre	Appointment Detail Create Message	AppointDesc.xsd
Appointdtlmod	Appointment Detail Modify Message	AppointDesc.xsd
Appointdtldel	Appointment Detail Delete Message	AppointRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

- The adaptor is only set up to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program needs to be a procedure.
- Detail records may contain the same PO/item combination, differentiated only by the ASN number; however, the ASN field will be NULL for detail records which are not associated with an ASN.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
APPT_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
APPT_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
DEAL_CALC_QUEUE	Yes	No	No	Yes
OBLIGATION	Yes	No	No	No
OBLIGATION_COMP	Yes	No	No	No
ALC_HEAD	Yes	No	No	Yes
ALC_COMP_LOC	Yes	No	No	Yes
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

ASNIN Subscription API

This section describes the ASNIN subscription API.

Functional Area

Advance shipping notice (ASN) from a supplier

Business Overview

A supplier or consolidator will send an advanced shipping notice (ASN) to Merchandising through the Oracle Retail Information Bus (RIB). Merchandising subscribes to the ASN information and places the information onto Merchandising tables depending upon the validity of the records enclosed within the ASN message.

The ASN message will consist of a header record, a series of order records, carton records, and item records. For each message, header, order and item record(s) will be required. The carton portion of the record is optional. If a carton record is present, however, then that carton record must contain items in it.

The header record will contain information about the shipment as a whole. The order records will identify which orders are associated with the merchandise being shipped. If the shipment is packed in cartons, carton records will identify which items are in which cartons. The item records will contain the items on the shipments, along with the quantity shipped. The items on the shipment should be on the ORDLOC table for the order and location specified in the header and order records.

The location that is contained on the ASN will represent the expected receiving location for the order. If the location is a non-stockholding store in Merchandising, then the shipment will also be automatically received when the ASN is processed. Two types of non-stockholding stores orders are supported in this integration - franchise stores and drop ship customer orders.

Package Impact

Filename: `rmssub_asnins/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_ASNIN.CONSUME
(O_STATUS_CODE      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_ERROR_MESSAGE    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_MESSAGE          IN      RIB_OBJECT,
 I_MESSAGE_TYPE     IN      VARCHAR2);
```

The following is a description of the `RMSSUB_ASNIN.COMSUME` procedure:

1. The public procedure checks if the message type is create (`ASNINCRE`), modify (`ASNINMOD`), or delete (`ASNINDEL`).
2. If the message type is `ASNINDEL` then,
 - It will cast the message to type `"RIB_ASNInRef_REC"`.
 - If a message exists in the record then it will call the private function `PROCESS_DELETE` to delete the ASN record from the appropriate shipment and invoice database tables depending upon the success of the validation.
 - If no messages exist in the record then it will raise a program error that no message was deleted.
3. If the message type is `ASNINCRE` or `ASNINMOD` then:
 - It will cast the message to type `"RIB_ASNInDesc_REC"`.
 - It will parse the message by calling the private function `PARSE_ASN`.
 - After parsing the message, it will check if the message contains a PO record. A program error will be raised if either the message type is invalid, or if there is no PO record.
 - If the records are valid after parsing, the detail records are retrieved and processed in a loop.

Inside the loop:

- a. Records are passed on to the private function `PARSE_ORDER`.
- b. Delete container and item records from the previous order.
- c. Check if `CARTON_IND` is equal to 'C'.
- d. If `CARTON_IND` equal to 'C', call private functions `PARSE_CARTON` and `PARSE_ITEM` to parse cartons and items within a carton.
- e. If `CARTON_IND` is NOT equal to 'C', call private function `PARSE_ITEM` to parse items that are not part of a container.
- f. Call private function `PROCESS_ASN` with parsed data on ASN, order, carton, and item records. The records are place in the appropriate shipment and ordering database tables depending upon the success of the validation.

Error Handling

If an error occurs in this procedure or any of the internal functions, this procedure places a call to `HANDLE_ERRORS` in order to parse a complete error message and pass back a status to the RIB.

```
HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status           IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_error_message   IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
```

```

I_cause          IN          VARCHAR2,
I_program        IN          VARCHAR2)

```

This function is used to put error handling in one place in order to make future error handling enhancements easier to implement. All error handling in the internal RMSSUB_ASNIN package and all errors that occur during subscription in the ASN_SQL package (and whatever packages it calls) will flow through this function.

The function should consist of a call to API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS. API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS accepts a program name, the cause of the error and potentially an unparsed error message if one has been created through a call to SQL_LIB.CREATE_MESSAGE. The function uses these input variables to parse a complete error message and pass back a status, depending upon the message and error type, back up through the consume function and up to the RIB.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures

PARSE_ASN

This function will be used to extract the header level information from "RIB_ASNInDesc_REC" and place that information onto an internal ASN header record.

```

TYPE asn_record IS RECORD(asn              SHIPMENT.ASN%TYPE,
                           destination     SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
                           ship_date       SHIPMENT.SHIP_DATE%TYPE,
                           est_arr_date    SHIPMENT.EST_ARR_DATE%TYPE,
                           carrier         SHIPMENT.COURIER%TYPE,
                           ship_pay_method ORDHEAD.SHIP_PAY_METHOD%TYPE,
                           inbound_bol     SHIPMENT.EXT_REF_NO_IN%TYPE,
                           supplier        ORDHEAD.SUPPLIER%TYPE,
                           carton_ind     VARCHAR2(1));

```

PARSE_ORDER

This function will be used to extract the order level information from "RIB_ASNInPO_REC" and ASN number from shipment table, and place that information onto an internal order record.

PARSE_CARTON

This function will be used to extract the carton level information from "RIB_ASNInCtn_REC" and ASN and ORDER number from shipment table, and place that information onto an internal carton record.

PARSE_ITEM

This function will be used to extract the item level information from "RIB_ASNInItem_REC", ASN and ORDER number in the shipment table, and CARTON number from carton table, and place that information onto an internal item record.

Validation

PROCESS_ASN

After the values are parsed for a particular order in an ASN record, RMSSUB_ASNIN.CONSUME will call this function, which will in turn call various functions inside ASN_SQL in order to validate the values and process the ASN depending upon the success of the validation.

Only one ASN and order record will be passed in at a time, whereas multiple cartons and items will be passed in as arrays into this function. If one order, carton or item

value is rejected, then current functionality dictates that the entire ASN message will be rejected.

PROCESS_DELETE

In the event of a delete message, this function will be called rather than PROCESS_ASN. This function will take the `asn_no` from the parsing function and pass it into `ASN_SQL` in order to delete the ASN record from the appropriate shipment and invoice tables. A received shipment cannot be deleted.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
asnincre	ASN Inbound Create Message	ASNInDesc.xsd
asnindel	ASN Inbound Delete Message	ASNInRef.xsd
asninmod	ASN Inbound Modify Message	ASNInDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

None

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SHIPMENT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SHIPSKU	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
CARTON	No	Yes	No	Yes
INVC_XREF	No	No	No	Yes
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No

ASNOUT Subscription API

This section describes the ASNOUT subscription API.

Functional Area

ASNOUT

Business Overview

An internal advance shipment notification (ASN) message holds data that is used by Merchandising to create or modify a shipment record. Also known as a bill of lading (BOL), internal ASNs are published by an application that is external to Merchandising, such as a store system (SIM, for example) or a warehouse management

system (RWMS, for example). In contrast to a BOL is the external ASN, which is generated by a supplier and shows merchandise movement from the supplier to a retailer location, like a warehouse or store. This overview describes the BOL type of advance shipment notification. For external ASN from suppliers, see ASNIN Subscription API.

Internal ASNs are a notification to Merchandising that inventory is moving from one location to another. Merchandising subscribes to BOL messages from the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB).

The external application publishes these ASN messages for:

- Pre-existing allocations.
- Pre-existing transfers.
- Externally generated transfers, created in the store or warehouse (created as transfer type of 'EG' within Merchandising).

Individual stock orders are held on the transfer and allocation header tables in Merchandising. A message may contain data about multiple transfers or allocations, and as a result, the shipment record in Merchandising would reflect these multiple movements of merchandise. A bill of lading number on the shipment record is a means of tracking one or more transfers and allocations back through the respective stock order records.

This API also supports shipment notification for customer order transfers. There are two special handlings of these shipment notifications:

- When store inventory is used to fulfill a customer request, SIM will send an ASNOut message without a ship-to location. In that case, Merchandising will ignore these ASNOut messages, as these are not associated with a transfer or allocation in Merchandising.
- When a warehouse directly ships to a customer, RWMS will send an ASNOut message with a virtual store as the ship-to location. In that case, Merchandising will auto-receive the shipment.

Additionally, this API supports shipment notifications for franchise order and return transactions. Shipping of franchise orders to a stockholding franchise store, as well as shipping of franchise returns from a stockholding franchise store, is managed in a similar way as a regular store transaction, except that different transaction codes are used for TRAN_DATA. Shipping of franchise orders to a non-stockholding franchise store from a warehouse or a company store will be auto-received in Merchandising when the ASN is processed.

L10N Localization Decoupling Layer

This is a layer of code which enables decoupling of localization logic that is only required for certain country-specific configuration. This layer affects the RIB API flows including ASNOut subscription. This allows Merchandising to be installed without requiring customers to install or use this localization functionality, where not required.

BOL Message Structure

Because Merchandising uses a BOL message only to create a new shipment record, there is one subscribed BOL message. The message consists of a header, a series of transfers or allocations (called 'Distro' records), carton records, and item records. Thus the structure of a BOL hierarchical message would be:

- **Message header** - This is data about the entire shipment including all distro records, cartons, and items.

- **Distro record** - The individual transfer or allocation being shipped.
- **Carton** - Carton numbers and location, as well as carton records will identify which items are in which cartons.
- **Items** - Details about all items in the carton, including shipped quantity.

When external locations (stores or warehouses) ship products, they send a BOL message (otherwise known as an outbound ASN message) to let Merchandising know that they are shipping the stock and to let the receiving locations know that the stock is on the way. The external locations can create BOL messages for three scenarios: a transfer was requested (Merchandising knows about it), an allocation was requested (Merchandising knows about it), and on their own volition (externally generated - EG). A single BOL message can contain records generated for any or all of these transactions.

Merchandising allows multiple transfers and allocations per shipment, which supports the operational process whereby a stock order shipment is often a group of transfers or allocations on one truck. These transfers or allocations are grouped together using a single BOL number. This number will be stored on the header record for the shipment. All shipments will be associated with a BOL number.

Package Impact

Filename: `rmssub_asnouts/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_ASNOUT.CONSUME
(O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message        IN     RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure will initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for ASNOOUT messages.

If the message type is invalid, a status of 'E' should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT is downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" is returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume will parse the message, verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation and persist the information to the Merchandising database. It does this by calling CONSUME_SHIPMENT.

```
RMSSUB_ASNOUT.CONSUME_SHIPMENT
(O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message        IN     RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type   IN     VARCHAR2,
 I_check_l10n_ind IN     VARCHAR2)
```

Perform localization check. If localized, invoke RFM's logic through L10N_SQL decoupling layer for procedure key 'CONSUME_SHIPMENT'. If not localized, call CONSUME_SHIPMENT for normal processing.

```
RMSSUB_ASNOUT.CONSUME_SHIPMENT
(O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_L10N_RIB_REC  IN OUT  L10N_OBJ)
```

Public function to call RMSSUB_ASNOUT.CONSUME_SHIPMENT_CORE.

```
RMSSUB_ASNOUT.CONSUME_SHIPMENT_CORE
(O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message        IN      RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function contains the main processing logic:

- Calls PARSE_BOL to parse the shipment level information on the message. Insert or update shipment based on the bill of lading number (bol_nbr).
- One shipment can contain multiple distros (transfers and allocations in Merchandising). Within each distro, call PARSE_DISTRO and PARSE_ITEM to parse and build a collection of items that are transferred or allocated.
- For break-to-sell items, if the sellable item is on the message, call CHECK_ITEMS and GET_ORDERABLE_ITEMS to convert the sellable item(s) to the corresponding orderable item(s). The orderable items will be inserted or updated on transfer/allocation and shipment tables.
- For catch weight items, validate and aggregate weight for the same item.
- Call PROCESS_DISTRO to perform business logic associated with shipping a transfer or an allocation, including insert or update transfer/allocation header and detail, insert or update SHIPSKU, move inventory to in transit buckets on ITEM_LOC_SOH, write stock ledger.
- Bulk inserts and updates are performed to improve performance.

If an error occurs in the process, a status of 'E' is returned to the external system along with the failure message. Otherwise, a success status, 'S', is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

PARSE_BOL

This function parses the "RIB_ASNOutDesc_Rec" and builds an API bol_record for processing. It also calls RMSSUB_ASNOUT.PROCESS_BOL to check the existence of SHIPMENT based on the bol number.

PROCESS_BOL

This function calls BOL_SQL.PUT_BOL to check the existence of SHIPMENT based on the BOL number.

PARSE_DISTRO

This function parses the "RIB_ASNOutDesc_Rec" and builds an API distro_record for processing.

PARSE_ITEM

This function builds a collection of API item_table that contains item level information for the transfer or allocation. For a simple pack catch weight item, it also aggregates the weight for the same item.

PROCESS_DISTRO

Depending on the distro type (transfer or allocation), this function calls BOL_SQL.PUT_TSF, BOL_SQL.PUT_TSF_ITEM, and BOL_SQL.PROCESS_TSF, or BOL_SQL.PUT_ALLOC, BOL_SQL.PUT_ALLOC_ITEM and BOL_SQL.PROCESS_ALLOC to perform the bulk of the business logic for shipping a transfer or an allocation.

CHECK_ITEMS

This function separates the item details on the message into two groups: one contains sellable items and one contains non-sellable items. The sellable items will be converted into orderable items for shipment.

GET_ORDERABLE_ITEMS

This function builds a collection of orderable items based on the sellable items. Depending on the distro type, it calls `ITEM_XFORM_SQL.TSF_ORDERABLE_ITEM_INFO` (for transfers) or `ITEM_XFORM_SQL.ALLOC_ORDERABLE_ITEM_INFO` (for allocations) to distribute the sellable quantities among the orderable items.

HANDLE_ERRORS

This function calls `API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS` to perform error handling.

Filename: bolsq/s/b.pls

BOL_SQL.PUT_BOL

This function checks the existence of a shipment based on the BOL number, and creates a shipment if it does not exist.

BOL_SQL.PUT_TSF

This function checks the existence of a transfer in Merchandising based on the transfer number and does the following:

- If the transfer exists, it updates the transfer to shipped status.
- If the transfer does not exist, it creates a transfer of type 'EG' (externally generated). Since the sending location is already aware of the transfer, the new transfer will not be published to the RIB again.

BOL_SQL.PUT_TSF_ITEM

This function checks the existence of an item on a transfer based on the transfer number and the item number. It does the following:

- If the input item is a referential item, fetch and use its transactional level item.
- If the item exists on the transfer, update the quantity buckets on `TSFDETAIL`.
- If the item does not exist on the transfer, create `TSFDETAIL`. However, new items cannot be added to a closed transfer.
- If sending a pack from a warehouse, reject the message if the sending location does not stock packs, unless the sending location is a finisher.
- For an 'EG' type of transfer to or from a warehouse, a physical warehouse is on the transfer instead of a virtual warehouse. Distribute the transferred quantity to virtual locations based on distribution rules by creating an inventory flow structure and save it on `SHIPITEM_INV_FLOW`.

BOL_SQL.PROCESS_TSF

This function calls `BOL_SQL.SEND_TSF` to perform the bulk of the transfer shipment business logic. The key updates performed by this function are:

- If the sending location of the transfer is a finisher, this is the second leg of a multi-legged transfer. Call `TSF_WO_COMP_SQL.WO_ITEM_COMP` to perform any necessary item transformations, including adjusting inventory and average cost of the old and new items, and writing `TRAN_DATA` for the adjusted inventory.

- Update inventory (stock_on_hand and tsf_reserved_qty) for the item transferred at the sending location.
- Update inventory (in_transit_qty and tsf_expected_qty) and average cost for the item transferred at the receiving location.

Note: The average cost is never recalculated for a franchise return at the receiving location, as it is considered a customer return and the average cost of the receiving location is used.

- When the item shipped is a pack item, if the pack item is stocked as a pack at the sending and/or receiving location, inventory is updated for both the pack item (stock_on_hand, tsf_reserved_qty, in_transit_qty, tsf_expected_qty) and the pack component items (pack_comp_soh, pack_comp_resv, pack_comp_intran, pack_comp_exp). On the other hand, if the pack item is not stocked as a pack at the sending and/or receiving location, inventory is updated for the component items only (stock_on_hand, tsf_reserved_qty, in_transit_qty, tsf_expected_qty).
- When the item shipped is a simple pack catch weight item, average weight on ITEM_LOC_SOH is updated.
- When the item shipped is a simple pack catch weight item and the pack component's standard UOM is a mass UOM (for example, LBS), the component's inventory is updated by the actual weight shipped.
- Call STKLEDGR_SQL.WRITE_FINANCIALS to write TRAN_DATA records for the sending and receiving locations if the transaction does NOT include a franchise location as the shipping OR receiving location, or if BOTH locations are franchise stores: :
 - **30/32** - for intra-company transfer in/out, in which case the sending and receiving locations belong to the same transfer entity. The transfer is valued at the transfer cost on TSFDETAIL if defined. If not, it is valued at the sending location's WAC. WAC is dependent on the accounting method used, which could be retail accounting or standard cost accounting or average cost accounting. Both WAC and transfer cost are in the sending location's currency.
 - **11/13** - for intra-company markup/markdown. It records the total retail difference between the sending and receiving locations. It is written against either the sending or the receiving location, depending on the settings on the system options (tsf_md_store_to_store_snd_rcv, tsf_md_wh_to_store_snd_rcv, tsf_md_store_to_wh_snd_rcv, tsf_md_wh_to_wh_snd_rcv).
 - **71/72** - for intra-company cost variance. It records the total cost variance as a result of the difference between the sending location's WAC and the transfer cost. It is written against the sending location.
 - **37/38** - for inter-company transfer in/out, in which case the sending and receiving locations belong to different transfer entities. The transfer is valued at the transfer price on TSFDETAIL. Transfer price is defined in the sending location's currency.
 - **17/18** - for inter-company markup/markdown. It records the total retail difference between the transfer price and the sending location's unit retail. It is written against the sending location.
 - **65** - for transfer restocking fees if a restocking percentage is defined on the transfer detail. It can be for an inter-company or an intra-company transfer. It is written against the sending locations.

- **28** - for up charges.
 - * When a deposit content item is shipped, a TRAN_DATA record is also written for the container item for trans code 30/32 and 37/38. The total cost should be based on the cost of the container.
 - * When a simple pack catch weight item is shipped, the total cost is evaluated at the weight shipped. As a result, TRAN_DATA.total_cost reflects the weight shipped for tran codes 37/38, 30/32, 71/72 and 65. However, all the retail calculation is not weight-based. As a result, TRAN_DATA.total_retail and tran codes 17/18, 11/13 do not reflect the actual weight.
 - * Call STKLEDGR_SQL.WF_WRITE_FINANCIALS to write TRAN_DATA records for the sending and receiving locations if the transaction is a franchise transaction.
- **20/82** - for franchise order in/out, in which case the sending location is a company location and the receiving location is a franchise store. The transfer is valued at the pricing cost on WF_ORDER_DETAIL (fixed_cost if defined; customer_cost if fixed_cost is not defined). Tran-data 20 is only written if the franchise location is stockholding.
- **24/83** - for franchise return in/out, in which case the sending location is a franchise store and the receiving location is a company location. The transfer is valued at the return unit cost on WF_RETURN_DETAIL. Tran-data 24 is only written if the franchise location is stockholding.
- **84/85** - for franchise markup/markdown. It records the total retail difference between the pricing cost (for franchise orders) or return cost (for franchise returns) and the company location's VAT exclusive unit retail. It is written against the company location.
- **87** - for VAT-in cost, posted in the tran_data.total_cost column against the franchise location:
 - * In case of a franchise order, it records the Total Cost in tran_code 20 * Cost VAT Rate at the franchise location.
 - * In case of a franchise return, it records the Total Cost in tran_code 24 * Cost VAT Rate at the franchise location, with a negative value for total_cost but positive value for units.
- **88** - for VAT-out retail, posted in the tran_data.total_retail column against the company location:
 - * In case of a franchise order, it records the vat-exclusive Total Retail in tran_code 82 * Retail VAT Rate at the company location.
 - * In case of a franchise return, it records the vat-exclusive Total Retail in tran_code 83 * Retail VAT Rate at the company location, with a negative value for total_retail but positive value for units.
- **22/23** - for stock adjustment in case of a franchise return with destroy on site. It is only applicable to franchise returns and is written against the company location. If the reason code associated with franchise return destroy on site has a cogs_ind of 'Y', use tran_code 23; otherwise, use tran_code 22.
- **86** - for franchise restocking fees if a restocking percentage is defined on the franchise return detail. It is only applicable to franchise returns and is written against the company location.

- **65** - for franchise restocking fees if a restocking percentage is defined on the franchise return detail. It is only applicable to franchise returns and is written against stockholding franchise locations only.
- **71/72** - for cost variance retail/cost accounting. It records the total cost variance as a result of the difference between the franchise location's WAC and the return unit cost. It is written against the franchise location for franchise returns, if the franchise store is stockholding.
- When a deposit content item is shipped on a franchise transaction, a TRAN_DATA record is also written for the container item. The total cost should be based on the pricing/return cost of the container as defined on wf_order_detail and wf_return_detail.
- Creates shipsku for the item. For a simple pack catch weight item, weight_expected and weight_expected_uom are written along with the qty_expected.
- For a non-franchise transaction, shipsku.unit_retail is the sending location's unit retail. When a break to sell orderable item is shipped, its unit retail is derived from its sellable items. Similarly, in a multi-legged transfer scenario, the sending location can be a finisher. Because a finisher does not have unit retail, the unit retail at the receiving location is used.
- For a franchise order, shipsku.unit_cost contains the sending location's WAC at the time of shipment; shipsku.unit_retail contains the pricing cost. For a franchise return, shipsku.unit_cost is based on the return unit cost; shipsku.unit_retail contains the franchise location's unit retail if it's a stockholding location, or the return unit retail if it is a non-stockholding location.
- For a customer order transfer that is shipped directly to the customer, call STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_LINE_ITEM to receive the shipment.
- For a franchise transaction, call WF_BOL_SQL.WRITE_WF_BILLING_SALES or WF_BOL_SQL.WF_BILLING_RETURNS to write franchise billing tables.

BOL_SQL.PUT_ALLOC

This function checks the existence of an allocation based on the allocation number, item number and warehouse. If the input item is a referential item, its transactional level item is used. Reject the message if the allocation does not exist.

BOL_SQL.PUT_ALLOC_ITEM

This function checks the existence of allocation detail based on the allocation number and the receiving location. It does the following:

- If the store exists on allocation detail, update the quantity buckets on ALLOC_DETAIL.
- If the store does not exist on allocation detail, create ALLOC_DETAIL.
- If any virtual warehouse in the input physical warehouse does not exist on allocation detail, create ALLOC_DETAIL for the primary virtual warehouse.
- If there are multiple virtual warehouses in the same physical warehouse that exist on allocation detail, distribute the transferred quantity to virtual locations based on distribution rules by creating an inventory flow structure.

BOL_SQL.PROCESS_ALLOC

This function calls BOL_SQL.SEND_ALLOC to perform the bulk of the allocation shipment business logic. It does the following:

- Update inventory (stock_on_hand and tsf_reserved_qty) for the item allocated at the sending location.
- Update inventory (in_transit_qty and tsf_expected_qty) and average cost for the item allocated at the receiving location.
- When the item shipped is a pack item, if the pack item is stocked as a pack at the sending/receiving location, inventory is updated for both the pack item (stock_on_hand, tsf_reserved_qty, in_transit_qty, tsf_expected_qty) and the pack component items (pack_comp_soh, pack_comp_resv, pack_comp_intran, pack_comp_exp). On the other hand, if the pack item is not stocked as a pack at the sending/receiving location, inventory is updated for the pack component items only (stock_on_hand, tsf_reserved_qty, in_transit_qty, tsf_expected_qty).
- When the item shipped is a simple pack catch weight item, average weight on ITEM_LOC_SOH is updated if the pack is stocked as a pack at the sending/receiving location.
- When the item shipped is a simple pack catch weight item and the pack component's standard UOM is a mass UOM (for example, OZ), component's inventory is updated by the actual weight shipped.
- Call STKLEDGR_SQL.WRITE_FINANCIALS to write TRAN_DATA records for the sending and receiving locations if the transaction does not include NOT a franchise transaction:
 - **37/38** - for inter-company allocation in/out, in which case the sending and receiving locations belong to different transfer entities. Allocations are valued at the sending location's WAC.
 - **30/32** - for intra-company allocation in/out, in which case the sending and receiving locations belong to the same transfer entity. Allocations are valued at the sending location's WAC.
 - **11/13** - for intra-company markup/markdown. It records the total retail difference between the sending and receiving locations. It is written against either the sending or the receiving location, depending on the settings on the system options (tsf_md_store_to_store_snd_rcv, tsf_md_wh_to_store_snd_rcv, tsf_md_store_to_wh_snd_rcv, tsf_md_wh_to_wh_snd_rcv).
 - **8** - for up charges.
 - When a deposit content item is shipped, a TRAN_DATA record is also written for the container item for tran codes 30/32 and 37/38. The total cost should be based on the cost of the container.

Note: Similar to shipping a transfer, the retail values are not weight-based for a simple pack catch weight item.

- Call STKLEDGR_SQL.WF_WRITE_FINANCIALS to write TRAN_DATA records for the sending and receiving locations if the transaction is a franchise transaction:

Note: Check the PROCESS_TSF for tran-codes posted for a franchise transaction. Since allocation is always from a warehouse, it is only possible to have allocations linked to a franchise order, not a franchise return.

- Creates shipsku for the item. For a simple pack catch weight item, weight_expected and weight_expected_uom are written along with the qty_expected. For an allocation with multiple virtual warehouses in the same physical warehouse on allocation detail, only one shipsku record is written with the qty_expected equal to the ship quantity for the item.
- For an allocation linked to a franchise order, call WF_BOL_SQL.WRITE_WF_BILLING_SALES to write franchise billing tables.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
asnoutcre	ASN Outbound Create Message	ASNOutDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- The ASNOut subscription process supports the break to sell functionality. Transfers, allocations and shipments in Merchandising will only contain break to sell orderable items. Inventory adjustment and stock ledger will be performed on the orderable only, not the sellable.
- The ASNOut subscription process supports the catch weight functionality. It is assumed that a break to sell sellable item cannot be a simple pack catch weight item.
- Catch weight functionality is not completely rounded out in this release. For instance, it is not applied to the following areas:
 - Any of the retail calculations (including total_retail on TRAN_DATA and retail markup/markdown);
 - Open to buy buckets;
 - When a catch weight component item's standard UOM is a MASS UOM, TRAN_DATA.units is based on V_PACKSKU_QTY.qty instead of the actual weight.
- An externally generated transfer will contain physical locations. When system options INTERCOMPANY_TSF_IND = 'Y', the stock order receiving process currently does not support the receiving of an externally generated transfer that involves a warehouse to warehouse transfer. This is because a physical location does not have transfer entities.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TSFHEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TRANSFERS_PUB_INFO	No	Yes	No	No
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TRAN_DATA	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_HIST	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	Yes	Yes	No	No
PRICE_HIST	No	Yes	No	No
SHIPITEM_INV_FLOW	No	Yes	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	no	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_XFORM_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_XFORM_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_XFORM	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_XFORM_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSF_ITEM_COST	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSF_ITEM_WO_COST	Yes	No	No	No
WO_ACTIVITY	Yes	No	No	No
INV_ADJ_REASON	Yes	No	No	No
INV_ADJ	Yes	No	No	No
INV_STATUS_QTY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
CURRENCIES	Yes	No	No	No
CURRENCY_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
PERIOD	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
WEEK_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
MONTH_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM	Yes	No	No	No
UOM_CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
WF_ORDER_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
WF_ORDER_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
WF_RETURN_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
WF_RETURN_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WF_BILLING_SALES	No	Yes	No	No
WF_BILLING_RETURNS	No	Yes	No	No

COGS Subscription API

This section describes the COGS subscription API.

Functional Area

COGS Subscription

Business Overview

The Cost Of Goods Sold (COGS) interface lets a retailer make replacements, which is similar to exchanges. However, replacements involve a different accounting process than exchanges. In a replacement, a retailer replaces a previously purchased item with an equivalent unit. To make this replacement, retailer first places the request and ships the undesirable unit out and later the replacement unit is shipped to the retailer. In Merchandising, the cost of goods sold interface allows the retailer to make this replacement despite the fact that the exchange is not made simultaneously.

The interface writes the value of the transaction to the transaction data tables. An external system (such as Oracle Retail Data Warehouse) can then extract that data.

The subscription process for COGS adjustment involves an interface which contains item, location, quantity, date, order header media, order line media, and a reason code. These records are inserted into the TRAN_DATA table to affect the stock ledger. Message processing includes a call to STKLEDGER_SQL.TRAN_DATA_INSERT to insert the new transaction to the TRAN_DATA table.

Merchandising subscribes to integration subsystem COGS messages. This process records the inventory and financial transactions associated with a cost of goods sold message.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_cogsb/s.pls

```
PROCEDURE CONSUME
    (O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
    O_error_message  IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    I_message        IN      RIB_OBJECT,
    I_message_type   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

CONSUME simply calls different functions within the corresponding VALIDATE and SQL packages.

Before calling any functions, CONSUME narrows I_message down to the specific object being used, depending on the message_type. For example, a 'Cre' or 'Mod' message type usually means a 'Desc' object is being used. A 'Del' message usually means a 'Ref' object is being used. Object narrowing is done using the TREAT function. If the narrowing fails, then the CONSUME function should return an error message to the RIB stating that the object is not valid for this message family.

CONSUME first calls the family's VALIDATE package to validate the contents of the message. The family's SQL package is then called to perform DML.

Business Validation Mode

Filename: rmssub_cogsvlb/s.pls

This function first calls the CHECK_FIELDS function to make sure all required fields are not NULL. Then, the function calls other function as needed to validate all of the information that has been passed to it from the RIB.

DML Module

Filename: rmssub_cogssqlb/s.pls

```
PERSIST
(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_message_type IN VARCHAR2,
 I_cogs_rec IN RMSSUB_COGS.COGS_REC_TYPE)
```

This function performs the inventory and financial transactions associated with the COGS transaction. The inventory is adjusted at the store location based on the reason code (replacement in/out) provided in the message. In addition a net sale and permanent markdown financial transaction is written to the stock ledger.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the mapping documents for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
CogsCre	COGS Create Message	CogsDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

The subscriber makes some assumptions about the publisher's ability to maintain data integrity. The subscriber does not check for duplicate Create messages. It will not check for missing messages because it has no way of knowing what would be missing. It also assumes that messages are sent in the correct sequence.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	No	No	Yes	No
TRAN_DATA	No	Yes	No	No

Cost Change Subscription

This section describes the cost change subscriptions.

Functional Area

Cost Change

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising exposes an API that will allow external systems to update unit cost within Merchandising. Cost changes can be performed at the item level, or at the following levels of the organization hierarchy: chain, area, region, district, and store. Unit costs are updated for all stores within the location group. Because warehouses are not part of the organization hierarchy, they are only impacted by cost changes applied at the warehouse level.

All cost changes that are sent through this API are executed immediately. The cost change subscription creates both the cost change events with an effective date of the current date, as well as updates unit costs for item/locations that already exist in Merchandising. It does not create or delete item/locations in Merchandising.

In addition to RIB, Merchandising also exposes this API as a web service. The web service takes in a collection of cost changes and will return success and failure through the service response object. See the "[Cost Change Service](#)" section of this document in the "[Provider Services](#)" section of "[SOAP Web Services](#)" more information.

This API checks for that required fields are provided and checks the supplier's currency and the item status. If differentiator IDs are passed in, it verifies that they are valid for the passed in item. The API also retrieves the following:

- Transaction level items, if the passed in item is an item parent
- All locations based on the passed in hierarchy type and value, if provided.
- All item/location combinations where the passed in supplier/country is the primary supplier/country at an item location.
- All orderable buyer packs that the passed-in item or its children, if above transaction level
- All item/locations on approved (and worksheet) order, if the recalculate order indicator is set to Yes.

This API will perform the following actions:

- Create a cost change event in Executed status, with an effective date of the current date.
- Update the unit cost in Merchandising for all item/supplier/country and item/supplier/country/locations based on the information provided.
- Create price history for all item/locations that got updated as part of the cost change.
- If the recalculate order indicator is Yes, update all relevant order/item/locations unit cost in merchandising.

It is important to note that cost changes sent through this API do not include estimated landed costs. The cost updated here is the default purchase cost, before any deals, that will be used for purchase orders created in Merchandising, similar to cost changes initiated in Merchandising.

Error Handling

This API ensures that the correct message type is passed in for cost change messages. If the message type is invalid, an error status is returned to the external system, along

with the appropriate error message. This is to inform the external system that the message type is invalid.

The standard error handling functions of Merchandising are in place in this API and return messages as appropriate to the outcome.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xcostchgmod	External Cost Change Modify	XCostChgDesc.xsd

Currency Exchange Rates Subscription API

This section describes the currency exchange rates subscription API.

Functional Area

Currency Exchange Rates

Business Overview

Currency exchange rates constitute financial information that is published to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB). A currency exchange rate is the price of one country's currency expressed in another country's currency.

Note: When the Merchandising and the financial system are initially set up, identical currency information (3-letter codes, exchange rate values) is entered into both. If a new currency needs to be used, it must be entered into both the financial system and Merchandising before a rate change is possible. No functionality currently exists to bridge this data.

Data Flow

An external system will publish a currency exchange rate, thereby placing the currency exchange rate information onto the RIB. Merchandising will subscribe to the currency exchange rate information as published from the RIB and place the information onto Merchandising tables depending upon the validity of the records enclosed within the message.

Message Structure

The currency exchange rate message is a flat message that will consist of a currency exchange rate record.

The record will contain information about the currency exchange rate as a whole.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_currates/b.pls

Subscribing to a currency exchange rate message entails the uses of one public consume procedure. This procedure corresponds to the type of activity that can be done to currency exchange rate record (in this case create/update).

Public API Procedures:

```
PROCEDURE CONSUME (O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                  O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                  I_message          IN      RIB_OBJECT,
                  I_message_type     IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure accepts an XML file in the form of an RIB Object from the RIB (I_message). This message contains a currency exchange rate message consisting of the aforementioned record. The procedure calls the main RMSSUB_CUR_RATES.CONSUME function in order to validate the XML file format and, if successful, parses the values within the RIB Object. The values extracted from the RIB Object are then passed on to private internal functions, which validate the values and place them on the currency exchange rate table depending upon the success of the validation.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures (rmssub_curratecre.pls)

Error Handling:

If an error occurs in this procedure, a call is placed to HANDLE_ERRORS in order to parse a complete error message and pass back a status to the RIB.

```
HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_error_message IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_cause       IN      VARCHAR2,
 I_program     IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function is used to put error handling in one place in order to make future error handling enhancements easier to implement. All error handling in the internal RMSSUB_CUR_RATES package and all errors that occur during subscription in the RMSSUB_CURRATECRE package (and whatever packages it calls) flow through this function.

The function consists of a call to API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS. API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS accepts a program name, the cause of the error and potentially an unparsed error message if one has been created through a call to SQL_LIB.CREATE_MESSAGE. The function uses these input variables to parse a complete error message and pass back a status, depending upon the message and error type, back up through the consume function and up to the RIB.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures (other):

All of the following functions exist within RMSSUB_CUR_RATES.

Main Consume Function:

```
RMSSUB_CUR_RATES.CONSUME
(O_error_message OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message       IN   "RIB_CurrRateDesc_REC")
```

This procedure accepts a XML file in the form of a RIB Object data type from the RIB (I_message) from the aforementioned public curratecre procedure whenever a message is made available by the RIB. This message consists of the aforementioned record.

The procedure then validates the XML file format and, if successful, parses the values within the RIB Object. The values extracted from the RIB Object are then passed on to private internal functions, which validate the values and place them on the

appropriate currency exchange rate database table depending upon the success of the validation.

XML Parsing:

- **PARSE_HEADER:** This function is used to extract the currency exchange rate level information from the currency exchange rate xml file and place that information onto an internal currency exchange rate record.

Validation:

- **PROCESS_HEADER:** After the values are parsed for a particular currency exchange rate record, RMSSUB_CUR_RATES.CONSUME calls this function, which in turn calls various functions inside RMSSUB_CUR_RATES in order to validate the values and place them on the appropriate currency exchange rate table depending upon the success of the validation. CONVERT TYPE is called to validate the passed in currency rate if it exists in the FIF_CURRENCY_XREF table. PROCESS_RATES is called to actually insert or update the currency exchange rate table.
- **CONVERT_TYPE:** This function takes in the current record's exchange rate type and returns the Merchandising exchange type from the table FIF_CURRENCY_XREF. If no data is found, it should return an error message.
- **PROCESS_RATES:** This function calls VALIDATE_RATES to ensure that the values passed from the message are valid. If all the values are valid, it checks if the currency code exists in the currency exchange rate table. If the currency code does not exist yet, the function INTEREST_RATES is called. If not, UPDATE_RATES is called.
- **VALIDATE_RATES:** This function passes each value from the record to the function CHECK_NULLS. CHECK_SYSTEM is used for conversion date.
- **CHECK_NULLS:** This function checks if the values passed are NULL. If the passed value is NULL, then an invalid parameter error message is returned.
- **CHECK_SYSTEM:** This function fetches the vdate and the currency code from the period and system options table respectively. If the vdate is greater than the conversion date, an error message is returned. If the passed in currency rate is not the same as the currency rate fetched from the system options table, an error message is returned.

DML Module:

INSERT_RATES: This function inserts into the currency exchange rate table after all of the validations of the values are done.

UPDATE_RATES: This function locks the CURRENCY_RATES table first. After that the table is locked it updates the record in the currency exchange rate table.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
CurrRateCre	Currency Rate Create Message	CurrRateDesc.xsd
CurrRateCre	Currency Rate Modify Message	CurrRateDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- One of the primary assumptions in the current API approach is that ease of code will outweigh performance considerations. It is hoped that the 'trickle' nature of the flow of data will decrease the need to dwell on performance issues and instead allow developers to code in the easiest and most straight forward manner.
- The adaptor is only setup to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program then needs to be a procedure.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CURRENCY_RATES	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
PERIOD	Yes	No	No	No
FIF_CURRENCY_XREF	Yes	No	No	No

Customer Order Fulfillment Subscription API

Functional Area

Customer Order Fulfillment

Business Overview

Merchandising provides an interface to process Customer Order Fulfillment requests from an external order management system (OMS). If the system option OMS_IND = 'Y', then Merchandising expects to receive customer orders via this API. If the system option PERSIST_CUSTOMER_DATA_IND = 'N', personal information will not be stored in the customer order table in Merchandising.

Merchandising supports two integration methods for processing Customer Order Fulfillment messages from OMS - either through RIB or Web service. At implementation time, clients should decide on either one or the other integration method, but not both. The same core logic is used to validate and persist customer orders to Merchandising tables.

- In a RIB implementation, Merchandising subscribes to Customer Order Fulfillment messages. When a customer order is created, or partially or fully cancelled, the customer order information is sent from the Order Management System (OMS) to the RIB. Merchandising subscribes to the customer order information as published from the RIB and places the information onto Merchandising tables.
- In a web service implementation, Merchandising exposes a FulfillOrder Web service to create or cancel a customer order in Merchandising. OMS will invoke the service with customer order details to place the information on Merchandising tables. See [Customer Order Fulfillment Service](#) in the "SOAP Web Services" chapter of this document for more details on this method.

The Customer Order Fulfillment message staged will go through a process of validation. Records that pass validation will create new customer order records. If any

validation error occurs, transaction will be rolled back and no customer orders will be created.

There are two scenarios where a customer order fulfillment request cannot be created in Merchandising:

1. Due to data validation errors (for example, invalid item).
2. Due to 'No Inventory' - There is not enough inventory available at the source location or item is not ranged or inactive at the source location, or item is not supplied by the supplier (in a PO scenario).

The Customer Order Fulfillment messages contain information such as delivery type, source type and destination type. Based on these, the system should proceed to create a Purchase Order, Transfer or Inventory Reservation. The table below shows the customer order scenarios for the combination of delivery type, source type and destination type.

Scenario #	Source Location	Fulfillment Location	Delivery Type	Transaction created
1	Warehouse	Store	Pickup in Store	Virtual WH to Physical Store Transfer + Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: 1st leg: source_loc_type = 'WH', fulfill_loc_type = 'S' 2nd leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
2	Warehouse	Store	Ship to Customer	Virtual WH to Physical Store Transfer + Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: 1st leg: source_loc_type = 'WH', fulfill_loc_type = 'S' 2nd leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
3	Store A	Store B	Pickup in Store	Physical Store to Physical Store Transfer + Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: 1st leg: source_loc_type = 'ST', fulfill_loc_type = 'S' 2nd leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
4	Store A	Store B	Ship to Customer	Physical Store to Physical Store Transfer + Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: 1st leg: source_loc_type = 'ST', fulfill_loc_type = 'S' 2nd leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
5	NULL	Store	Pickup in Store	Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: Single-leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.

Scenario #	Source Location	Fulfillment Location	Delivery Type	Transaction created
6	NULL	Store	Ship to Customer	Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: Single-leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
7	NULL	Warehouse	Ship to Customer	Virtual WH to Virtual Store Transfer. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: Single-leg: source_loc_type = 'WH', fulfill_loc_type = 'V'.
8	Vendor	Store	Pickup in Store	Purchase Order to Physical Store + Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: 1st leg: source_loc_type = 'SU', fulfill_loc_type = 'S' 2nd leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
9	Vendor	Store	Ship to Customer	Purchase Order to Physical Store+ Reservation. FulfilOrdDesc will contain: 1st leg: source_loc_type = 'SU', fulfill_loc_type = 'S' 2nd leg: source_loc_type = NULL, fulfill_loc_type = 'S'.
10	NULL	Vendor	Ship to Customer	Purchase Order to Virtual Store FulfilOrdDesc will contain: Single-leg: source_loc_type = 'SU', fulfill_loc_type = 'V'.

The customer order subscription API supports create and cancel operations using the following message types belonging to the 'fulfilord' message family:

- **fulfilordapprdel** - used by Merchandising to cancel customer orders.
- **fulfilordreqdel** - used by SIM to request a customer order cancellation. This message type is used only by SIM and is ignored by Merchandising.
- **fulfilordpocre** - used to create purchase orders as a result of customer order fulfillment requests.
- **fulfilordtsfcre** - used to create transfers as a result of customer order fulfillment requests.
- **fulfilordstdlvcre** - used to perform inventory reservation as a result of customer order fulfillment requests.

In a RIB implementation, once fulfillment create messages are processed in Merchandising, Merchandising will publish to the RIB a customer order fulfillment confirmation message with a message type of 'fulfilordcfmcre' via the customer order fulfillment confirmation publishing API. Confirmation messages will only be sent for customer order fulfillment creates requests that result in creating purchase orders and transfers in Merchandising. It will not be sent for cancel requests, or for customer order fulfillment requests that result in inventory reservation.

- If a customer order is partially fulfilled, a confirmation message with status 'P' will be sent with details of fulfilled order quantity.
- If a customer order is not fulfilled at all due to unavailable inventory, a confirmation message with status 'X' will be sent without any details.
- If a customer order is fulfilled completely due to available inventory, a confirmation message with status 'C' will be sent with details for the fulfilled order quantity.

See [Customer Order Fulfillment Confirmation](#) in the "RIB Publication Designs" chapter for more details on the confirmation message sent.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Fulfilordapprdel	Fulfilment Cancel Message	FulfilOrdRef.xsd
Fulfilordreqdel	Fulfilment Cancel Request Message	FulfilOrdRef.xsd
Fulfilordpocre	Fulfilment PO Create Message	FulfilOrdDesc.xsd
Fulfilordtsfcre	Fulfilment Transfer Create Message	FulfilOrdDesc.xsd
Fulfilordstdlvcre	Fulfilment Store Delivery Create Message	FulfilOrdDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

1. Customer order fulfillment request cannot be created in RMS for the following scenarios:
 - Customer orders are not created due to any validation error;
 - Customer orders are created in 'X' status due to 'no inventory' (e.g. not enough available at the source location, or item not ranged to or active at the source location, or in a PO scenario, item not supplied by the supplier).
2. Non-stockholding franchise stores cannot part of a customer order, either as a sourcing location or as a fulfillment location.
3. Only approved, inventoried and sellable items will be published to OMS. Therefore, item types like catch weight and transformable sellable items will NOT be published to OMS, and will NOT be supported by this interface. To sell items that can vary by weight, like bananas, through online channels, setup should be done as a regular (non-catch weight) item with a unit cost and standard UOM defined in items of eaches.
4. It is assumed that customer orders will be captured in the selling UOM in OMS, but that all transactions will be communicated to Merchandising in standard UOM.
5. If the same customer order fulfillment request is sent for a different item or for an existing item but with a different item line number, the existing PO or transfer will be updated.

Diff Group Subscription API

This section describes the Diff group subscription API.

Functional Area

Diff Group

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

This API allows external systems to create, edit, and delete differentiator groups within Merchandising. Diff ID details can be added, edited, or deleted within the diff group message. When creating a new diff group, diff ID must be included, but they can also be passed in with their own specific message type. Diff ID detail create and modify messages must also include the diff group record.

Creating Diff Groups

When a new differentiator group is created, this API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. When creating a new differentiator group at least one detail line must also be included in the message. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The tables below summarize the validation.

Table 3–1 Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Differentiator Group Identifier	Always	A unique differentiator group identifier.
Differentiator Type	Always	A differentiator type, such as C for color. Must exist as a valid diff type in Merchandising.
Differentiator Group Description	Always	Description of the differentiator group.
Create Date Time	Optional	The date/time the differentiator group was created. If it is not populated on the subscription message it will be defaulted to the time of creation in Merchandising.

Table 3–2 Detail Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Diff ID	Always	The identifier of the differentiator contained within the differentiator group. This id must be unique within the diff group and must already exist in Merchandising.
Display Seq	Optional	The order in which the diff ID should appear within the differentiator group, when displayed on-line.

Table 3–2 (Cont.) Detail Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Create Date Time	Optional	The date/time the differentiator ID was added to the differentiator group. If it is not populated on the subscription message it will be defaulted to the time of creation in Merchandising.

Updating Diff Groups

When updating a differentiator group, the group ID must be already present in the Merchandising. Changes can be sent for header level updates or detail level updates. If the changes are at the header level, then the all the required header level information needs to be included in the update, similar to that described above for creating a new differentiator. However, the diff details should not be included in a header only update. Fields that can be updated at the header level using this API include:

- Differentiator type
- Differentiator group description

For updating the record, the diff group ID is required in the header level and diff ID is required at the detail level. Fields that can be updated at the detail level using this API include:

- Display seq

Deleting Differentiator Groups

If you are deleting a differentiator detail in the differentiator group or deleting the whole differentiator group, then the API will validate that the differentiator group is valid and that it is not associated with any items or diff ranges. If you are deleting the whole differentiator group, then no details should be included in the message. If you are deleting a detail record on the differentiator, then validation will be done to ensure that the diff ID exists on the differentiator group.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered in the validations described above or any of the message structure validations, a status of E is returned to the external system along with the appropriate error message. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XDiffGrpDes	Diff Group Create and Modify	XDiffGrpDesc.xsd
XDiffGrpDtl	Diff Group Detail Create and Modify	XDiffGrpDesc.xsd
XDiffGrpRef	Diff Group Delete	XDiffGrpRef.xsd
XDiffGrpDtlRef	Diff Group Detail Delete	XDiffGrpRef

Differentiator Subscription API

This section describes the Diff ID subscription API.

Functional Area

Foundation

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

This API subscribes to differentiators from external systems to create, update or delete differentiators in Merchandising. This subscription API provides a means to keep Merchandising in sync with an external system. These transactions are performed immediately upon message receipt so success or failure can be communicated to the calling application.

Creating Differentiators

When a new differentiator is created, this API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The business validation:

- verifies the diff id does not contain white space or underscores
- verifies if diff id is not already present as a diff id or diff group id
- verifies the diff type is a valid value on the code detail table under code type DIFF

If all the validations are met, the differentiator in the message data is created in Merchandising.

Updating Differentiators

When a differentiator is updated, this API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The business validation:

- verifies if diff id to be updated exists in Merchandising

If all the validations are met, the differentiator in the message data is updated in Merchandising.

Deleting Differentiators

When a differentiator is deleted, this API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The business validation:

- verifies if diff id to be deleted exists in Merchandising

If all the validations are met, the differentiator in the message data is deleted from Merchandising.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered in the validations described above or any of the message structure validations, a status of E is returned to the external system along with the

appropriate error message. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xdiffidcre	Differentiator Create	XDiffIDDesc.xsd
xdiffidmod	Differentiator Modify	XDiffIDDesc.xsd
xdiffiddel	Differentiator Delete	XDiffIDRef.xsd

Direct Ship Receipt Subscription API

This section describes the Direct ship receipt subscription API.

Functional Area

Direct Ship Receipt Subscription.

Business Overview

In the direct ship receipt process, a retailer does not own inventory, but still records a sale on their books.

An external integration subsystem takes the order and sends it to a supplier.

When an integration subsystem is notified that a direct ship order is sent from the supplier, it publishes a new direct ship (DS) receipt message to the RIB for Merchandising' subscription purposes. Merchandising can then account for the data in the stock ledger.

Processing in conjunction with the subscription ensures that the weighted average cost for the item is recalculated.

Merchandising subscribes to integration subsystem direct ship receipt (DSR) messages. This records the inventory and financial transactions associated with the direct shipment of merchandise.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_dsrcpts/b.pls

```

RMSSUB_DSRCPT.CONSUME
(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message    IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_message          IN      RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type     IN      VARCHAR2)

```

CONSUME simply calls different functions within the corresponding VALIDATE and SQL packages.

Before calling any functions, CONSUME narrows I_message down to the specific object being used, depending on the message_type. For example, a 'Cre' or 'Mod' message type usually means a 'Desc' object is being used. A 'Del' message usually means a 'Ref' object is being used. Object narrowing is done using the TREAT function. If the narrowing fails, then the CONSUME function should return an error message to the RIB stating that the object is not valid for this message family.

CONSUME first calls the family's VALIDATE package to validate the contents of the message. The family's SQL package is then called to perform DML.

Filename: rmssub_dsrcpt_vals/b.pls

```
CHECK_MESSAGE
(O_error_message IN OUT      RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
O_dsrcpt_rec     OUT NOCOPY  RMSSUB_DSRCPT.DSRCPT_REC_TYPE,
I_message        IN          "RIB_XOrderDesc_REC",
I_message_type   IN          VARCHAR2)
```

This function first calls the CHECK_FIELDS function to make sure all required fields are not NULL. Then, the function will call other functions as needed to validate all of the information that has been passed to it from the RIB.

Filename: rmssub_dsrcpt_sqls/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_DSRCPT_SQL.PERSIST
(O_error_message IN OUT      RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
I_dsrcpt_rec     IN          RMSSUB_DSRCPT.DSRCPT_REC_TYPE,
I_message_type   IN          VARCHAR2)
```

This function will perform the inventory and financial transactions associated with the direct ship receipt. This includes updating the stock on hand and average cost for the item at the virtual store against which the direct shipment is being received, and, booking the associated purchase to the stock ledger for the item / virtual store.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Dsrcptcre	Dsrcpt Create Message	DsrcptDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

The subscriber makes some assumptions with the publisher's ability to maintain data integrity. The subscriber will not check for duplicate create messages. It will not check for missing messages because it has no way of knowing what would be missing. It also assumes that messages are sent in the correct sequence.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	Yes	No
TRAN_DATA	No	Yes	No	No

DSD Deals Subscription API

This section describes the DSD deals subscription API.

Functional Area

DSD deals subscription

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Direct store delivery (DSD) is the delivery of merchandise and/or services to a store without the benefit of a pre-approved purchase order, such as when the supplier drops off merchandise directly in the retailer's store. This process is common in convenience and grocery stores, where suppliers routinely come to restock merchandise. In these cases, the invoice may or may not be given to the store (as opposed to sent to corporate), and the invoice may or may not be paid for out of the register.

Merchandising subscribes to DSD messages from the RIB. These messages notify Merchandising of a direct store delivery transaction at a location so that it may record the purchase order and account for it in the store's inventory. Merchandising also subscribes to DSD deals messages for deals applicable to any DSD order and performs the following functionalities as necessary:

- Applies any deals to a DSD purchase order if the deals indicator in the message is set to Y
- Creates a shipment
- Receives a shipment.
- Creates an invoice

Note: Invoices are not created if Invoice Matching is not running, if the invoice indicator or paid indicator from the message is N, or if paid indicator on the message is Y and Sales Audit is not running.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered in the validations described above or any of the message structure validations, a status of E is returned to the external system along with the appropriate error message. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please see RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
dsddealscre	DSD Deals Create Message	DSDDealsDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

None

DSD Receipt Subscription API

This section describes the DSD receipt subscription API.

Functional Area

DSD Receipt

Business Overview

Direct store delivery (DSD) is the delivery of merchandise and/or services to a store without the benefit of a pre-approved purchase order. When the delivery occurs, the integration subsystem informs Merchandising of the receipt so a purchase order is created and it is counted in the store's inventory.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_dsds/b.pls

RMSSUB_DSD.CONSUME

```
PROCEDURE CONSUME(O_status_code   IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                  O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                  I_message        IN     RIB_OBJECT,
                  I_message_type   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

The passed-in message type is validated to ensure it is a valid type for DSD receipts. The valid message type for DSD Receipts messages are listed in a section below.

If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is DSD_CRE, it performs validation on the values in the message. If the data is valid, it processes the non-merchandise data for delivery costs and detail level data before persisting the data to Merchandising databases.

If the message type is DSD_MOD, call the GET_ORDER_NO function to find the order number for the DSD.

RMSSUB_DSD consumes "RIB_DSDReceiptDesc_REC" (message_types 'dsdreceiptcre' and 'dsdreceiptmod') and returns "RIB_DSDDealsDesc_REC" (message_type 'dsddealscre'), which is consumed by RMSSUB_DSDDEALS.

RMSSUB_DSDDEALS - calls APPLY_DEALS_TO_ORDER (dealordcall.pls). As part of the Merchandising16 SaaS C Library change requirement, APPLY_DEALS_TO_ORDER no longer invokes a ProC library function; instead it calls a PLSQL function DEAL_ORD_LIB_SQL.EXTERNAL_SHARE_APPLY_DEALS (dealordlibb.pls).

As such, RMSSUB_DSD does NOT need to publish back "RIB_DSDDealsDesc_REC". Instead, RMSSUB_DSD can call RMSSUB_DSDDEALS.CONSUME to complete the process of applying deals to order in a single transaction.

If the message type is not create, then the O_rib_dsdeals_rec should be set to null.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success status, "S", is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

If an error occurs in this procedure, a call will be placed to HANDLE_ERRORS in order to parse a complete error message and pass back a status to the RIB.

RMSSUB_DSD.GET_ORDER_NO

```
GET_ORDER_NO (O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
              O_order_no       IN OUT  ordhead.order_no%TYPE,
              I_ext_receipt_no  IN      shipment.ext_ref_no_in%TYPE,
              I_store           IN      store.store%TYPE,
              I_supplier        IN      sups.supplier%TYPE)
```

This function is called for message type DSD_MOD. This function retrieves the current order number by searching the shipment tables using the external receipt number, store number and supplier.

RMSSUB_DSD.HANDLE_ERRORS

```
RMSSUB_DSD.HANDLE_ERRORS
              (O_status          IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
              IO_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
              I_cause           IN      VARCHAR2,
              I_program         IN      VARCHAR2)
```

The function consists of a call to API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS. API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS accepts a program name, the cause of the error and potentially an unparsed error message if one has been created through a call to SQL_LIB.CREATE_MESSAGE.

The function uses these input variables to parse a complete error message and pass back a status, depending upon the message and error type, back up through the consume function and up to the RIB.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
dsdreceiptcre	DSD Receipt Create Message	DSDReceiptDesc.xsd
dsdreceiptmod	DSD Receipt Modify Message	DSDReceiptDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

None

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No

Freight Terms Subscription API

This section describes the freight terms subscription API.

Functional Area

Foundation

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Freight terms are financial arrangement information that is published to the Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB) from a financial system. Freight terms are the terms for shipping (for example, the freight terms could be a certain percentage of the total cost; a flat fee per order, and so on). Merchandising subscribes to freight terms messages held on the RIB. After confirming the validity of the records enclosed within the message, the Merchandising database is updated with the information.

Creating Freight Terms

When a new freight term is created, this API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. Required fields are terms, description, enabled flag, start and end date. After required field validation, the freight term record in the message will be inserted if the term does not exist. If the freight term exists, then the dates and enabled flag will be updated.

Error Handling

If an error occurs in this procedure, a call will be placed to a function to build a complete error message. This message together with a status of 'E' is returned to the external system. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
FrTermCre	Freight Term Create Message	FrTermDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- One of the primary assumptions in the current API approach is that ease of code will outweigh performance considerations. It is hoped that the 'trickle' nature of the flow of data will decrease the need to dwell on performance issues and instead allow developers to code in the easiest and most straight forward manner.
- The adaptor is only setup to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program then needs to be a procedure.

GL Chart of Accounts Subscription API

This section describes the GL chart of accounts subscription API.

Functional Area

GL Chart of Accounts

Business Overview

Before Merchandising publishes stock ledger data to an external financial application, it must receive that application's General Ledger Chart Of Accounts (GLCOA) structure. Merchandising accomplishes this through a subscription process.

A chart of account is essentially the financial application's debit and credit account segments (for example, company, cost center, account, and others) that applies to the Merchandising product hierarchy. In some financial applications, this is known as Code Combination IDs (CCID). On receiving the GLCOA message data, Merchandising populates the data to the FIF_GL_ACCT table. The GL cross-reference form is used to associate the appropriate department, class, subclass, and location data to a CCID that allows the population of that data to the GL_FIF_CROSS_REF table.

An external system publishes GL Chart of Accounts, thereby placing the GL chart of accounts information to RIB (Retail Integration Bus). Merchandising subscribes the GL chart of accounts information as published from the RIB and places the information in Merchandising tables depending upon the validity of the records enclosed within the message.

Package Impact

Subscribing to a GL chart of accounts message entails the use of one public consume procedure. This procedure corresponds to the type of activity that can be done to currency exchange rate record (in this case create/update).

Public API Procedures:

Filename: rmssub_glcoacreb.pls

```
PROCEDURE CONSUME(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                  O_error_message     IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                  I_message           IN      RIB_OBJECT,
                  I_message_type      IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure accepts an XML file in the form of a RIB Object from the RIB (I_message). This message contains a GL chart of accounts message consisting of the aforementioned record. The procedure places a call to the main RMSSUB_GLCACCT.CONSUME function in order to validate the XML file format and, if successful, parse the values within the RIB Object. The values extracted from the RIB Object are then passed to private internal functions, which validate the values and place them on the GL chart of accounts table depending upon the success of the validation.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures (rmssub_glcoacreb.pls):

Error Handling:

If an error occurs in this procedure, a call is placed to HANDLE_ERRORS in order to parse a complete error message and pass back a status to the RIB.

```
HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status          IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 IO_error_message  IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 I_cause           IN   VARCHAR2,
 I_program         IN   VARCHAR2)
```

All error handling in the internal RMSSUB_GLCACCT package and all errors that occur during subscription in the RMSSUB_GLCOACRE package (and whatever packages it calls) flows through this function.

The function consists of a call to API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS. API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS accepts a program name, the cause of the error and potentially an unparsed error message if one has been created through a call to SQL_LIB.CREATE_MESSAGE. The function uses these input variables to parse a complete error message and pass back a status, depending upon the message and error type, back up through the consume function and up to the RIB.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures (other):

Filename: rmssub_glcacctb.pls

Main Consume Function:

```
RMSSUB_GLCACCT.CONSUME
(O_ERROR_MESSAGE  OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_MESSAGE        IN   "RIB_GLCOADesc_REC")
```

This procedure accepts an XML file in the form of an RIB Object from the RIB (I_message) from the public rmssub_glcoacre.consume procedure whenever a message is available in RIB. This message consists of the aforementioned record.

The procedure then validates the XML file format and, if successful, parses the values within the RIB Object. The values extracted from the RIB Object are passed on to private internal functions, which will validate the values and place them on the appropriate GL chart of accounts database table, depending upon the success of the validation.

XML Parsing:

```
PARSE_HEADER
(O_ERROR_MESSAGE  OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_GLCACCT_RECORD OUT  GLACCT_RECTYPE,
 I_GLCACCT_ROOT  IN OUT "RIB_GLCOADesc_REC")
```

This function extracts the GL chart of accounts level information from the GL Chart of Accounts XML file and places the information to an internal GL Chart of Accounts record.

Record is based upon the record type glacct_rectype.

Validation

PROCESS_HEADER

After the values are parsed for a particular GL chart of accounts record, RMSSUB_GLCACCT.CONSUME calls this function, which in turn calls various functions inside RMSSUB_GLCACCT. In order to validate the values and place them on the appropriate GL chart of accounts table depending upon the success of the validation. PROCESS_GLACCT is called to insert or update the GL chart of accounts table.

PROCESS_GLACCT

Function PROCESS_GLACCT takes the input GL record and places the information to a local GL record which is used in the package to manipulate the data. It calls a series of support functions to perform all business logic on the record.

INSERT_GLACCT

Function INSERT_GLACCT inserts any valid account on the GL table. It is called from PROCESS_GLACCT.

UPDATE_GLACCT

Function UPDATE_GLACCT updates any valid account on the GL table. It is called from PROCESS_GLACCT.

VALIDATE_GLACCT

Function VALIDATE_GLACCT is a wrapper function which is used to call CHECK_NULLS, CHECK_ATTRS for any GL record input into the package.

CHECK_NULLS

Function CHECK_NULLS checks an input value if it is null. If so, an error message is created based on the passed in record type.

CHECK_ATTRS

Function CHK_ATTRS is called within the validation function of this package to ensure that Merchandising will not accept incomplete data from a financial interface when sent through RIB. This function checks to ensure that each description that is input also has an attribute that it describes.

Message XSD

The GL chart of accounts message is a flat message that consists of a GL chart of accounts record.

The record contains information about the GL chart of accounts as a whole.

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type to get detailed information of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Gloacore	Glco Create Message	GLCOADesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

Required fields are shown in the RIB documentation.

Many ordering functionalities that are available on-line are not supported through this API. Triggers related to these functionalities must be turned off.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
FIF_GL_ACCT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

GL Chart of Account Validation Service

This section describes the GL Chart of Accounts Subscription API.

Functional Area

Financial Integration

Overview

When using Oracle Retail Financials Integration (RFI) to manage General Ledger integration an Oracle financial solution, a validation service is used to ensure that the segment combinations mapped to by Merchandising and Sales Audit users are valid combinations in the General Ledger. This validation is called from Merchandising and Sales Audit when creating General Ledger cross-reference mappings.

Note: This validation is also used by Oracle Retail Invoice Matching.

As part of your implementation, you will need to configure the URL for the service call in the RETAIL_SERVICE_REPORT_URL table for code RAV. For cloud service implementations, configuration of this service call should be done in coordination with the Oracle Cloud Operations team by logging an SR. For more information, see the *RFI Implementation Guide*.

Inventory Adjustment Subscription API

This section describes the Inventory Adjustment Subscription API.

Functional Area

Inventory Adjustments

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising receives requests for inventory adjustments from an integration subsystem through the Inventory Adjustment Subscription API. The requests contain information about the item and location whose inventory is being adjusted, the

quantity to adjust, a from and to disposition code, and the reason for the adjustment. Merchandising uses information in these requests to:

- Adjust overall quantities of stock on hand for an item at a location.
- Adjust the availability of item-location quantities based on status.

After initial processing and validation, Merchandising performs the following tasks:

- The item/location is ranged if it does not already exist.
- For total stock on hand adjustments:
 - Stock on hand is updated for the item at the location, for total stock on hand adjustments.
 - Stock adjustment is recorded to the Merchandising transaction level stock ledger
- For status-based adjustments:
 - Quantities by inventory status are adjusted for the item/location combination.
 - Non-sellable quantity is updated for the item/location.
- For both types, an audit trail is created for the inventory adjustment by item, location, inventory status and reason.

Note: An adjustment can impact both total stock on hand and inventory status at the same time.

Inventory Adjustment Transaction Codes

Whenever the status or quantity of inventory changes, Merchandising writes transaction codes to adjust inventory values in the stock ledger. The types of inventory adjustment transaction codes are:

- Tran code 22 - Adjustments where positive and negative adjustments are made to total stock on hand using a reason code with the COGS indicator = N. In this case, a transaction is inserted to the transaction level stock ledger for both the retail and cost value of the adjustment.
- Tran code 23 - Adjustments where positive and negative adjustments are made to total stock on hand using a reason code with the COGS indicator = Y. In this case, a transaction is inserted to the transaction level stock ledger for both the retail and cost value of the adjustment.
- Tran code 25 - Adjustments to inventory status, where inventory is moved to or from an unavailable or non-sellable status.

Other Notes:

- One or both of the to disposition and from disposition fields must have values. Both cannot be empty.
- The item must be inventoried and approved.
- If the item is a simple pack catch weight item, then the weight and weight UOM are either both defined or both NULL. Weight UOM must be of the type Mass.
- The item is a transaction-level or a reference item. When a reference item is passed in, its parent item (the transaction level item) has its inventory adjusted.

- If adjusting a pack at a warehouse, the pack item must have its inventory tracked at the pack level (receive as type = Pack for the item/warehouse).
- If the location is a warehouse, then either a virtual or physical warehouse can be supported. If it is a virtual warehouse, it must be a stockholding warehouse. If it is a physical warehouse, then the adjusted quantity is distributed among the virtual locations of the physical location.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered while publishing the message, a fatal error with status E (Error) is sent to RIB. The subscribing adapter notes this internally and rolls back all database work associated with the message. When the message is re-processed (because it has yet to be processed successfully), the adapter now recognizes this message is problematic and checks it into the RIB hospital.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
invadjustcre	Inventory Adjustment Create Message	InvAdjustDesc.xsd

Inventory Request Subscription API

This section describes the inventory request subscription API.

Functional Area

Inventory Request Subscription

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Merchandising receives requests for inventory using the Inventory Request API, which allows for items to be ordered by the store and fulfilled by the Merchandising. Unlike store order replenishment, Merchandising fulfills inventory requests from the store regardless of replenishment review cycles, delivery dates, and any other factors that may restrict a request from being fulfilled.

For item/store combinations that are on the Store Order type of replenishment in Merchandising, orders will be placed using this API and then the replenishment process builds the recommended order quantity (ROQ) based on the store's requests. Requests that will not be reviewed prior to the date requested by the store are fulfilled through a one-off process (executed real-time through this API) that creates warehouse transfers and/or purchase orders to fulfill the requested quantities.

For item/location combinations that are currently using other methods of replenishment in Merchandising, the store requested quantities will be added on top of the calculated recommended order quantities to increase the overall replenishment.

It can also be used for item/store combinations not on replenishment in Merchandising. In these cases, the one-off process described above will be used to create a POs or transfers utilizing attributes defined for the item/location.

Other validation notes:

- Order quantities will be rounded using the store order multiple when an order is created for a warehouse or to the case size if ordering from the supplier.
- Upcharges will always be applied to a transfer, when they can be defaulted.
- Merchandising will validate that all items belong to the same department when department level ordering (supplier) or department level transfers (warehouse) are being used.
- The store must be open for ordering.

Creating Inventory Requests

The table below summarizes these validations applicable for this API.

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Item	Always	The item must be approved, orderable, and inventoried item; it must also be ranged to the location in the inventory request and must be active at that location.
Unit of purchase	Always	Unit of purchase must either be eaches (EA), case (CA), or pallet (PA).
Need date	Always	This is the date that the store needs the item by.
Need quantity	Always	This is the quantity being requested in standard UOM.
Delivery slot	Optional	Valid delivery slots are in the delivery_slot table.
Store	Always	The store must exist as a valid stockholding store in Merchandising.
Request type	Optional	Store order (SO) or Inventory Request (IR) If the request type is SO or blank, then replenishment method should be store order. If the request type is IR, delivery slot should be provided.

Error Handling

If an error occurs in this procedure, a call will be placed to a function to build a complete error message. This message together with a status of E is returned to the external system. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database. This API supports non-fatal error processing. If an error is encountered in one inventory request detail, it will log and return the error to the RIB.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
InvReqCre	Inventory Request Create Message	InvReqDesc.xsd

Item Subscription API

This section describes the item subscription API.

Functional Area

Item

Design Overview

When this API accepts messages with create message types, it inserts the data into the staging tables, SVC_ITEM_MASTER, SVC_PACKITEM (in the case of a pack), SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER, SVC_ITEM_COUNTRY, SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY, SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM, SVC_ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY, SVC_UDA_ITEM_LOV, SVC_UDA_ITEM_FF, SVC_UDA_ITEM_DATE, SVC_ITEM_IMAGE, SVC_ITEM_MASTER_TL, SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL, SVC_ITEM_IMAGE_TL, SVC_ITEM HTS, SVC_ITEM HTS_ASSESS, SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES, SVC_ITEM_TICKET, SVC_ITEM_SEASONS, SVC_ITEM_MASTER_CFA_EXT and SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT.

The SVC_VAT_ITEM table is populated with data defaulted from the item's department. Optionally, the records can be inserted into the SVC_VAT_ITEM table to override these defaults. The messages with modify message types consist of snapshots of records for updating the ITEM_MASTER, ITEM_SUPPLIER, ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY, ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM, ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY, ITEM_IMAGE, ITEM_MASTER_TL, ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL, ITEM_IMAGE_TL, ITEM HTS, ITEM HTS_ASSESS, ITEM_EXP_HEAD, ITEM_EXP_DETAIL, ITEM_TICKET and ITEM_SEASONS tables after being processed from the corresponding staging tables.

Item messages include the required detail nodes for the supplier and supplier/country. If the item is not a non-sellable pack, the item/zone/price node is also required. Optional nodes can be included in the message for supplier/country, pack components, and item/vat relationships.

The RIB_XItemDesc_REC message includes the RIB_CustFlexAttrVo_TBL message to enable the subscription of the custom flex attributes.

Items must be created and maintained following a logical hierarchy as outlined by the referential integrity of the item database tables: Item parents before child items; item components before items that are packs; items before item-suppliers; item/suppliers before item/supplier/countries; items before item/locations (a separate API), and so on. Failing to do so results in message failure.

The create and modify messages are hierarchical with required detail nodes of suppliers and supplier/countries and optional nodes for price zones, supplier/country and vat codes. If the item is a pack item, the pack component node is required.

In the header modify message, the detail nodes are not populated, but the full header node is sent. The detail level create or modify messages contains the item header record and one to many detail records in the node or nodes. For example, the message type of XItemSupMod could have one or more supplier details to update in the ITEM_

SUPPLIER table. The modify messages contain a snapshot of the record for update rather than only the fields to be changed.

The auto-creation of item children using differentiator records attached to an item parent, as currently occurs using Merchandising online processes, is not supported in this API.

The delete messages contain only the primary key field for the item, supplier, supplier/country or vat/item record that is to be deleted. When a delete message is processed, the item is not immediately deleted; rather, it is added to the daily purge table. Deleting the item is a batch process.

A major functionality that was added to Merchandising is the support of Brazil Localization. This introduced a layer of code to enable decoupling of localization logic that is only required for country-specific configuration. This layer affects the RIB API flows including the Xitem subscription.

L10N Localization Decoupling Layer:

Oracle Retail Fiscal Management (ORFM) is designed as an add-on product to Merchandising to handle Brazil-specific fiscal management.

Even though ORFM and Merchandising exist in the same database schema and ORFM cannot be installed separately without Merchandising, Oracle Retail ensures that Merchandising is decoupled from ORFM. This is so that non-Brazilian clients can install Merchandising without RFM. To achieve that, an L10N decoupling layer was introduced.

In the context of the XItem subscription API, when Merchandising consumes an XItem message from an external system, if the message involves a localized country, the message must be routed to a third party application (for example, Mastersaf) to calculate tax and/or to ORFM for the setting up of fiscal item attributes. In that case, Merchandising's XItem subscription API (rmssub_xitem and related packages) call Mastersaf and/or ORFM through an L10N decoupling layer.

Import Brazil-specific Fiscal Item Attributes to the Flex Attributes Extension Table (ITEM_COUNTRY_L10N_EXT):

XItem API supports the importing of Brazil fiscal item attributes to Merchandising through the 'xitemctrycre' (create item country) message type. The client must populate the "RIB_BrXItemCtryDesc_TBL" node in the XItemDesc message family. The XItem API writes data to the ITEM_COUNTRY_L10N_EXT table based on the meta-data definition of the 'ITEM_COUNTRY' entity.

The structure of the XItemDesc message family is the following:

```
"RIB_XItemDesc_REC"  
  -- XItemCtryDesc_TBL "RIB_XItemCtryDesc_TBL"  
    -- LocOfXItemCtryDesc_TBL "RIB_LocOfXItemCtryDesc_TBL"  
      -- BrXItemCtryDesc_TBL "RIB_BrXItemCtryDesc_TBL"
```

This is where client should populate the Brazilian fiscal item attributes.

Supported fiscal item attributes include:

- SERVICE_IND
- ORIGIN_CODE
- CLASSIFICATION_ID
- NCM_CHAR_CODE
- EX_IPI

- PAUTA_CODE
- SERVICE_CODE
- FEDERAL_SERVICE
- STATE_OF_MANUFACTURE
- PHARMA_LIST_TYPE

When the message is persisted to the database, if the message type is 'xitemctrycre' (that is, create Item Country), then the above Brazilian fiscal item attributes are imported to the corresponding extension table of ITEM_COUNTRY_L10N_EXT through an L10N localization layer.

Support of translation within the ITEM_MASTER, ITEM_SUPPLIER and ITEM_IMAGE tables.

The XItem API contains additional nodes to support translation of certain information into one or more languages via the following message types:

- Xitemtlcre
- Xitemtlmod
- Xitemtldel
- Xitemsuptlcre
- Xitemsuptlmod
- Xitemsuptldel
- Xitemimagnetlcre
- Xitemimagnetlmod
- Xitemimagnetldel

The following nodes need to be populated in the XItemDesc/XItemRef message family to populate the item_master_tl, item_supplier_tl and item_image_tl tables:

- RIB_LangOfXItemImage_TBL / RIB_LangOfXItemImageRef_TBL
- RIB_LangOfXItemSupDesc_TBL / RIB_LangOfXItemSupRef_TBL
- RIB_LangOfXItemDesc_TBL / RIB_LangOfXItemRef_TBL

In addition to RIB, Merchandising also exposes an Item Management web service to allow an external application to create, update, and reclassify items in Merchandising. The web service takes in a collection of items (except for reclass item) and will return success and failure through the service response object.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Consume Module

Filename: ItemManagementServiceProviderImplSpec.pls
ItemManagementServiceProviderImplBody.pls

For a web service deployment, the Item Management service with supported operations is available for an external system to send Item requests to Merchandising. Each supported operation will invoke the public interfaces in the ItemManagementServiceProviderImpl package as follows:

- createItem
- modifyItem
- createSupplier
- modifySupplier
- deleteSupplier
- createSupplierCountry
- modifySupplierCountry
- deleteSupplierCountry
- createSupplierCountryDim
- modifySupplierCountryDim
- deleteSupplierCountryDim
- createItemReclass
- deleteItemReclass
- createItemReclassDetail
- deleteItemReclassDetail
- createUDA
- modifyUDA
- deleteUDA

These public interfaces will call the corresponding procedures in `svcprov_xitem`, which will in turn call `rmssub_itemsxitem.consume` to do the major processing logic.

The item reclassification interfaces are an exception. These call the corresponding procedures in `svcprov_xitem`, which will in turn call `rmssub_xitemrcls.consume` to do the reclassification logic.

Filename: `svcprov_xitems/b.pls`

Procedures called from Item Management web service public interfaces in the `ItemManagementServiceProviderImpl` package to perform major processing.

If an error occurs, it calls `SVCPROV_UTLILITY.BUILD_SERVICE_OP_STATUS` to build and return `RIB_ServiceOpStatus_REC` with a failure message; if there are no errors, it builds and returns `RIB_InvocationSuccess_REC` with a success message.

Filename: `rmssub_items/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_XITEM.CONSUME (O_status_code      IN OUT VARCHAR2,  
                    O_error_message    IN OUT VARCHAR2,  
                    I_message         IN    RIB_OBJECT,  
                    I_message_type     IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure will need to initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for organizational hierarchy messages. The valid message types for organizational hierarchy messages are listed in a section below.

If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic `RIB_OBJECT` needs to be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's `treat` function. There will be an object type that

corresponds with each message type. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" is returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume calls the `RMSSUB_XITEM_POP_RECORD.POPULATE` function to populate all the fields in the item collections. It is then persisted to the Merchandising database via `RMSSUB_XITEM_SQL.PERSIST` function where contents of the collections are inserted into the staging tables in preparation for the upload into the Merchandising item tables via the Item Induction package. A record is inserted into `svc_process_tracker` with `template_type = 'XITEM'` and `process_source = 'EXT'` (external). A parameter called `attempt_rms_load` which determines the final destination of the XItem messages is also populated. It can either be 'Merchandising' (default), which indicates that the message will be uploaded to the Merchandising item tables, or 'STG' which means that the message will only be inserted into the Merchandising staging tables for further enrichment, without data validation. Loading of records from staging to Merchandising will be performed via the induction process.

Once a record is successfully inserted into `svc_process_tracker`, and the `attempt_rms_load` parameter is set to 'RMS', the `ITEM_INDUCT_SQL.EXEC_ASYNC` function calls the `CORESVC_ITEM.PROCESS` function to perform the bulk of the validations and persistence from staging into the Merchandising tables.

The function contains validations that exist in item creation via the UI and via item induction, which the XItem messages will be subject to. After having passed the data level validations, the items will be inserted into the main Merchandising item tables.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success status, "S", is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the staging tables in the Merchandising database

If the database persistence fails, the function returns false. A status of "E" is returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the `PERSIST` function.

`RMSSUB_ITEM.HANDLE_ERROR ()` - This is the standard error handling function that wraps the `API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR` function.

Bulk or Single DML Module

All insert, update and delete SQL statements are located in the family packages. The private functions call these packages.

Filename: `rmssub_xitemsqls/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_XITEM_SQL.PERSIST
      (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
       I_message_type  IN     VARCHAR2,
       I_message       IN     RIB_XItemDesc,
       I_item_rec      IN     RMSSUB_ITEM.ITEM_API_REC)
```

This function checks the message type to route the object to the appropriate internal functions that perform DML insert and update processes on staging tables.

ITEM CREATE

- Inserts a record in the `SVC_ITEM_MASTER` table
- Calls all the "insert" functions to insert records into the following tables:
 - `SVC_ITEM_COUNTRY`
 - `SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER`

- SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY
- SVC_ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY
- SVC_PACKITEM (optional)
- SVC_VAT_ITEM (optional)
- SVC_UDA_ITEM_FF(optional)
- SVC_UDA_ITEM_LOV(optional)
- SVC_UDA_ITEM_DATE(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_IMAGE(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_MASTER_TL(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_IMAGE_TL(optional)
- SVC_ITEM HTS (optional)
- SVC_ITEM HTS_ASSESS (optional)
- SVC_ITEM SEASONS (optional)
- SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_TICKET(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_TICKET(optional)
- SVC_ITEM_CHRG(optional)

ITEM MODIFY

- Inserts a record in SVC_ITEM_MASTER. It will be used to update the ITEM_MASTER table.

ITEM DELETE

- Inserts a record in the SVC_ITEM_MASTER. The record will be processed and inserted into the DAILY_PURGE table.

ITEM COUNTRY CREATE

- Inserts records in SVC_ITEM_COUNTRY. It will be used to insert records into the ITEM_COUNTRY table.
- For Brazil, the records in SVC_ITEM_COUNTRY will be used to update the ITEM_COUNTRY_L10N_EXT table through L10N decoupling layer (L10N_FLEX_API_SQL.PERSIST_L10N_ATTRIB)

ITEM_COUNTRY DELETE

- Inserts record in the SVC_ITEM_COUNTRY table. This will be used to delete records in the ITEM_COUNTRY table and ITEM_COUNTRY_L10N_EXT table.

ITEM_SUPPLIER CREATE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER table. This will be used to insert records in ITEM_SUPPLIER.

ITEM_SUPPLIER MODIFY

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER table. This will be used to modify the ITEM_SUPPLIER table.

ITEM_SUPPLIER DELETE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER table for item. This will be used to delete from the ITEM_SUPPLIER table.

ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY CREATE

- Inserts records in SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY. This will be used to insert into the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table

ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY MODIFY

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table. This will be used to update the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table.

ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY DELETE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table. This will be used to delete records from the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table.

ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY CREATE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table. This will be used to insert into the ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table.

ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY MODIFY

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table. This will be used to update the ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table.

ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY DELETE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table. This will be used to delete from the ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table.

ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM CREATE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table. This will be used to insert into the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table.

ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM MODIFY

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table. This will be used to update the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table.

ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM DELETE

- Inserts records in the SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table. This will be used to delete records from the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table.

PACKITEM CREATE

- Inserts records in the SVC_PACKITEM table. Records from the staging table will be used to insert into PACKITEM and SVC_PACKITEM AND update ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_LOC and/or ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY with calculated unit cost.

VAT_ITEM CREATE

- Inserts records in the SVC_VAT_ITEM table. The records will then be inserted into VAT_ITEM or replace any default records that were created from department/VAT.

VAT_ITEM DELETE

- Inserts records in the SVC_VAT_ITEM table. The records will be used to delete from VAT_ITEM.

ITEM_UDA CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_UDA_ITEM_DATE, SVC_UDA_ITEM_LOV and SVC_UDA_ITEM_FF tables. The records will then be inserted into the corresponding Merchandising base tables.

ITEM_UDA MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_UDA_ITEM_DATE, SVC_UDA_ITEM_LOV and SVC_UDA_ITEM_FF tables. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base tables.

ITEM_UDA DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_UDA_ITEM_DATE, SVC_UDA_ITEM_LOV and SVC_UDA_ITEM_FF tables. The records will then be used to update records from the corresponding Merchandising base tables.

ITEM_IMAGE CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_IMAGE table. The records will then be inserted into the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_IMAGE MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_IMAGE table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_IMAGE DELETE

Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_IMAGE table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_MASTER_TL CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_MASTER_TL table. The records will then be used to insert records to the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_MASTER_TL MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_MASTER_TL table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_MASTER_TL DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_MASTER_TL table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL table. The records will then be used to insert records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_IMAGE_TL CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_IMAGE_TL table. The records will then be used to insert records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_IMAGE_TL MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_IMAGE_TL table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_IMAGE_TL DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_IMAGE_TL table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM HTS CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM HTS table. The records will then be used to create records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM HTS MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM HTS table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM HTS DELETE

Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM HTS table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM HTS_ASSESS CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM HTS_ASSESS table. The records will then be used to create records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM HTS_ASSESS MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_ASSESS table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM HTS_ASSESS DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_ASSESS table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_EXPENSES CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES table. The records will then be used to create records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_EXPENSES MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_EXPENSES DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_TICKET CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_TICKET table. The records will then be used to create records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_TICKET MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_TICKET table. The records will then be used to update records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_TICKET DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_TICKET table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM SEASONS CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_SEASONS table. The records will then be used to create records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM_SEASONS DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_SEASONS table. The records will then be used to delete records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM UP CHARGE CREATE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_CHRG table. The records will then be used to create records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM UP CHARGE MODIFY

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_CHRG table. The records will then be used to update existing records in the corresponding Merchandising base table.

ITEM UP CHARGE DELETE

- Inserts records into the SVC_ITEM_CHRG table. The records will then be used to delete existing records from the corresponding Merchandising base table.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. These are the message types available through RIB. Consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XItemCre	Item Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemMod	Item Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemDel	Item Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemSupCre	Item/Supplier Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemSupMod	Item/Supplier Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemSupDel	Item/Supplier Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemSupCtyCre	Item/Supplier/Country Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemSupCtyMod	Item/Supplier/Country Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemSupCtyDel	Item/Supplier/Country Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XISCMfrCre	Item/Supplier/Country of Manufacture Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XISCMfrMod	Item/Supplier/ Country of Manufacture Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XISCMfrDel	Item/Supplier/ Country of Manufacture Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XISCDimCre	Item/Supplier/Country/Dimension Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XISCDimMod	Item/Supplier/Country/Dimension Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XISCDimDel	Item/Supplier/Country/Dimension Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemVatCre	Item/Vat Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemVatDel	Item/Vat Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XitemCtryCre	Item/Country Create Message	XItemCtryDesc.xsd
XitemCtryDel	Item/Country Delete Message	XItemCtryRef.xsd
XitemUdaCre	Item/UDA Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XitemUdaDel	Item/UDA Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XitemImageCre	Item/Image Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XitemImageMod	Item/Image Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XitemImageDel	Item/Image Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XitemTLCre	Item Master translated language Create Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XitemTLMod	Item Master translated language Modify Message	XItemDesc.xsd
XitemTLDel	Item Master translated language Delete Message	XItemRef.xsd
XitemSupTLCre	Item/Supplier translated language Create Message	XItemSupDesc.xsd
XitemSupTLMod	Item/Supplier translated language Modify Message	XItemSupDesc.xsd
XitemSupTLDel	Item/Supplier translated language Delete Message	XItemSupRef.xsd
XitemImageTLCre	Item/Image translated language Create Message	XItemImageDesc.xsd
XitemImageTLMod	Item/Image translated language Modify Message	XItemImageDesc.xsd
XitemImageTLDel	Item/Image translated language Delete Message	XItemImageRef.xsd
XItemHTSCre	Item/HTS create message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemHTSMod	Item/HTS modify message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemHTSDel	Item/HTS delete message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemHTSAssessCre	Item/HTS assess create message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemHTSAssessMod	Item/HTS assess modify message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemHTSAssessDel	Item/HTS assess delete message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemExpensesCre	Item/Expenses create message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemExpensesMod	Item/Expenses modify message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemExpensesDel	Item/Expenses delete message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemTicketCre	Item/Ticket create message	XItemDesc.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XItemTicketMod	Item/Ticket modify message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemTicketDel	Item/Ticket delete message	XItemRef.xsd
XItemSeasonCre	Item/Seasons create message	XItemDesc.xsd
XItemSeasonDel	Item/Seasons delete message	XItemRef.xsd
xitemchgcre	Item up charge create message	XItemDesc.xsd
xitemchgdtmlmod	Item up charge modify message	XItemDesc.xsd
xitemchgdel	Item up charge delete message	XItemRef.xsd

These are the message types supported by the Item Management Web Service. Refer to "Package Impact" "Consume Module" section for the list of procedures that correspond to these message types.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
createItem	Create Item Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
createSupplier	Create Item Supplier Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
modifySupplier	Modify Item Supplier Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
deleteSupplier	Delete Item Supplier Service Operation	XItemRef.xsd
createSupplierCountry	Create Item Supplier Country Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
modifySupplierCountry	Modify Item Supplier Country Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
deleteSupplierCountry	Delete Item Supplier Country Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
modifyItem	Modify Item Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
createSupplierCountryDim	Create Item Supplier Country Dimension Service	XItemDesc.xsd
modifySupplierCountryDim	Modify Item Supplier Country Dimension Service	XItemDesc.xsd
deleteSupplierCountryDim	Delete Item Supplier Country Dimension Service	XItemRef.xsd
createItemReclass	Create Item Reclass Service Operation	XItemRclsDesc.xsd
deleteItemReclass	Delete Item Reclass Service Operation	XItemRclsRef.xsd
createItemReclassDetail	Create Item Reclass Detail Service Operation	XItemRclsDesc.xsd
deleteItemReclassDetail	Delete Item Reclass Detail Service Operation	XItemRclsRef.xsd
createUDA	Create Item UDA Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
modifyUDA	Modify Item UDA Service Operation	XItemDesc.xsd
deleteUDA	Delete Item UDA Service Operation	XItemRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

- Item/Supplier/Country/Location relationships are not addressed by this API.
- Item/location relationships are not addressed by this API; they are addressed in a separate Item Location Subscription API.
- Oracle Retail Price Management (RPM_ is called to set the initial pricing for the item. This populates tables in the RPM system.
- Item reclassification is not addressed by this API; they are addressed in a separate Item Reclassification Subscription API.

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SVC_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_PACKITEM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_VAT_ITEM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
SVC_ITEM_COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	No	No
SVC_UDA_ITEM_DATE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_UDA_ITEM_FF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_UDA_ITEM_LOV	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_MASTER_TL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM HTS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM HTS_ASSESS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_EXPENSES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_TICKET	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_SEASONS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_IMAGE_TL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SVC_ITEM_CHRG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SVC_PROCESS_TRACKER	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PACKITEM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VAT_ITEM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_COUNTRY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UDA_ITEM_DATE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UDA_ITEM_FF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UDA_ITEM_LOV	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_MASTER_TL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_SUPPLIER_TL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_IMAGE_TL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM HTS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM HTS_ASSESS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_EXP_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_EXP_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_TICKET	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_SEASONS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_SUPPLIER_CFA_EXT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER_CFA_EXT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_CFA_EXT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_CHRG_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_CHRG_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Item Location Subscription API

This section describes the item location subscription API.

Functional Area

Items-Locations

Design Overview

Item locations can be maintained at the following levels of the organization hierarchy: chain, area, region, district, and store. Records are maintained for all stores within the location group. Because warehouses are not part of the organization hierarchy, they are

only impacted by records maintained at the warehouse level. If building item-locations by organizational hierarchy, only locations in the hierarchy that do not already exist on item-location will be built.

Item locations can only be created for a single item. However, levels of the organization hierarchy are available for maintenance in order to facilitate location-level processing into Merchandising. The detail node is required for both create and modify messages.

Item supplier country locations will be created for the passed-in primary supplier/country if they do not already exist. If primary supplier/country locations are not passed in, then they will default from the item's primary supplier/country and a location will be created, if it does not already exist.

Item locations are required to be interfaced into Merchandising in active status. There is no delete function in this API. Instead, item locations can be put into inactive, discontinued, or deleted status. However, they will be deleted if the associated item is purged. If building item-locations by store or warehouse, then each passed-in location must not already exist as an item-location.

A major functionality added to Merchandising is the support of Brazil Localization. This introduced a layer of code to enable decoupling of localization logic that is only required for country-specific configuration. This layer affects the RIB API flows including XItemLoc subscription.

The RIB_XItemLocDtl_REC message is modified to include RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL message to enable the subscription of the custom flex attributes.

L10N Localization Decoupling Layer:

Oracle Fiscal Management (ORFM) was designed as an add-on product to Merchandising to handle Brazil-specific fiscal management. Even though RFM and Merchandising exist in the same database schema and RFM cannot be installed separately without Merchandising, Oracle Retail ensures that Merchandising is decoupled from RFM. This is so that non-Brazilian clients can install Merchandising without RFM. To achieve that, an L10N decoupling layer was introduced.

In the context of XITEMLOC subscription API, when Merchandising consumes an XITEMLOC message from an external system, the message must be routed to a third party tax application (for example, Mastersaf) for tax calculation if the message involves ranging an item to a new Brazilian location. In that case, Merchandising's XItemLoc subscription API (rmssub_xitemloc and related packages) will call Mastersaf through an L10N de-coupling layer.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Consume Module

Filename: **rmssub_xitemlocs/b.pls**

```

RMSSUB_XITEMLOC.CONSUME
      O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
      O_error_message    IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
      I_message          IN      RIB_OBJECT,
      I_message_type     IN      VARCHAR2)

```

This procedure needs to initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for item location messages. If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" should be

returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT needs to be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume needs to verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation. It calls the RMSSUB_XITEMLOC_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE function to determine whether the message is valid. If the message passed Merchandising business validation, then the function will return true; otherwise, it will return false. If the message has failed Merchandising business validation, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the CHECK_MESSAGE function.

The package RMSSUB_XITEMLOC_CFA enables the subscription of the custom flex attributes. RMSSUB_XITEMLOC_CFA.CONSUME is called to process the custom flex attributes.

Once the message has passed Merchandising business validation, it can be persisted to the Merchandising database. It calls the RMSSUB_XITEMLOC_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE() function. If the database persistence fails, the function returns false. A status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the PERSIST_MESSAGE() function.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success status, "S", should be returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

RMSSUB_XITEMLOC.HANDLE_ERROR() - This is the standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Also detail RIB object RIB_XItemLocDtl_REC is modified to support Store serialization.

Business Validation Module

It should be noted that some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database.

Filename: rmssub_xitemlocvals/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XITEMLOC_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE
      (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
       O_ITEMLOC_rec   OUT   ITEMLOC_REC,
       I_message       IN    RIB_XItemLocDesc,
       I_message_type  IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with message and builds the item locations record for persistence.

ITEMLOC CREATE

- Check required fields
- Verify primary supplier/country exists on Item-supplier-country
- If creating locations by store or warehouse, verify passed in locations do not currently exist.

- If item is a buyer pack, verify receive as type is valid based on item's order as type.
- Default required fields not provided (store order multiple, taxable indicator, local item description, primary supplier/country, receive as type).
- Build item-location records.
- Build price history records.

ITEMLOC MODIFY

- Check required fields
- Populate item-location record.

Bulk or single DML module

Filename: rmssub_xitemlocsqls/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XITEMLOC_SQL.PERSIST
(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 I_dml_rec       IN      ITEMLOC_RECTYPE,
 I_message       IN      RIB_XITEMLOCDesc)
```

ITEMLOC CREATE

- Insert a record into the item-location table.
- Insert a record into the item-location-stock on hand table
- If necessary, insert a record into the item supplier country location table.
- Insert a record into the price history table.

ITEMLOC MODIFY

- Update item-location table.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xitemloccre	External item locations create	XItemlocDesc.xsd
xitemlocMod	External item locations odification	XItemlocDesc.xsd

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
PRICE_HIST	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	Yes	No	No	No
CHAIN	Yes	No	No	No
AREA	Yes	No	No	No
REGION	Yes	No	No	No
DISTRICT	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM	Yes	No	No	No
RPM_ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	Yes	No	No	No
CURRENCIES	Yes	No	No	No
ELC_TABLES	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_ITEM	Yes	No	No	No
PARTNER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_CFA_EXT	No	Yes	No	No

Item Reclassification Subscription API

This section describes the item reclassification subscription API.

Functional Area

Items - Reclassification

Design Overview

Merchandising subscribes to item reclassification messages that are published by an external system. This subscription is necessary in order to keep Merchandising in sync with the external system. The retailer can view the pending reclassifications online in Merchandising.

This API allows external systems to create and delete item reclassification events within Merchandising.

At least one detail must be passed for a valid reclassification message. Reclassification items can be created or deleted within the reclassification message. Reclass item creates will send a snapshot of the reclass event. However, reclass item deletes do not require any header information as items are unique for reclassification and items may be deleted across reclass events.

Only level one items can be interfaced via this API. If the item is a pack, only non-simple packs can be interfaced. Simple pack items will be reclassified when their component is reclassified.

During the reclassification batch process, it will determine if any pack items exist in Merchandising that contain the items or any of that item's children being reclassified.

If such a pack exists and contains no other items, the batch process adds the pack to the reclassification event being created in Merchandising.

It is valid for a reclassification event to be created for a department/class/subclass not yet existing but planning to exist. This is valid as long as they department/class/subclass is scheduled to be created on or prior to the reclassification taking effect.

Deleting reclassifications can either occur by:

- Items on a reclass event or across events.
- A single reclassification event.
- All reclassification events on a particular event date (deletion through the use of the reclass_date may result in the deletion of numerous reclass events).
- All reclassification events.

Deleting a reclassification header will require either a reclass no, reclass date, or purge all ind.

Bulk or Single DML Module

This section describes the bulk or single DML module.

Consume Module

Filename: `rmssub_xitemrcls/b.pls`

```

RMSSUB_XITEMRCLS.CONSUME
      (O_status_code  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       O_error_message IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
       I_message      IN     RIB_OBJECT,
       I_message_type IN     VARCHAR2)

```

This procedure needs to initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for item reclassification messages. If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT needs to be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume needs to verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation. It calls the `RMSSUB_XITEMRCLS_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE` function to determine whether the message is valid. If the message passed Merchandising business validation, then the function will return true; otherwise, it will return false. If the message has failed Merchandising business validation, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the `CHECK_MESSAGE` function.

Once the message has passed Merchandising business validation, it can be persisted to the Merchandising database. It calls the `RMSSUB_XITEMRCLS_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE()` function. If the database persistence fails, the function returns false. A status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the `PERSIST_MESSAGE()` function.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success status, "S", should be returned to the external

system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

RMSSUB_XITEMRCLS.HANDLE_ERROR() - This is the standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Business Validation Module

It should be noted that some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_xitemrclsvals/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XITEMRCLS_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE
(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 O_ITEMRCLS_rec   OUT ITEMRCLS_REC,
 I_message        IN   RIB_XITEMRCLSDesc,
 I_message_type  IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with message and builds the item reclassification record for persistence.

ITEMRCLS CREATE

- Check required fields
- Verify items not on existing reclassification
- Validate the reclassification date (must be today or greater).
- Verify hierarchy of item being reclassified to (either an existing hierarchy or a pending hierarchy that will be created prior to the item reclassification)
- Verify no unit and dollar stocks performed on items
- Build reclassification records

ITEMRCLS DELETE

- Check required fields
- For reclassification header deletes, verify deleting by either reclassification number, reclassification (event) date, or purging all reclassifications
- Populate record

ITEMRCLS DETAIL CREATE

- Check required fields
- Verify items not on existing reclassification
- Validate the reclassification date (must be today or greater).
- Verify hierarchy of item being reclassified to (either an existing hierarchy or a pending hierarchy that will be created prior to the item reclassification)
- Verify no unit and dollar stocks performed on items
- Build reclassification records

ITEMRCLS DETAIL DELETE

- Check required fields

- Populate record.

Filename: rmssub_xitemrclssqls/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XITEMRCLS_SQL.PERSIST
                                (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                I_dml_rec          IN      ITEMRCLS_RECTYPE ,
                                I_message          IN      RIB_XITEMRCLSDesc)
```

ITEMRCLS CREATE

- Insert a record into the reclass header table
- Insert a record into the reclass item table

ITEMRCLS DETAIL DELETE

- Delete from the reclass item table.

ITEMRCLS DELETE

- If purging all records, delete all from reclass item table.
- If purging all records, delete all from reclass header table.
- If not purging, delete from reclass item for reclass number or all reclass for an event date.
- If not purging, delete from reclass header for reclass number or all reclass for an event date.

ITEMRCLS DELETE

- Delete from reclass item for all items on record.
- If no items exist for an event, delete the reclass event.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xitemrclscre	External item reclassification create	XItemRclsDesc.xsd
xitemrclsdtlcre	External item reclassification detail create	XItemRclsDesc.xsd
Xitemrclsdel	External item reclassification delete	XitemRclsRef.xsd
Xitemrclsdtldel	External item reclassification detail delete	XItemRclsRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

Orderable buyer packs as 'E'aches will not be allowed to be reclassified if department level ordering is Y in Merchandising.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RECLASS_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
RECLASS_ITEM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	Yes	No	No	No
V_MERCH_HIER	Yes	No	No	No

Location Trait Subscription API

This section describes the location trait subscription API.

Functional Area

Location Trait

Design Overview

The Location Trait Subscription API processes incoming data from an external system to create, edit and delete location traits in Merchandising. This data is processed immediately upon message receipt so success or failure can be communicated to the external application.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Consume Module

Filename: `rmssub_xloctrts/b.pls`

`RMSSUB_XLOCTR.T.CONSUME`

```
(O_status_code   IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message       IN     RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type  IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure will need to initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for loc traits messages. If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT need to be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume needs to verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation. It calls the `RMSSUB_XLOCTR_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE` function to determine whether the message is valid. If the message passed Merchandising business validation, then the function will return true, otherwise it will return false. If the message has failed Merchandising business

validation, a status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the CHECK_MESSAGE function.

Once the message has passed Merchandising business validation, it can be persisted to the Merchandising database. It calls the RMSSUB_XLOCTRT_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE() function.

If the database persistence fails, the function will return false. A status of "E" should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the PERSIST_MESSAGE() function.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success, "S", status should be returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

RMSSUB_XLOCTRT.HANDLE_ERROR() - This is the standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Business Validation Module

It should be noted that some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database.

Filename: rmssub_xloctrvals/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XLOCTRT_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE
      (O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       O_loctrtrait_rec  OUT   LOC_TRAITS_REC,
       I_message         IN    RIB_XLocTraitDesc,
       I_message_type    IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with messages and builds the location trait record for persistence.

LOCATION TRAIT CREATE

- Check required fields.
- Populate record with message data.

LOCATION TRAIT MODIFY

- Check required fields.
- Verify the location trait exists.
- Populate record with message data.

LOCATION TRAIT DELETE

- Check required fields.
- Verify the location trait exists.
- Populate record with message data.

Bulk or Single DML Module

All insert, update and delete SQL statements are located in the family package. This package is LOC_TRAITS_SQL. The private functions will call this package.

Filename: rmssub_xloctrtsqls/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XLOCTRT_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE
```

```
(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 I_loc_trait_rec IN LOC_TRAIT_REC,
 I_message_type IN VARCHAR2,)
```

This function determines what type of database transaction it will call based on the message type.

LOCATION TRAIT CREATE

- Create messages get added to the location trait table.

LOCATION TRAIT MODIFY

- Modify messages directly update the location trait table with changes.

LOCATION TRAIT DELETE

- Delete messages directly remove location trait records.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xlocrtcre	External Location Trait Create	XLocTrtDesc.xsd
xlocrtldel	External Location Trait Delete	XLocTrtRef.xsd
xlocrtmod	External Location Trait Modification	XLocTrtDesc.xsd

Required fields are shown in RIB documentation.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Merchandise Hierarchy Subscription API

This section describes the merchandise hierarchy subscription API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

The merchandise hierarchy allows the retailer to create the relationships that are necessary to support the product management structure of a company. This hierarchy reflects a classification of merchandise into multi-level descriptive categorizations to facilitate the planning, tracking, reporting, and management of merchandise within the company.

If Merchandising is not the system of record for merchandise hierarchy information for an implementation, then this API may be used to create, update or delete elements of the merchandise hierarchy, including division, group, department, class, and subclass, based on an external system.

Division and group deletes also occur immediately upon receipt of the message. However, departments, classes, and subclasses will not actually be deleted from the system upon receipt of the message. Instead, they will be added to the DAILY_PURGE table, where validation will occur to ensure the records can be deleted.

For more on this batch process, see the *Retail Merchandising System Operations Guide, Volume 1 - Batch Overviews and Designs*.

Department VAT records can be created and edited within the department message (VAT records are not deleted). VAT creates can be passed in with a department create message, or they can be passed in with their own specific message type. VAT region and VAT codes records must exist prior to creating department VAT records. Also, when passing in a new VAT region to an existing department with attached items, the VAT information will default to all items.

The merchandise hierarchy must be created from the highest level down. Conversely, the hierarchy must be deleted from the lowest level up. Each lower level references a parent level. This means a department is associated with a group; a class is associated with a department; and a subclass is associated with department/class combination because classes are not unique across departments.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Filename: `rmssub_xmrchhrs/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_XMRCHHR.CONSUME
      (O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       I_message          IN      RIB_OBJECT,
       I_message_type     IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure will call the appropriate merchandise hierarchy family package based on the message type passed in.

- Any company message type will call `RMSSUB_XMRCHHRCOMP.CONSUME`
- Any division message type will call `RMSSUB_XMRCHHRDIV.CONSUME`
- Any group message type will call `RMSSUB_XMRCHHRGRP.CONSUME`
- Any department message type will call `RMSSUB_XMRCHHRDEPT.CONSUME`
- Any class message type will call `RMSSUB_XMRCHHRCLS.CONSUME`
- Any subclass message type will call `RMSSUB_XMRCHHRCLS.CONSUME`

Filename: `rmssub_xmrchhr[family_name]vals/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_XMRCHHR[family_name].VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE
      (O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
       O_[family_name]_rec OUT NOCOPY MERCH_SQL.[FAMILY_NAME]_TYPE,
       I_message          IN      RIB_XMrchHr[family_name]Desc,
       I_message_type     IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with messages and builds the merchandise hierarchy record for persistence. It should be noted that some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database.

Filename: rmssub_xmrchhr[family_name]sqls/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XMRCHHR[family_name]__SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE
(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 I_[family_name]_rec IN MERCH_SQL.[FAMILY_NAME]_TYPE,
 I_message_type IN VARCHAR2,)
```

Filename: rmssub_xmrchhrdept_cfa (rmssub_xmrchhrdept_cfas/b.pls)

Consume- This function will take RIB_XMrchHrDeptDesc_REC as the input. Process the CustFlexAttriVo_TBL in the RIB object and write to DEPS_CFA_EXT table.

Filename: rmssub_xmrchhrcls_cfa (rmssub_xmrchhrcls_cfas/b.pls)

Consume - This function will take RIB_XMrchHrClsDesc_REC as the input. Process the CustFlexAttriVo_TBL in the RIB object and write to CLASS_CFA_EXT table.

Filename: rmssub_xmrchhrscls_cfa (rmssub_xmrchhrscls_cfas/b.pls)

Consume- This function will take RIB_XMrchHrScsDesc_REC as the input. Process the CustFlexAttriVo_TBL in the RIB object and write to SUBCLASS_CFA_EXT table.

Message XSD

All insert, update and delete SQL statements are located in the family package. This package is MERCH_SQL. The private functions will call this package. This function determines what type of database transaction it will call based on the message type.

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xmrchhrclscre	External Create Class	XMrchHrClsDesc.xsd
xmrchhrcompre	External Create Company	XMrchHrCompDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdeptcre	External Create Department	XMrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdivcre	External Create Division	XMrchHrDivDesc.xsd
xmrchhrgrpcre	External Create Group	XMrchHrGrpDesc.xsd
xmrchhrsclscre	External Create Subclass	XMrchHrScsDesc.xsd
xmrchhrclsdel	External Delete Class	XMrchHrClsRef.xsd
xmrchhrdeptdel	External Delete Department	XMrchHrDeptRef.xsd
xmrchhrdivdel	External Delete Division	XMrchHrDivRef.xsd
xmrchhrgrpdel	External Delete Group	XMrchHrGrpRef.xsd
xmrchhrsclsdel	External Delete Subclass	XMrchHrScsRef.xsd
xmrchhrvatcre	External Merch Hierarchy VAT create	XMrchHrDeptDesc.xsd

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xmrchhrvatmod	External Merch Hierarchy VAT modify	XMrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
xmrchhrclsmod	External Modify Class	XMrchHrClsDesc.xsd
xmrchhrcompmod	External Modify Company	XMrchHrCompDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdeptmod	External Modify Department	XMrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdivmod	External Modify Division	XMrchHrDivDesc.xsd
xmrchhrgrpmod	External Modify Group	XMrchHrGrpDesc.xsd
xmrchhrsclsmod	External Modify Subclass	XMrchHrScsDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdeptchrgcre	External Merch Hier Dept Up-Charge create	XMrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdeptchrgmod	External Merch Hier Dept Up-Charge modify	XMrchHrDeptDesc.xsd
xmrchhrdeptchrgdel	External Merch Hier Dept Up-Charge delete	XMrchHrDeptRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

Either the budget markup percent or the budget intake percent must be passed in. If RPM is installed, the average tolerance percent and maximum average counter must be greater than zero.

Table Impact

This section does not include the tables checked in the Daily Purge batch process.

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
COMPHEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DIVISION	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DAILY_PURGE	No	Yes	No	No
GROUPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DEPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
VAT_DEPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CLASS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SUBCLASS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DEPS_CFA_EXT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CLASS_CFA_EXT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SUBCLASS_CFA_EXT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UP_CHARGE_TEMP	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
COST_COMP_UPD_STG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DEPT_CHRG_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
DEPT_CHRG_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FROM_LOC_TEMP	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TO_LOC_TEMP	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
ELC_COMP	Yes	No	No	No

Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassification Subscription API

This section describes the merchandise hierarchy reclassification subscription API.

Functional Area

Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassification

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

This API allows Merchandising to subscribe merchandise hierarchy reclassification messages, that are published by an external system. It is intended to be used by retailers who manage their hierarchies in a system outside Merchandising. This API allows for pending merchandise hierarchy reclassification events to be created, modified or deleted. A separate batch process will read the information off the pending merchandise hierarchy table and creates or modifies the merchandise hierarchy information in Merchandising once the effective date arrives.

Creating Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassifications

When a new merchandise hierarchy reclassification is created, the API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. Certain of the fields are required regardless of hierarchy level, while others are dependent on other hierarchy configurations. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The tables below summarize the validation.

Table 3–3 Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Merchandise Hierarchy Level	Always	Indicates the level of merchandise hierarchy. Valid values are V (division), G (group), D (department), C (class), and S (subclass).
Merchandise Hierarchy ID	Always	Holds the merchandise hierarchy ID, of the merchandise hierarchy component being created or updated.
Merchandise Hierarchy parent ID	Always	This field will hold the parent of the hierarchy identified in the Merchandise Hierarchy ID field. This column will only be populated if the Merchandise Hierarchy level is class or subclass.
Merchandise Hierarchy Grandparent ID	Conditional	This field will hold the grandparent ID of the hierarchy identified in the Merchandise Hierarchy ID field. This column will only be populated if the Merchandise Hierarchy Level is subclass.
Merchandise Hierarchy Name	Always	The name of the hierarchy value.

Table 3-3 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Effective Date	Always	The date the hierarchy change will become effective. The effective date must be greater than or equal to the current date.
Action Type	Conditional	Indicates if this field is an addition (A) or modification (M). It is required on a create message and should not be populated on a modify message.
Buyer	Conditional, Optional	The number of the buyer associated with the entity. This value must be predefined in Merchandising. This field should only hold a value if the hierarchy level indicates division, group, or department.
Purchase Type	Conditional	The code indicates whether items in the department will be created by default as normal merchandise (0), consignment (1), or concession (2). This field is required if the hierarchy level indicates department, otherwise it should be null. Additionally, if the Consignment/Concession system option is set to N, this should always be 0.
Total Market Amount	Optional	This field stores total market amount that is expected for the entity. This field will only be used if the hierarchy value indicates division or department.
Merchandiser	Conditional, Optional	This field indicates the number of the merchandiser associated with the entity. This value must be predefined in Merchandising. This field should hold a value only if the hierarchy level indicates division, group, or department.
Budgeted Markup Percentage	Conditional	This field stores the markup percent of cost. Budgeted Markup Percentage or Budgeted Intake Percentage cannot be both null or both have values. This field is required if the hierarchy level indicates department, otherwise it should be null.
Profit Calculation Type	Conditional	Indicates whether profit will be calculated by direct cost (1) or retail inventory (2). This field is required for a new department, otherwise it should be null. A Department cannot be set up as profit calculation type of Direct Cost and purchase type of Consignment Stock.
Markup Calculation Type	Conditional	Indicates how markup is calculated in the department. Valid values are for a new department, otherwise it should be null.
OTB Calculation Type	Conditional	Indicates how open to buy is calculated in the department. Valid values are cost (C) and retail (R). This field is required for a new department, otherwise it should be null.
Maximum Average Counter	Conditional	The maximum count of days with acceptable data to include in an average for items with the department. This field is required for a new department, otherwise it should be null. The value cannot be a negative.
Average Tolerance Percentage	Conditional	The tolerance percentage value used in averaging for items within a department. This field will only be used for a new department. The value cannot be a negative.

Table 3–3 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Budgeted Intake Percentage	Conditional	Indicates the markup percent of retail to use as a default for the department. Budgeted Markup Percentage or Budgeted Intake Percentage cannot be both null or both have values. This field is required for a new department, otherwise it should be null.
Department VAT Inclusive Indicator	Conditional	Indicates the default value for the class VAT indicator. When classes are initially set up, they will inherit this value. This field will only be populated when the hierarchy level indicates department.
Class VAT Indicator	Conditional	Indicates if retail is displayed and held with or without VAT for items within a class. Valid values are Y (yes) and N (no). This field is required if the hierarchy level indicates department and you are configured for Simple VAT or Global Tax and must be set to Y in those cases. If you are configured for US Sales Tax, then it must be N.

Updating Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassifications

For updating a previously created reclassification, the hierarchy type must be already present in Merchandising. For updates, the validation is similar to that described above for creating a new reclassification. If updating the effective date of a reclassification that has an Add action type, there should not be any child hierarchy with earlier effective date. For example, if you are adding a department, there cannot be a reclassification for adding a class in the department with an earlier effective date.

Deleting Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassifications

To delete a previously created reclassification event, the below validations will be executed to ensure there are no conflicts, along with checks for the existence of child reclassification records, before deleting the record.

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Merchandise Hierarchy Level	Always	Indicates the level of merchandise hierarchy. Valid values are V (division), G (group), D (department), C (class), and S (subclass).
Merchandise Hierarchy ID	Always	Holds the merchandise hierarchy ID for the selected level.
Merchandise Hierarchy parent ID	Optional	This field will hold the parent of the hierarchy identified in the Merchandise Hierarchy ID field. This column will only be populated if the Merchandise Hierarchy Level is class or subclass.
Merchandise Hierarchy Grandparent ID	Optional	This field will hold the grandparent ID of the hierarchy identified in the Merchandise Hierarchy ID field. This column will only be populated if the Merchandise Hierarchy Level is subclass.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered in the validations described above or any of the message structure validations, a status of E is returned to the external system along with the appropriate error message. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
xmrchhrclscre	Create Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassification	XMrchHrRclsDesc.xsd
xmrchhrclsmod	Modify Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassification	XMrchHrRclsDesc.xsd
xmrchhrclsdel	Delete Merchandise Hierarchy Reclassification	XMrchHrRclsRef.xsd

Organizational Hierarchy Subscription API

This section describes the organizational hierarchy subscription API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

If Merchandising is not the system of record for organizational hierarchy information for an implementation, then this API may be used to create, update or delete elements of the hierarchy, including chain based on an external system. The organization hierarchy subscription also assigns existing location traits to or deletes them from elements of the organization hierarchy. Although stores are part of the organization hierarchy, they differ sufficiently to require their own subscription API.

Merchandising exposes an API that allows external systems to create, edit, and delete chain. All creates, updates, and deletes occur immediately upon receipt of the message.

The organizational hierarchy must be created from the highest level down. Conversely, the hierarchy must be deleted from the lowest level up.

Package Impact

Filenamermssub_xorghrs/b.pls

RMSSUB_XORGHR.CONSUME

O_status_code	IN OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_error_message	IN OUT	VARCHAR2,
I_message	IN	RIB_OBJECT,
I_message_type	IN	VARCHAR2)

This procedure will initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for organizational hierarchy messages. The valid message types for organizational hierarchy messages are listed in a section below.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT will be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. There will be an object type that corresponds with each message type. If the downcast is successful, then consume will verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation. It calls the RMSSUB_XORGHV_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE function to determine whether the message is valid. Once the message has passed Merchandising business validation, it is persisted to the Merchandising database. Once the message has been successfully persisted, a success status, "S", is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

RMSSUB_XORGHIER.HANDLE_ERROR()-This is the standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Filename `rmssub_xorghrvals/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_XORGHV_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE
(O_error_message IN OUT          VARCHAR2,
 O_org_hier_rec   OUT NOCOPY    ORGANIZATION_SQL.ORG_HIER_REC,
 I_message        IN            RIB_XOrgHrDesc,
 I_message_type  IN            VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with messages and builds the organizational hierarchy record for persistence.

Filename: `rmssub_xorghr_sqls/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_XORGHV_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE
(O_error_message IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_hier_level     IN     VARCHAR2,
 I_org_hier_rec   IN     ORGANIZATION_SQL.ORG-HIER_REC,
 I_message_type  IN     VARCHAR2,)
```

This function determines what type of database transaction it will call based on the message type. All insert, update and delete SQL statements are located in the family package. This package is ORGANIZATION_SQL. The private functions will call this package.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XOrgHrCre	External Create Organizational Hierarchy	XOrgHrDesc.xsd
XOrgHrLocTrtCre	External Create Location Trait	XOrgHrDesc.xsd
XOrgHrDel	External Delete Organizational Hierarchy	XOrgHrRef.xsd
XOrgHrLocTrtDel	External Delete Location Trait	XOrgHrRef.xsd
XOrgHrMod	External Modify Organizational Hierarchy	XOrgHrDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

- Location trait records must exist prior to attaching them to any hierarchy.
- Chains do not have location traits associated with them.
- Some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database.

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CHAIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
AREA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
REGION	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DISTRICT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Payment Terms Subscription API

This section describes the payment terms subscription API.

Functional Area

Payment Terms

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

Payment terms are supplier-related financial arrangements information that can be subscribed to by Merchandising from a financial system. Payment terms are the terms established for paying a supplier (for example, 2.5% for 30 days) for purchase orders. Merchandising subscribes to a payment terms message that is held on the RIB. After confirming the validity of the records enclosed within the message, Merchandising updates its tables with the information.

Creating Payment Terms

When a new payment term is subscribed to by Merchandising, it will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. Payment terms details should also be present when creating a new payment term, and when creating and updating a new payment term detail. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The tables below summarize these two types of validations.

Table 3–4 Header Level Validation

Message Elements	Required?	Notes
terms	Always	This represents the unique ID to track this payment term in Merchandising.

Table 3–4 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Elements	Required?	Notes
terms code	Always	This is value is intended to hold the code in the financial system.
terms desc	Always	Description of the supplier terms
rank	Always	Unique number to rate invoice payment terms against purchase order terms

Table 3–5 Message Elements

Message Elements	Required?	Notes
due max amount	Always	This is the maximum amount due by a certain date
percent	Always	Percentage discount if payment is made within the time frame
terms sequence	Optional	The order in which to apply the discount percent
due days	Conditional	This is the number of days until payment is due. The following due days data combinations are valid: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Due days, due day of month and due months forward should all be provided 2. Due days, due day of month and due months forward are all NULL 3. Due days should be provided and both due day of month and due months forward are provided.
due day of month	Conditional	Day of month used to calculate due date of invoice payment line. The following due days data combinations are valid: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Due days, due day of month and due months forward should all be provided 2. Due days, due day of month and due months forward are all NULL 3. Due days should be provided and both due day of month and due months forward are provided.
due months forward	Conditional	Number of months ahead used to calculate due date of invoice payment line. The following due days data combinations are valid: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Due days, due day of month and due months forward should all be provided 2. Due days, due day of month and due months forward are all NULL 3. Due days should be provided and both due day of month and due months forward are provided.

Table 3–5 (Cont.) Message Elements

Message Elements	Required?	Notes
discount days	Conditional	<p>This is the number of days in which payment must be made in order to receive the discount.</p> <p>The following discount days data combinations are valid:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discount days, discount day of month and discount months forward should all be provided 2. Discount days, discount day of month and discount months forward are all NULL 3. Discount days should be provided and both discount day of month and discount months forward are provided. 4. Discount days is NULL and both discount day of month and discount months forward are provided.
discount day of month	Conditional	<p>Day of month used to calculate discount date for invoice payment line</p> <p>The following discount days data combinations are valid:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discount days, discount day of month and discount months forward should all be provided 2. Discount days, discount day of month and discount months forward are all NULL 3. Discount days should be provided and both discount day of month and discount months forward are provided. 4. Discount days is NULL and both discount day of month and discount months forward are provided.
discount months forward	Conditional	<p>Number of months ahead to calculate discount date for invoice payment line.</p> <p>The following discount days data combinations are valid:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discount days, discount day of month and discount months forward should all be provided 2. Discount days, discount day of month and discount months forward are all NULL 3. Discount days should be provided and both discount day of month and discount months forward are provided. 4. Discount days is NULL and both discount day of month and discount months forward are provided.
fixed date	Optional	This is the fixed due date
enabled flag	Always	This flag should be 'Y' if the start active date is less than or equal to the current date and the end date is greater than or equal to the current date. Otherwise, the enabled flag should be 'N'.
start active date	Optional	Start active date must be less than end active date.

Table 3–5 (Cont.) Message Elements

Message Elements	Required?	Notes
end active date	Optional	End date should be greater than start active date.
cutoff day	Optional	This is the last day before payment is scheduled

Payment term details sent via the detail message can also be added when a payment term already exists in Merchandising. If the terms detail being added already exists, an error is raised.

After the message passes all validations, the payment terms are inserted into the Merchandising tables.

Updating Payment Terms

Payment terms can be updated at header or detail level. When updating at the header level, the payment term details for the term being updated should already exist in Merchandising. When updating payment term details, the term header and detail must already exist.

After the message passes all validations, the payment terms in Merchandising are updated. Rank, terms, code, and terms desc are the values that can be updated at header level. At the detail level, due days, due max amount, due months forward, discount days, percent, discount day of month, discount months forward, fixed date, enabled flag, start active date, end active date and cutoff day may be updated.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
PayTermCre	Payment Terms Create Message	PayTermDesc.xsd
PayTermDtlCre	Payment Terms Detail Create Message	PayTermDesc.xsd
PayTermMod	Payment Terms Modify Message	PayTermDesc.xsd
PayTermDtlMod	Payment Terms Detail Modify Message	PayTermDesc.xsd

PO Subscription API

This section describes the PO subscription API.

Functional Area

Purchase Orders

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

This subscription API is used to keep Merchandising in sync with an external system that is responsible for maintaining purchase orders. It is assumed that the source of orders sent in this API is not the supplier, as vendor managed inventory (VMI) POs can be sent using the Upload Purchase Order and Purchase Order Change Acknowledgements from Suppliers to Merchandising (ediupack) batch upload. It also does not support creating customer order POs or contract POs. Customer order POs are assumed to be sent using the Customer Order Fulfillment Subscription API and contract orders are created using replenishment processes in Merchandising or manually using the UI.

POs can be created, modified or deleted at the header or the detail level. This API also creates, edits, and deletes other data associated with a purchase order, including letter of credit, expenses, harmonized tariff schedules (HTS) and assessments, and custom flex attributes (CFAS). It also will apply rounding rules, default inventory management parameters, apply bracket costs, update open to buy buckets, and insert a record into the deals queue for deals to be applied to the order, if applicable. These transactions are performed immediately upon receipt of the message so that success or failure can be sent back to the calling application.

If the location on a purchase order is a franchise store, a corresponding franchise order is also created along with the PO.

Creating Purchase Orders

New purchase order messages pass through a series of validations such as required field and valid value validations for each field as well as business validations. The tables below summarize these validations.

Table 3–6 Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Order Number	Always	Must be a unique order number not used by any existing purchase orders in Merchandising.
Supplier	Always	Must be a valid, active supplier in Merchandising. The supplier and locations on the order must belong to the same org unit. If the EDI PO indicator is set to Y, the supplier of the order must also be an EDI supplier.
Currency Code	Optional	Must be a valid currency code. If not provided, this defaults to the currency code used by the supplier.
Terms	Optional	Must be a valid payment terms in Merchandising. If terms is not provided in the message, the API will default this to supplier terms.
Not Before Date	Optional	Must be equal to or after the current date and before the Not After Date, if provided. If the date is not provided, the API will default the value to the current date + default supplier lead time if there are not items attached to the order. If items are already added to the order, it will be defaulted to current date + minimum lead time + minimum pickup lead time among all items in the order.

Table 3–6 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Not After Date	Optional	Must be equal to or after the current date and after the Not Before Date, if provided. If the date is not provided, the API will default the value to the current date + default supplier lead time if there are not items attached to the order. If items are already added to the order, it will be defaulted to current date + maximum lead time + maximum pickup lead time among all items in the order.
OTB End of Week Date	Optional	Must be a valid end of week date and equal to or after the current date. If the date is not provided, the API will default the value to the last day of the week that the not after date value falls in.
Department	Optional	Must be a valid department in Merchandising. The department field should not be populated if items belonging to different departments are present in the order. Department is required if the Department Level PO system option is Y.
Status	Optional	Valid statuses are Worksheet (W), Submitted (S), or Approved. If not provided, the status will be defaulted to W. Status of closed (C) also allowed, but for order updates only.
Exchange Rate	Optional	The exchange rate should be greater than zero. If not provided, and the currency code is provided, the exchange rate will be based on the given currency code and primary currency. If the currency code is not provided, then the exchange rate will default based on the supplier's currency code and primary currency.
Include On Order Indicator	Optional	Valid values are Y and N. If not provided in the message, it will be defaulted to Y.
Written Date	Optional	If not provided in the message, it will be defaulted to the current date.
Origin Indicator	Optional	Valid values for origin indicator are: 0 - Merchandising generated PO (from replenishment) 1 - Other system generated PO 2 - Manual purchase order 3 - Buyer worksheet PO 4 - Consignment sales generated PO 5 - Vendor generated PO 6 - AIP generated PO 7 - SIM generated PO 8 - Allocation generated PO 9 - Consignment transfer generated PO 10 - Consignment ownership change generated PO The expected values for this field in purchase order subscription are 1, 2, 6, 7 and 8. If it is not provided in the message, it will be defaulted to 2.

Table 3–6 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
EDI PO Indicator	Optional	Valid values are Y and N. If not provided in the message, it will be defaulted to the supplier's EDI PO indicator.
Pre Mark Indicator	Optional	Valid values are Y and N. If not provided in the message, it will be defaulted to N. If Y, then the order must be pre-allocated before it is approved.
User ID	Optional	If not passed into the message, then a value will be defaulted for auditing purposes.
Comment	Optional	
Attempt RMS Load	Optional	If not passed into the message, then it will be defaulted to RMS, which means that the information will persist to the Merchandising tables as opposed to the staging tables. Valid values are RMS and STG.
Master PO Number	Optional	This is can be used for linking multiple orders together for multiple delivery date orders.
Lading Port	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid lading port in Merchandising.
Discharge Port	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid discharge port in Merchandising.
Factory	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid, active factory in Merchandising.
Agent	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid, active agent in Merchandising.
Ship Method	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier attributes. This must be a valid ship method in Merchandising, which are stored in the codes table under the code type SHPM.
Partner Type 1	Optional	This should be provided if partner 1 is given. Valid values are S1, S2 and S3. These are stored under the codes table under the code type SUHL.
Partner 1	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid, active partner in Merchandising for the given partner type. Partner and partner type should be provided, or both should be null.
Partner Type 2	Optional	This should be provided if partner 2 is given. Valid values are S1, S2 and S3. These are stored under the codes table under the code type SUHL.
Partner 2	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid, active partner in Merchandising for the given partner type. Partner and partner type should be provided, or both should be null.
Partner Type 3	Optional	This should be provided if partner 3 is given. Valid values are S1, S2 and S3. These are stored under the codes table under the code type SUHL.

Table 3–6 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Partner 3	Optional	If not provided, this will be defaulted based on supplier import attributes. If provided, it should be a valid, active partner in Merchandising for the given partner type. Partner and partner type should be provided, or both should be null.
Payment Method	Optional	Valid values are stored under the code type PYMT in the codes table. If not provided, this will default to the supplier payment method.
Purchase Type	Optional	Valid values are stored under the code type PURT in the codes table. If not provided, this will default to the purchase type defined at the supplier inventory management level.
FOB Title Pass	Optional	This is required for import orders with payment method of Letter of Credit. If this is not provided in the message, it will default to the FOB Title Pass defined at the system level. Valid values are stored under the code type FOBT in the codes table.
FOB Title Pass Desc	Optional	This is required for import orders with payment method of Letter of Credit. If this is not provided in the message, this will default to the FOB Title Pass Description defined at the system level.
PO Type	Optional	This should be a valid PO Type in Merchandising. Valid PO Types are found in the PO_TYPE table.
Import Country ID	Optional	This is required for import orders. The value should be a valid country in Merchandising. If the value is not provided in the message, it will default to the country ID of the primary address of the location in the order.

Table 3–7 Detail Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Item Number	Required	Must be an approved, orderable transaction level item in Merchandising supplied by the supplier indicated in the message. The Item Number should not be in the process of being deleted and must be active at the location specified in the message.
Location	Required	Must be a valid stockholding store or virtual warehouse in Merchandising.
Location Type	Required	Valid values are store (S) and warehouse (W).
Unit Cost	Optional	Must be greater than or equal to zero. If more than one virtual warehouse for the same physical warehouse are included in the details for the order, then the unit cost must be the same for those item/warehouses.
Reference Item	Optional	Must be a valid, approved reference item of the item being ordered and should not be in the process of being deleted. The Reference Item should be supplied by the supplier in the message.

Table 3-7 (Cont.) Detail Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Origin Country ID	Optional	Must exist as a valid country for the supplier/item provided in the message. If the country is not provided in the message, the value is defaulted to the item's primary country of sourcing.
Supplier Pack Size	Optional	Must be greater than zero. If there are several order lines with the same item in the message, the supplier pack size and origin country of these records should all be the same. If not provided in the message, the API will default the value based on the supplier/country for the item.
Quantity Ordered	Required	Must be greater than zero.
Cancel Indicator	Optional	This is used for purchase order detail modification only.
Reinstate Indicator	Optional	This is used for purchase order detail modification only.
Delivery Date	Optional	

If the above validation passes, then the purchase order and details will be created with the status set in the message. If the status in the message is approved, then the order will also be subjected to a series of approval checks. If the order cannot be approved, it will not be created.

You can also include information on the order - letter of credit (if the payment method is letter of credit), landed cost expenses, and for import orders you can include HTS and assessments. If included, these will be created simultaneously with the creation of the order.

Updating Purchase Orders

Updates can be made either at header level or at detail level for orders that are in Worksheet, Approved or Closed status. For both kinds of update messages, the API will validate that the order number included in the message already exists in Merchandising while item number and location will be also validated for existence in detail level updates.

Header Level Updates

Only header level fields need to be provided for header level updates. Any order details included in the message will be ignored for a header level update message. There are certain fields that are not allowed to be updated at header level depending on the status, and if these are still provided in the message, no error message will be returned. The values will simply be ignored. However, modifying the following header level fields is allowed made while the order is submitted or approved, without having to set the order in worksheet status: status, not before date, not after date, terms, include on-order indicator, and comments.

Detail Level Updates

Order details can be updated for orders in Approved, Worksheet, Submitted or Closed status. The only information needed at the header level is the order number, which if not provided, will cause the message to be rejected. All other details provided at the header level will be ignored. Modifying order quantity, as well as supplier pack size or

unit cost on an approved or submitted order will in effect set the order status to worksheet and subject it for automatic re-approval. When modifying order quantities, the full amount should be provided, not just the difference in the old and new values. Validations are also done on quantity changes, such as the ordered quantity should not go below the allocated quantity or replenishment quantity, quantity ordered cannot not be less than quantity received.

Fields that can be modified in worksheet, submitted and approved status:

- Supplier Pack Size
- Unit Cost — for items with no received quantities
- Quantity Ordered

Fields that cannot be modified in statuses other than worksheet:

- Origin Country ID
- Location

Fields that can be modified only in approved status:

- Quantity Cancelled
- Cancel Code

Reinstating Order Lines

To reinstate orders, the reinstate indicator should be set to Y. In effect, this will set the cancelled quantities of the line items to 0 and reinstate the ordered quantities. This will set the status of the reinstated order to Worksheet.

Cancelling a Line Item in an Approved Order

In order to cancel a line item on the order, you can set the cancel indicator at the detail level to Y and at the same time, the quantity ordered for that line item must be set to 0. For partial cancellations, either reduce the quantity of an approved order or populate the quantity cancelled field making sure the cancel indicator is blank or set to N. This will allow for the automatic re-approval of the entire order, if there are line items still on the order once processed by the API. The cancel indicator and reinstate indicator cannot be set to Y at the same time.

Deleting Purchase Orders

If you are deleting a line item on the purchase order or deleting the whole purchase order, the API will first validate that the order number is valid. The order number is the only required field for a header delete message. All other fields will be ignored. For detail delete messages, you must provide the item as well and optionally, the location. These should exist in Merchandising, or else a reject message will be returned.

Deleting the Entire Order

In order to delete an entire order, you must send a header delete message. This will in effect set the status of the order at the header level to D. Only worksheet orders can be deleted. Deleting the purchase order cannot be done if the order is submitted, approved or has been approved, or if allocations exist for the order. Delete messages will still be processed, however it will be treated as an update of cancelled quantity and the quantity ordered will be reduced to the quantity available to be cancelled. If this results in all line items being cancelled or if the delete is made at header level, the status of the order will become Closed.

If an order is still in worksheet status, the entire order will be deleted. If the order involves any franchise stores, then any franchise order or return created with the order will also be cancelled or deleted.

Deleting a Line Item

If an order is still in worksheet status, line items will be deleted from the order. If all line items are deleted, the order header will also be deleted. For orders that are not in worksheet status, when a detail delete is requested, it will update the quantities to cancelled quantities and will be subject for re-approval.

Creating a Purchase Order Letter of Credit

A letter of credit may be created together with the creation of a new order or added to an existing order with a payment method of Letter of Credit. In order to create/edit/delete a letter of credit, the order should be in worksheet status. Below are the validations:

Table 3–8 *Creating a Purchase Order Letter of Credit*

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Letter of Credit Reference ID	Optional	The reference ID must exist in Merchandising for the given beneficiary and applicant. The Free on Board title pass description and purchase type in the letter of credit table must match that of the values in the order.
Letter of Credit Group ID	Optional	If included, must be a valid value in Merchandising.
Applicant	Always	The applicant must be an active partner in Merchandising.
Beneficiary	Always	Must be a valid active supplier who can be a beneficiary.
Merchandise description	Always	
Transshipment Indicator	Always	Valid values are Y or N.
Letter of credit indicator	Always	Valid values are Y or N.

Updating a Purchase Order Letter of Credit

In order to update an order letter of credit, the letter of credit must exist for the order in Merchandising, otherwise, an error will be returned. All fields identified in the create section above are updateable and will go through the same validation as in the creation of a letter of credit.

Deleting a Purchase Order Letter of Credit

In order to delete an order letter of credit, the letter of credit must exist for the order in Merchandising, otherwise, an error will be returned.

Creating Expenses

Expenses may be created together with the creation of a new order or added to an existing order that has location records defined. In order to create/edit/delete expenses, the order should be in worksheet status. Below are the validations:

Table 3–9 Create Expenses

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Item	Always	The item/location/location type combination must be present in the order. For buyer packs with an order as type of Pack, this should be a component item in the pack and the item on the order should be present in the pack item field.
Pack item	Optional	If provided, the item/pack item/location/location type combination must be present in the order. This is required if the item on the order is a buyer pack with an order as type of Pack.
Location	Always	The item/location/location type combination must be present in the order.
Location type	Always	The item/location/location type combination must be present in the order. Valid values are S or W.
Component ID	Always	Must be a valid expense component in Merchandising. This should be present in ELC_COMP.
CVB code	Conditional	Required if the component rate calculation basis is value (V), otherwise this will be defaulted to NULL. Must be a valid CVB code in Merchandising.
Cost basis	Optional	Valid values are supplier (S) or order (O). If CVB code is provided, then this should be null.
Component rate	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the component if not provided.
Component currency	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be a valid currency code.
Exchange rate	Optional	This should be the exchange rate used in relation to the location on the order. If this is not provided in the message, the API defaults it, depending on the order exchange indicator set at system level. If the indicator is Y, it defaults based on the component currency. If the component currency of the component is the same as that of the location, then exchange rate should be 1. If the system level indicator is set to N, the exchange rate will be based on the location currency.
Per count	Optional	If the component rate calculation basis is specific (S), it is defaulted based on the expensed component if not provided in the message.
Per count UOM	Optional	If the component rate calculation basis is specific (S), it is defaulted based on the expense component if not provided in the message. This must be a valid unit of measure.
Nominal flag 1	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the expense component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N,+ , or -.
Nominal flag 2	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the expense component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N,+ , or -.

Table 3–9 (Cont.) Create Expenses

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Nominal flag 3	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the expense component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.
Nominal flag 4	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the expense component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.
Nominal flag 5	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the expense component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N,+ , or -.

Updating Expenses

In order to update expenses, the order/item/location/component ID must exist for the order in Merchandising, otherwise, an error will be returned. All fields identified in the create section above except for order/item/pack item/location/component id are updateable and will go through the same validation as in the creation of expenses.

Deleting Expenses

In order to delete expenses, the order/item/location/component ID must exist for the order in Merchandising, otherwise, an error will be returned.

Creating HTS and Assessments

HTS and Assessment may be created together with the creation of a new import order or added to an existing order that has location records defined. In order to create/edit/delete HTS and assessments, the order should be in worksheet status. Below are the validations:

Table 3–10 HTS Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Item	Always	The item must exist on the order. For buyer packs with an order as type of Pack, this should be a component item in the pack and the item on the order should be present in the pack item field.
Pack item	Conditional	The item must exist on the order. This is required if the item on the order is a buyer pack with an order as type of Pack.
HTS	Always	Must be a valid HTS code for the supplier's import country in Merchandising
Status	Always	Valid values are Worksheet (W) or Approved (A).
Origin Country ID	Optional	Must be a valid country in Merchandising. If the HTS tracking level based on country of manufacture, this should be a valid country of manufacture for the item/supplier. If it is not provided, it will default to the item's primary manufacturing country. If the HTS tracking level is country of sourcing, it will default to the primary sourcing country for the item/supplier.
Import Country ID	Optional	Must be a valid country in Merchandising. If not provided, this will default to the import country ID at the order level.

Table 3–11 HTS Assessment Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Component ID	Always	Must be a valid assessment component ID in Merchandising.
Component rate	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the component if not provided.
Per count	Optional	This is defaulted to the component when the calculation basis is specific (S), otherwise this will be defaulted to NULL.
Per count UOM	Optional	This is defaulted to the component when the calculation basis is specific (S), otherwise this will be defaulted to NULL.
CVB code	Optional	This is defaulted to the component when the calculation basis is value (V), otherwise this will be defaulted to NULL.
Nominal flag 1	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the assessment component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.
Nominal flag 2	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the assessment component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.
Nominal flag 3	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the assessment component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.
Nominal flag 4	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the assessment component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.
Nominal flag 5	Optional	This will be defaulted based on the assessment component if not provided. If it is present in the message, this must be N, +, or -.

Updating HTS and Assessments

In order to update HTS and assessments, the record to be updated must exist in Merchandising, otherwise, an error will be returned. Status and origin country ID can be updated at the HTS level. For assessments, all fields identified in the create section above except for component ID are updateable and will go through the same validation as in the creation of assessments.

Deleting HTS and Assessments

In order to delete HTS and assessments, expenses, the record to be deleted must exist in Merchandising, otherwise, an error will be returned.

Publishing Updates

Purchase orders will be published back to the RIB if approved or previously approved, such that system responsible for managing the purchase orders are notified.

Flex Attributes

If custom flex attributes (CFAS) have been defined for purchase orders, or at the order/item or order/item/location level, then they can be integrated as part of this

API. The node of the integration that supports this will accept the name of the attribute as it is defined in the group set level view and the value for the attribute. Flex attributes can only be added to or updated on a purchase order at header and detail levels but cannot be deleted.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered in the validations described above or any of the message structure validations, a status of E is returned to the external system along with the appropriate error message. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XorderCre	Order Create Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderCre (CustFlexAttriVo)	Order Flex Attribute Create Message for the Order Header	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderDtlCre	Order Detail Create Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderDtlCre (CustFlexAttriVo)	Order Detail Flex Attribute Create message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderDtlDel	Order Detail Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd
XorderLCCre	Order LC Create Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderLocExpCre	Order Location Expense Create Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderSkuHtsCre	Order SKU HTS Create Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderSkuHtsAssess Cre	Order SKU HTS Assess Create Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderMod	Order Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderMod (CustFlexAttriVo)	Order Flex Attribute Modify Message for the order header	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderDtlMod	Order Detail Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderDtlMod (CustFlexAttriVo)	Order Detail Flex Attribute Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderLCMod	Order LC Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderLocExpMod	Order Location Expense Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderSkuHtsMod	Order SKU HTS Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderSkuHtsAssess Mod	Order SKU HTS Assess Modify Message	XOrderDesc.xsd
XorderDel	Order Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd
XorderDtlDel	Order Detail Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XorderLCDel	Order LC Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd
XorderLocExpDel	Order Location Expense Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd
XorderSkuHtsDel	Order SKU HTS Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd
XorderSkuHtsAssess Del	Order SKU HTS Assess Delete Message	XOrderRef.xsd

Receiving Subscription API

This section describes the receiving subscription API.

Functional Area

Receipt subscription:

- Purchase Order Receiving.
- Stock Order Receiving (including Transfers and Allocations).

Business Overview

Merchandising receives against purchase orders, transfers, and allocations. Transfers and allocations are collectively referred to as stock orders. The receipt subscription API processes carton-level receipts and a number of carton-level exceptions for stock orders receipts.

Purchase orders continue to be received only at the item level. If errors are encountered during purchase order receiving, the entire message is rejected and processing of the message stops.

Stock orders may be received at the bill of lading (BOL), carton, or item level. The following exceptions are automatically processed by the stock order receiving package:

- Receiving against the wrong BOL
- Receiving at a location which is a walk-through store for the intended location
- Wrong store receiving
- Unwanded cartons (those that have not been scanned)
- Misdirected container (those that are shipped to one store and received at another store)
- Zero receipt

Once Merchandising determines the appropriate receiving process for a carton, the shipment detail records are identified and existing line item level receiving is executed. The items are received into stock and transactions are updated.

Stock orders may be received at the BOL (receiving the entire shipment without checking the details), carton (receiving the entire carton on SHIPSKU without checking the details), or item level. When an error is encountered during stock order receiving, an error record is created for the BOL, carton, or item in error. Processing continues for the remainder of the stock order receipt message. When the entire message has been processed, all of the error records are then handled. Error records are grouped together based on the type of error and a complete receipt message is created for each group.

All errors will be collected in an error table, which will then be passed back to the RIB for further processing or hospitalization.

Carton-Level Receiving

The process for handling carton level receipts is as follows:

1. Merchandising determines whether a message type contains a receipt or an appointment.
2. If a receipt, Merchandising determines whether the document type is purchase order (P), transfer (T), or allocation (A).
3. If a stock order (transfer or allocation), Merchandising determines whether the receipt is an item level receipt (SK) or a carton level receipt (BL).
4. If a carton level receipt, two scenarios are possible. The message may contain (a) a bill of lading number but no carton numbers or (b) a bill of lading and one or more carton numbers.
 - Bill of lading/no cartons: Merchandising receives all cartons associated with the BOL along with their contents (line items).
 - Bill of lading/with cartons: Merchandising receives only the specified cartons and their contents (line items).
5. The status of the cartons determines how the cartons/items are processed. The status may be Actual (A), Overage (O), Dummy BOL (D), or Closed (C).

Actual (A)

The cartons are received at the correct location against the correct bill of lading.

Overage (O)

The carton does not belong to the current BOL. Merchandising attempts to match the contents with the correct BOL.

- If the carton belongs to a BOL at the given location, Merchandising receives the carton against the correct BOL at the given location.
- If the carton belongs to a BOL at a related walk-through store, Merchandising receives the carton against the intended BOL at the intended location.
- If the carton belongs to a BOL at an unrelated location, Merchandising uses the wrong store receiving process.

Dummy BOL (D)

Cartons were received under a dummy bill of lading (BOL) number. Merchandising attempts to match the contents with a valid BOL.

- If the carton belongs to a valid BOL at the given location, Merchandising receives the carton against the intended BOL at the given location.
- If the carton belongs to a valid BOL at a related walk-through store, Merchandising receives the carton against the intended BOL at the intended location.
- If the carton belongs to a valid BOL at an unrelated location, Merchandising uses the wrong store receiving process.

Closed (C)

The BOL or the carton is closed. It indicates that no more receipts are expected against the BOL or the carton. Merchandising will adjust any outstanding shipped-but-not-received quantity to accurately reflect the stock position.

The `wrong_st_receipt_ind` system option controls whether wrong store receiving is available in Merchandising. The `wrong_st_receipt_ind` must be set to Y (Yes) to turn on this functionality. Wrong store receiving is done at the line item level. Inventory, average costs, and transactions for both the intended location and actual location are adjusted to accurately reflect the actual location of the items.

Misdirected Container

When a carton is shipped to one store but received at another store, the Store system (for example, SIM) can send the original carton ID in the `ref_container_id` field of `RIB_ReceiptDtl_REC` for Merchandising to identify and reconcile the original shipment and receive the items into the actual location. This is only supported for item-level receiving of stock orders at stores when the `wrong_st_receipt_ind` system option is set to Y. If the intended store sends a BOL-level or carton-level zero receipt to report the missing item, the zero receipt may arrive before or after the misdirected container receipt:

- Zero receipt comes before the misdirected container receipt: when Merchandising processes the zero receipt, it will adjust any outstanding shipped-but-not-received quantity at the intended store; when Merchandising processes the misdirected container receipt, it will receive the items as overage at the actual store, because the original SHIPSKU has already been adjusted.
- Zero receipt comes after the misdirected container receipt: the zero receipt will have no effect, because the original SHIPSKU has already been received and there is nothing to adjust.

Blind Receipt Processing

A blind receipt is generated by an external application whenever a movement of goods is initiated by that application. Merchandising has no prior knowledge of blind receipts. Merchandising handles blind receipts when it runs `STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL` (transfers and allocations) or `PO_RCV_SQL` (purchase orders). If no appointment record exists on `APPT_DETAIL`, the respective function writes a record to the `DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE` table.

Doc Types

Receipts are processed based upon the document type indicator in the message. The indicator serves as a flag for `RMSSUB_RECEIPT.CONSUME` to use when calling the appropriate function that validates the data and writes the data to the base tables. The following are the document types and respective package and function names:

- A - for allocation. `STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ALLOC_LINE_ITEM`
- P - for purchase order. `ORDER_RCV_SQL.PO_LINE_ITEM`
- T - for transfer. `STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_LINE_ITEM`

When a transfer, PO or allocation is received at a location, the external location (store or warehouse) will publish a receipt message to the RIB indicating that the stock has arrived. Merchandising will subscribe to the receipt message and update the appropriate tables, including shipment, transfer/allocation/purchase order, inventory and stock ledger.

For stock order receiving the ownership of the goods moves to the receiving location at the time of shipment. As a result, financial transaction records are written for the goods shipped when Merchandising processes a BOL message. At the receiving time, financial transaction records will only need to be written for the overage receiving.

The receipt message is a hierarchical message that can contain a series of receipts. Each receipt corresponds to a transfer or an allocation or a PO, and can contain carton or item details. Purchase orders are only received at the item level.

When receiving a customer order at stores, SIM will send a receipt message to both Merchandising and OMS, using a new message type of 'receiptordadd'. Merchandising will process 'receiptordadd' message in the same way as 'receiptadd'.

L10N Localization Decoupling Layer

This is a layer of code which enables decoupling of localization logic that is only required for certain country-specific configuration. This layer affects the RIB API flows including Receiving subscription. This allows Merchandising to be installed without requiring customers to install or use this localization functionality, where not required.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_receivings/b.pls

```
CRSSUB_RECEIVING.ONSUME(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                        O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                        I_message          IN     "RIB_ReceiptDesc_REC",
                        I_message_type      IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure will make calls to receiving or appointment functions based on the value of I_message_type. If I_message type is RECEIPT_ADD or RECEIPT_UPD or RECEIPT_ORDADD, then a call is made to RMSSUB_RECEIPT.CONSUME, casting the message as a "RIB_ReceiptDesc_REC". If I_message_type is APPOINT_HDR_ADD, APPOINT_HDR_UPD, APPOINT_HDR_DEL, APPOINT_DTL_ADD, APPOINT_DTL_UPD, or APPOINT_DTL_DEL, then a call is made to RMSSUB_APPOINT.CONSUME. This is the procedure called by the RIB.

```
RMSSUB_RECEIVING.HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_cause           IN     VARCHAR2,
 I_program         IN     VARCHAR2)
```

Standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Filename: rmssub_receipts/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_RECEIPT.CONSUME(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                        O_error_message    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
                        I_rib_receiptdesc_rec IN     "RIB_ReceiptDesc_REC",
                        I_message_type      IN     VARCHAR2,
                        O_rib_otbdesc_rec   OUT    "RIB_OTBDesc_REC",
                        O_rib_error_tbl     OUT    RIB_ERROR_TBL)
```

This function performs PO receiving and stock order receiving for each receipt in the message. Document type 'P' is for purchase order receiving, 'A' for allocation receiving, and 'T', 'V', 'D' for transfer receiving. All other document types are invalid.

The RIB object "RIB_ReceiptDesc_REC" is included in RIB_ReceiptOverage_REC" to accommodate for Overages.

Calls are made to ORDER_RCV_SQL.INIT_PO_ASN_LOC_GROUP, STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.INIT_TSF_ALLOC_GROUP, and RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.INIT. These functions initialize global variables and clean out cached info.

- The process then loops through each receipt in the message and performs localization check. If localized, invoke localization logic through L10N_SQL decoupling layer for procedure key 'CONSUME_RECEIPT'. If not localized, call CONSUME_RECEIPT for normal processing:
- If the document type is 'P' (purchase order), it calls ORDER_RCV_SQL.PO_LINE_ITEM to receive the items on the PO.
- If the document type is 'T', 'D', 'V' (transfer) or 'A' (allocation), it calls RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT.CONSUME to receive the items on the transfer or allocation.
- If the document type is not 'P', 'T', 'D', 'V' or 'A' the message processing is stopped and an error message returned.

After processing all receipts, call ORDER_RCV_SQL.FINISH_PO_ASN_LOC_GROUP, STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.FINISH_TSF_ALLOC_GROUP, and RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.FINISH. These functions wrap up the processing for receiving and error logic.

If any records exist on the rib_otb_tbl returned by ORDER_RCV_SQL.FINISH_PO_ASN_LOC_GROUP, then create a rib_otbdesc_rec object and add the rib_otb_tbl to the object.

Filename: rmssub_stkord_receipts/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT.CONSUME
(O_status_code      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message    IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_appt             IN      APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_rib_receipt_rec  IN      "RIB_Receipt_REC")
```

This function will process stock order receiving for all records within the rib_receipt_rec passed in. First, this function calls RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.BEGIN_RECEIPT. This function holds onto the header level information (appt_nbr and rib_receipt_rec), which may be used to create error objects.

Next, RMSSUB_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_RECEIPT is called, which does validation at the receipt level. If the validation fails the receipt is rejected by calling RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.ADD_ERROR.

The package does carton-level receiving when receipt_type = 'BL', and item-level receiving when receipt_type = 'SK'.

There are two scenarios for carton-level receiving:

1. The rib_receipt_rec contains a bol_no and no cartons (no detail nodes). In this case the function RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_BOL is called, which does business level validation for the BOL. If the validation succeeds then RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_SQL.PERSIST_BOL is called. If the validation fails the BOL receipt is rejected by calling RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.ADD_ERROR.
2. The rib_receipt_rec contains a bol_no and 1 or more cartons (detail nodes). In this case, the process loops through each carton in the receipt and calls the function RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_CARTON. This function does business level validation for a carton. If the validation succeeds RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_SQL.PERSIST_CARTON is called. If the validation fails because the carton is a duplicate (by checking the returned validation_code), then the call to PERSIST_CARTON is skipped and processing continues. Duplicates are

ignored with no error. If the validation fails for any other reason then the carton is rejected by calling RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.ADD_ERROR.

Item (SKU) Level Receiving:

If the receipt is item-level ('SK') the process loops through the detail records and calls the function RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_ITEM, which does business level validation for the item details. If the validation succeeds then RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_SQL.PERSIST_LINE_ITEM is called to execute existing line item receiving package calls. If the validation fails then the item is rejected by calling RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.ADD_ERROR.

When all details for the receipt have been processed, or if the entire receipt itself is rejected, then RMSSUB_RECEIPT_ERROR.END_RECEIPT is called. This function groups all similar errors and creates the appropriate error objects.

If a break to sell sellable item is on the message, a call to CHECK_ITEM and GET_ORDERABLE_ITEMS is made to convert the sellable to its orderable items. For a break to sell item, the orderable items are on the transfers, allocations, shipment, inventory and stock ledger.

Filename: rmssub_stkord_rct_vals/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_RECEIPT
(O_error_message   IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 O_valid           OUT   BOOLEAN,
 O_validation_code  OUT   VARCHAR2,
 I_rib_receipt_rec IN     "RIB_Receipt_REC")
```

This function performs business validation for a receipt. If any of the validations fail then O_validation_error is populated with the specified error code and O_valid is set equal to FALSE. Otherwise, O_validation_error is left as NULL and O_valid is set equal to TRUE.

```
RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_BOL
(O_error_message   IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 O_valid           IN OUT  BOOLEAN,
 O_validation_code IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_shipment        IN OUT  SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
 O_item_table      IN OUT  STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ITEM_TAB,
 O_qty_expected_table IN OUT  STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.QTY_TAB,
 O_inv_status_table IN OUT  STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.INV_STATUS_TAB,
 O_carton_table    IN OUT  STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.CARTON_TAB,
 O_distro_no_table IN OUT  STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.DISTRO_NO_TAB,
 O_tampered_ind_table IN OUT  STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TAMPERED_IND_TAB,
 I_bol_no          IN     SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
 I_to_loc          IN     SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE)
```

This function performs business validation for receipts using BOL-level receiving. During validation this function selects data from the SHIPMENT and SHIPSKU tables and passes this information out through the parameters. This is done so that these tables do not have to be hit again during the receiving (persist) process. If any of the validations fail then O_validation_error is populated with the specified error code and O_valid is set equal to FALSE. Otherwise, O_validation_error is left as NULL and O_valid is set equal to TRUE.

```
RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_CARTON
(O_error_message   IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 O_valid           IN OUT  BOOLEAN,
 O_validation_code IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_ctn_shipment    IN OUT  SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
```

O_ctn_to_loc	IN OUT	SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
O_ctn_bol_no	IN OUT	SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
O_item_table	IN OUT	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ITEM_TAB,
O_qty_expected_table	IN OUT	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.QTY_TAB,
O_inv_status_table	IN OUT	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.INV_STATUS_TAB,
O_carton_table	IN OUT	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.CARTON_TAB,
O_distro_no_table	IN OUT	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.DISTRO_NO_TAB,
O_tampered_ind_table	IN OUT	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TAMPERED_IND_TAB,
O_wrong_store_ind	IN OUT	VARCHAR2,
O_wrong_store	IN OUT	SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
I_bol_no	IN	SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
I_to_loc	IN	SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
I_from_loc	IN	SHIPMENT.FROM_LOC%TYPE,
I_from_loc_type	IN	SHIPMENT.FROM_LOC_TYPE%TYPE,
I_rib_receiptcartondtl_rec	IN	"RIB_ReceiptCartonDTL_REC")

This function performs business validation for receipts using carton-level receiving. Based on the carton status, a carton can be received to the intended store only, or as a dummy carton or to the walk-through store of the intended store.

During validation this function selects data from SHIPMENT and SHIPSKU tables and passes this information out through the parameters. This is done so that these tables do not have to be hit again during the receiving (persist) process. If any of the validations fail then O_validation_error is populated with the specified error code and O_valid is set equal to FALSE. Otherwise, O_validation_error is left as NULL and O_valid is set equal to TRUE.

```

RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_VALIDATE.CHECK_ITEM
(O_error_message      IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 O_valid              OUT BOOLEAN,
 O_validation_code    OUT VARCHAR2,
 I_distro_no          IN      SHIPSKU.DISTRO_NO%TYPE,
 I_dummy_carton_ind  IN      VARCHAR2)

```

This function performs business validation for item details. If any of the validations fail then O_validation_error is populated with the specified error code and O_valid is set equal to FALSE. Otherwise, O_validation_error is left as NULL and O_valid is set equal to TRUE.

```

RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_SQL.PERSIST_BOL
(O_error_message      IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_appt              IN      APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_doc_type          IN      APPT_DETAIL.DOC_TYPE%TYPE,
 I_shipment          IN      SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
 I_to_loc            IN      SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
 I_bol_no            IN      SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
 I_item_table        IN      STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ITEM_TAB,
 I_qty_expected_table IN      STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.QTY_TAB,
 I_inv_status_table  IN      STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.INV_STATUS_TAB,
 I_carton_table      IN      STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.CARTON_TAB,
 I_distro_no_table   IN      STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.DISTRO_NO_TAB,
 I_tampered_ind_table IN      STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TAMPERED_IND_TAB)

```

This function calls STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_BOL_CARTON (for transfers) and STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ALLOC_BOL_CARTON (for allocations) to perform BOL level receiving.

```

RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_SQL.PERSIST_CARTON
(O_error_message      IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_appt              IN      APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_doc_type          IN      APPT_DETAIL.DOC_TYPE%TYPE,

```

I_shipment	IN	SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
I_to_loc	IN	SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
I_bol_no	IN	SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
I_receipt_no	IN	APPT_DETAIL.RECEIPT_NO%TYPE,
I_disposition	IN	INV_STATUS_CODES.INV_STATUS_CODE%TYPE,
I_receipt_date	IN	SHIPMENT.RECEIVE_DATE%TYPE,
I_item_table	IN	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ITEM_TAB,
I_qty_expected_table	IN	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.QTY_TAB,
I_weight	IN	ITEM_LOC_SOH.AVERAGE_WEIGHT%TYPE,
I_weight_uom	IN	UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
I_inv_status_table	IN	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.INV_STATUS_TAB,
I_carton_table	IN	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.CARTON_TAB,
I_distro_no_table	IN	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.DISTRO_NO_TAB,
I_tampered_ind_table	IN	STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TAMPERED_IND_TAB,
I_wrong_store_ind	IN	VARCHAR2,
I_wrong_store	IN	SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE)

This function calls STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_BOL_CARTON (for transfers) and STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ALLOC_BOL_CARTON (for allocations) to perform carton level receiving.

```

RMSSUB_STKORD_RECEIPT_SQL.PERSIST_LINE_ITEM
(O_error_message      IN      OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_location           IN      SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
 I_bol_no             IN      SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
 I_distro_no          IN      SHIPSKU.DISTRO_NO%TYPE,
 I_distro_type        IN      VARCHAR2,
 I_appt               IN      APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_rib_receiptdtl_rec IN      "RIB_ReceiptDTL_REC")

```

This function calls STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_LINE_ITEM (for transfers) and STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ALLOC_LINE_ITEM (for allocations) to perform item level receiving.

Filename: stkordrcvs/b.pls

```

STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_BOL_CARTON
(O_error_message      IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_appt               IN   APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_shipment           IN   SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
 I_to_loc             IN   SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
 I_bol_no             IN   SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
 I_receipt_no         IN   APPT_DETAIL.RECEIPT_NO%TYPE,
 I_disposition        IN   INV_STATUS_CODES.INV_STATUS_CODE%TYPE,
 I_tran_date          IN   PERIOD.VDATE%TYPE,
 I_item_table         IN   ITEM_TAB,
 I_qty_expected_table IN   QTY_TAB,
 I_weight             IN   ITEM_LOC_SOH.AVERAGE_WEIGHT%TYPE,
 I_weight_uom         IN   UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
 I_inv_status_table   IN   INV_STATUS_TAB,
 I_carton_table       IN   CARTON_TAB,
 I_distro_no_table    IN   DISTRO_NO_TAB,
 I_tampered_ind_table IN   TAMPERED_IND_TAB,
 I_wrong_store_ind    IN   VARCHAR2,
 I_wrong_store        IN   SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE)

```

This function performs the BOL or carton level receiving for a transfer. It does the following:

- Update shipment to received status along with the received date.

- For each item on the SHIPSKU, builds an API record for transferring the item. An orderable but non-sellable and non-inventory item cannot be transferred. The message contains physical locations, but a transfer created in Merchandising (non-'EG' type) contains virtual locations only. The physical locations are converted to virtual locations if necessary.
- Because an externally generated transfer (type 'EG') holds physical locations on TSFHEAD, and physical warehouses do not have transfer entities, this API does not support the receiving of an externally generated warehouse to warehouse transfer when system option INTERCOMPANY_TSF_IND is 'Y'. However, it does allow store to warehouse 'EG' transfer, because it is assumed that store is sending merchandise to the virtual warehouse within the same channel, hence the same transfer entity.
- When receiving a transfer to a finisher location, all stock will be received into the available bucket regardless of the inventory disposition on the message.
- When system option WRONG_ST_RECEIPT is 'Y', stock can be received at a store not originally intended. Inventory and stock ledger is adjusted for both the intended and the actual receiving store.
- The received quantity on TSFDETAIL is updated. If it is a wrong store receiving, the reconciled quantity on TSFDETAIL is updated.
- The received quantity and received weight on SHIPSKU are updated. If SHIPSKU is not found, a new receipt is created.
- For an 'EG' type of transfer, the received quantity is distributed among the virtual locations of the physical location based on SHIPMENT_INV_FLOW, and the received quantity on SHIPMENT_INV_FLOW is updated.
- For an 'MRT' type of transfer, the received quantity on MRT_ITEM_LOC is updated.
- The table APPT_DETAIL is updated if an appointment exists for the transfer detail; otherwise, a record is inserted into DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE.
- A call to DETAIL_PROCESSING to perform the bulk of the transfer receiving logic, including moving inventory from the in transit to the stock on bucket for the receiving location is made. For overage receiving, the stock on hand is adjusted for both the sending and receiving locations, the av_cost for the receiving location is adjusted and records are written to the stock ledger.

```

STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.TSF_LINE_ITEM
(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_loc IN ITEM_LOC.LOC%TYPE,
 I_item IN ITEM_MASTER.ITEM%TYPE,
 I_qty IN TRAN_DATA.UNITS%TYPE,
 I_weight IN ITEM_LOC_SOH.AVERAGE_WEIGHT%TYPE,
 I_weight_uom IN UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
 I_transaction_type IN VARCHAR2,
 I_tran_date IN PERIOD.VDATE%TYPE,
 I_receipt_number IN APPT_DETAIL.RECEIPT_NO%TYPE,
 I_bol_no IN SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
 I_appt IN APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_carton IN SHIPSKU.CARTON%TYPE,
 I_distro_type IN VARCHAR2,
 I_distro_number IN TSFHEAD.TSF_NO%TYPE,
 I_disp IN INV_STATUS_CODES.INV_STATUS_CODE%TYPE,
 I_tampered_ind IN SHIPSKU.TAMPERED_IND%TYPE,
 I_dummy_carton_ind IN SYSTEM_OPTIONS.DUMMY_CARTON_IND%TYPE)

```

Similar to TSF_BOL_CARTON, this function performs transfer receiving for one line item. In addition, if the item is indicated as a dummy carton on the message, it writes staging records to the DUMMY_CARTON_STAGE table. The actual matching and receiving of dummy carton transfers is performed during the batch cycle via dummyctn.pc.

```
STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ALLOC_BOL_CARTON
(O_error_message      IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_appt               IN      APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
 I_shipment           IN      SHIPMENT.SHIPMENT%TYPE,
 I_to_loc              IN      SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE,
 I_bol_no             IN      SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
 I_receipt_no         IN      APPT_DETAIL.RECEIPT_NO%TYPE,
 I_disposition         IN      INV_STATUS_CODES.INV_STATUS_CODE%TYPE,
 I_tran_date          IN      PERIOD.VDATE%TYPE,
 I_item_table         IN      ITEM_TAB,
 I_qty_expected_table IN      QTY_TAB,
 I_weight             IN      ITEM_LOC_SOH.AVERAGE_WEIGHT%TYPE,
 I_weight_uom         IN      UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
 I_inv_status_table   IN      INV_STATUS_TAB,
 I_carton_table       IN      CARTON_TAB,
 I_distro_no_table    IN      DISTRO_NO_TAB,
 I_tampered_ind_table IN      TAMPERED_IND_TAB,
 I_wrong_store_ind    IN      VARCHAR2,
 I_wrong_store        IN      SHIPMENT.TO_LOC%TYPE)
```

This function performs the BOL or carton level receiving for an allocation. It does the following:

- Updates the shipment to received status along with the received date.
- For each item on the SHIPSKU, builds an API record for allocating the item. An orderable but non-sellable and non-inventory item cannot be allocated.
- Validates that item is on the allocation.
- When system option WRONG_ST_RECEIPT is 'Y', stock can be received at a store not originally intended. Inventory and stock ledger are adjusted for both the intended and the actual receiving store.
- Validates that ALLOC_DETAIL exists. Updates received quantity on ALLOC_DETAIL. If it is a wrong store receiving, updates the reconciled quantity on ALLOC_DETAIL.
- Updates received quantity and received weight on SHIPSKU. If SHIPSKU is not found, creates a new receipt for that.
- Updates APPT_DETAIL if appointment exists for the allocation detail; otherwise, inserts into DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE.
- Calls DETAIL_PROCESSING to perform the bulk of the allocation receiving logic, including moving inventory from the in transit to the stock on bucket for the receiving location. For overage receiving, adjusts stock on hand for both the sending and receiving locations, adjusts av_cost for the receiving location and writes stock ledger.

```
STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.ALLOC_LINE_ITEM
(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_loc IN ITEM_LOC.LOC%TYPE,
 I_item IN ITEM_MASTER.ITEM%TYPE,
 I_qty IN TRAN_DATA.UNITS%TYPE,
 I_weight IN ITEM_LOC_SOH.AVERAGE_WEIGHT%TYPE,
```

```

I_weight_uom IN UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
I_transaction_type IN VARCHAR2,
I_tran_date IN PERIOD.VDATE%TYPE,
I_receipt_number IN APPT_DETAIL.RECEIPT_NO%TYPE,
I_bol_no IN SHIPMENT.BOL_NO%TYPE,
I_appt IN APPT_HEAD.APPT%TYPE,
I_carton IN SHIPSKU.CARTON%TYPE,
I_distro_type IN VARCHAR2,
I_distro_number IN ALLOC_HEADER.ALLOC_NO%TYPE,
I_disp IN INV_STATUS_CODES.INV_STATUS_CODE%TYPE,
I_tampered_ind IN SHIPSKU.TAMPERED_IND%TYPE,
I_dummy_carton_ind IN SYSTEM_OPTIONS.DUMMY_CARTON_IND%TYPE)

```

Similar to ALLOC_BOL_CARTON, this function performs allocation receiving for one line item. In addition, if the item is indicated as a dummy carton on the message, it writes staging records to the DUMMY_CARTON_STAGE table. The actual matching and receiving of dummy carton allocations is performed during the batch cycle via dummyctn.pc.

```

STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.INIT_TSF_ALLOC_GROUP
(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE)

```

For performance reasons, bulk processing is used for stock order receiving. This function initializes global variables for bulk processing and populates system options.

```

STOCK_ORDER_RCV_SQL.FINISH_TSF_ALLOC_GROUP
(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE)

```

For performance reasons, bulk processing is used for stock order receiving. This function bulk updates APPT_DETAIL, bulk updates DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE and TRAN_DATA.

Filename: ordrcvs/b.pls

```

ORDER_RCV_SQL.PO_LINE_ITEM
(O_error_message IN OUT rtk_errors.rtk_text%TYPE,
I_loc IN item_loc.loc%TYPE,
I_order_no IN ordhead.order_no%TYPE,
I_item IN item_master.item%TYPE,
I_qty IN tran_data.units%TYPE,
I_tran_type IN VARCHAR2,
I_tran_date IN DATE,
I_receipt_number IN appt_detail.receipt_no%TYPE,
I_asn IN shipment.asn%TYPE,
I_appt IN appt_head.appt%TYPE,
I_carton IN shipsku.carton%TYPE,
I_distro_type IN VARCHAR2,
I_distro_number IN alloc_header.alloc_no%TYPE,
I_destination IN alloc_detail.to_loc%TYPE,
I_disp IN inv_status_codes.inv_status_code%TYPE,
I_unit_cost IN ordloc.unit_cost%TYPE,
I_shipped_qty IN shipsku.qty_expected%TYPE,
I_weight IN item_loc_soh.average_weight%TYPE,
I_weight_uom IN UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
I_online_ind IN VARCHAR2)

```

This function is called once for each PO line item received. It validates input and calls RCV_LINE_ITEM for each item/location.

- If the PO received is a cross-dock PO to a warehouse, an allocation must exist for the PO/allocation/item/warehouse combination. The message will contain a physical warehouse, whereas ALLOC_HEADER will contain a virtual warehouse.

- If the item is received to a physical warehouse, then this function calls the distribution logic to determine each item/virtual warehouse/quantity, and calls RCV_LINE_ITEM for each of these combinations.
- If a simple pack catch weight item is received, it also updates SHIPSKU weight received and weight received UOM.

```
ORDER_RCV_SQL.RCV_LINE_ITEM
(O_error_message IN OUT rtk_errors.rtk_text%TYPE,
 I_phy_loc       IN   item_loc.loc%TYPE,
 I_loc           IN   item_loc.loc%TYPE,
 I_loc_type      IN   item_loc.loc_type%TYPE,
 I_order_no     IN   ordhead.order_no%TYPE,
 I_item         IN   item_master.item%TYPE,
 I_qty          IN   tran_data.units%TYPE,
 I_tran_type    IN   VARCHAR2,
 I_tran_date    IN   DATE,
 I_receipt_number IN appt_detail.receipt_no%TYPE,
 I_asn          IN   shipment.asn%TYPE,
 I_appt         IN   appt_head.appt%TYPE,
 I_carton       IN   shipsku.carton%TYPE,
 I_distro_type  IN   VARCHAR2,
 I_distro_number IN   tsfhead.tsf_no%TYPE,
 I_destination  IN   alloc_detail.to_loc%TYPE,
 I_disp         IN   inv_status_codes.inv_status_code%TYPE,
 I_unit_cost    IN   ordloc.unit_cost%TYPE,
 I_shipped_qty  IN   shipsku.qty_expected%TYPE,
 I_weight       IN   item_loc_soh.average_weight%TYPE,
 I_weight_uom   IN   UOM_CLASS.UOM%TYPE,
 I_online_ind   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function is called for each item/location combination. It validates input and performs PO receiving logic for each item.

- Receiving (tran_type = 'R') must be against a valid approved order; adjustment (tran_type = 'A') must be against a valid approved or closed order.
- Item on the message may be a referential item. Get its transaction level item.
- An orderable, but non-sellable and non-inventory item cannot be received.
- For a deposit content item, its container item is also received and added to the order if not already on the order.
- Inserts or updates ORDLOC for quantity received.
- Updates APPT_DETAIL if appointment exists; otherwise, insert into DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE.
- Inserts or updates SHIPMENT to received status.
- Inserts or updates SHIPSKU for received quantity. If SHIPSKU.QTY_RECEIVED is updated, also updates INVC_MATCH_WKSHT.MATCH_TO_QTY.
- If no deals exist for this order/item/loc, then INVC_SQL.UPDATE_INVOICE is called to perform invoice matching logic.
- Updates average cost and stock on hand for the stock received. If a pack is on the order, the updates are performed for the component items.
- Writes TRAN_DATA records (tran code 20) for the stock received. If a pack is on the order, TRAN_DATA records are written for the component items.
- Writes SUP_DATA.

- Request tickets to be printed if location is a store.
- If this is an adjustment to a closed order, sets the status back to 'A'pproved.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
receiptcre	Receipt Create Message	ReceiptDesc.xsd
receiptordcre	Receipt Create Message	ReceiptDesc.xsd
receiptmod	Receipt Modify (Adjustment) Message	ReceiptDesc.xsd

1. The stock order subscription process supports the break-to-sell functionality. Transfers, allocations and shipments in Merchandising will only contain break to sell orderable items. Inventory adjustment and stock ledger will be performed on the orderable only, not the sellable.
2. The stock order and order subscription process supports the catch weight functionality. It is assumed that a break-to-sell sellable item cannot be a simple pack catch weight item.
3. An externally generated transfer will contain physical locations. When system options INTERCOMPANY_TSF_IND = 'Y', the stock order receiving process currently does not support the receiving of an externally generated transfer that involves a warehouse to warehouse transfer. This is because a physical location does not have transfer entities.
4. Wrong store receiving is not supported for franchise transactions.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDSKU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ORDLOC	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TRAN_DATA	No	Yes	No	No
SUP_DATA	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	Yes	Yes	No	No
PRICE_HIST	No	Yes	No	No
SHIPITEM_INV_FLOW	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MRT_ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	Yes	No
APPT_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE	No	Yes	No	No
DUMMY_CARTON_STAGE	No	Yes	No	No
ALC_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CONTRACT_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
CONTRACT_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
INVC_MATCH_WKSHT	Yes	No	Yes	No
INVC_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
INVC_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
INVC_TOLERANCE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
INVC_XREF	Yes	Yes	No	No
INVC_MATCH_VAT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TERMS	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_REGION	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
WEEK_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
MONTH_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM	Yes	No	No	No
UOM_CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
NWP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_XFORM_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_XFORM_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
CURRENCIES	Yes	No	No	No
CURRENCY_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
PERIOD	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No

RTV Subscription API

This section describes the RTV subscription API.

Functional Area

Return to Vendor

Business Overview

Merchandising subscribes to return-to-vendor (RTV) messages from the RIB. When an RTV is shipped out from a warehouse or store, the RTV information is sent from the external system (such as RWMS and SIM) to the RIB. Merchandising subscribes to the RTV information as published from the RIB and places the information onto Merchandising tables, depending on the validity of the records enclosed within the message.

The RTV message can be processed as a flat message when the header description contains information for one RTV item. The message can also be processed as a hierarchical message when the detail node is populated with one or more RTV items. Merchandising primarily uses these messages to update inventory quantities and stock ledger values.

L10N Localization Decoupling Layer:

This is a layer of code which enables decoupling of localization logic that is only required for certain country-specific configuration. This layer affects the RIB API flows including RTV subscription. This allows Merchandising to be installed without requiring customers to install or use this localization functionality, where not required.

Package Impact

Filename: `rmssub_rtv/b.pls`

```
RMSSUB_RTV.CONSUME
(O_status_code IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
 I_message IN RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type IN VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure initially ensures that the passed in message type is a valid type for RTV messages. The valid message types for RTV messages are listed in the Message XSD section below.

If the message type is invalid, a status of "E" is returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the message type is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT is downcast to the actual object using the Oracle treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of "E" is returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume parses the message, verifies that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation and persists the information to the Merchandising database. It does this by calling CONSUME_RTV.

```
RMSSUB_RTV.CONSUME_RTV
(O_status_code          IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 O_error_message        IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
```

I_message	IN	RIB_OBJECT,
I_message_type	IN	VARCHAR2,
I_check_l10n_ind	IN	VARCHAR2)

Performs localization check. If localized, invoke RFM's logic through L10N_SQL decoupling layer for procedure key 'CONSUME_RTV'. If not localized, call CONSUME_RTV for normal processing.

```
RMSSUB_RTV.CONSUME_RTV
(O_error_message      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_L10N_RIB_REC      IN OUT  L10N_OBJ)
```

Public function to call RMSSUB_RTV.CONSUME_RTV_CORE.

```
RMSSUB_RTV.CONSUME_RTV_CORE
(O_error_message      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_message            IN      RIB_OBJECT,
 I_message_type       IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function contains the main processing logic:

If the downcast is successful, then consume calls PARSE_RTV to parse the RTV message and PROCESS_RTV to perform business validation and desired functionality. Any time the message fails business validation, a status of "E" is returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message.

Once the message has been successfully processed, a success status, "S", is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

PARSE_RTV

This function parses the RIB_OBJECT and builds an API rtv_record for processing.

Gross cost can be included in the detail RIB_RTVDtl_REC. If the gross cost is present, then it is stored as unit_cost and unit_cost is stored as extended_base_cost.

Jurisdiction code also is determined based on supplier.

PROCESS_RTV

This function calls RTV_SQL.APPLY_PROCESS to perform all business validation and desired functionality associated with a RTV message.

For break to sell items, if a sellable only item is on the message, CHECK_ITEMS and GET_ORDERABLE_ITEMS are called to convert the sellable item(s) to the corresponding orderable item(s). The orderable items are inserted or updated on the tables affected by an RTV.

The RTV_SQL.APPLY_PROCESS is called for each of the orderable items and each of the regular items.

CHECK_ITEMS

This function separates the item details on the message into two groups: one contains sellable only items and one contains regular items.

GET_ORDERABLE_ITEMS

This function builds a collection of orderable items based on the sellable items. It calls ITEM_XFORM_SQL.RTV_ORDERABLE_ITEM_INFO to distribute the sellable quantities among the orderable items.

Filename: rtv/b.pls

RTV_SQL.APPLY_PROCESS

This function performs business validation and desired functionality for a RTV message. It includes the following:

- Verifies that an orderable but non-sellable and non-inventory item cannot be an RTV item.
- Verifies that an RTV item must be a tran-level or above tran-level item.
- If the RTV item is a simple pack catch weight item, verifies that weight and weight unit of measure (UOM) are either both defined or both NULL, and weight UOM is in the MASS UOM class.
- Verifies that the item supplier relation exists.
- Verifies that the location is a valid store or warehouse.
- Verifies that the item/loc relation exists.
- If returning a pack to a warehouse, the pack must be received as pack at the warehouse.
- Verifies that from disposition is a valid inventory status code (on INV_STATUS_CODES).
- Verifies that the reason code is a valid RTV reason code (code type 'RTVR' on CODE_DETAIL).
- For an externally generated RTV, if the location is a warehouse, then physical location is on the message. RTV quantity will be distributed among the virtual locations of the physical location.
- Checks for the existence of RTV in RTV_HEAD based on: a) rtv_order_no; b) ext_ref_no and location. An RTV is updated if it already exists and inserted if not. The RTV is marked as shipped.
- Checks for the existence of RTV item in RTV_DETAIL based on: rtv_order_no, item, reason and inventory status. An RTV_DETAIL is updated if it already exists and inserted if not.
- If the RTV item is a content item of a deposit item, RTV_DETAIL is inserted or updated for the associated container item.
- Determines RTV unit cost as the following:
 - Uses the unit cost on the RTV message if defined. It is in location currency. Otherwise.
 - Uses RTV_DETAIL.unit_cost if exists. It is in supplier currency. Otherwise.
 - Uses the last receipt cost if exists. It is in location currency. Otherwise.
 - Uses item's WAC at the location. It is in location currency.
 - The unit cost is used to evaluate the cost of the RTV goods. The cost values on RTV tables are written in supplier currency, but all TRAN_DATA records are written in location currency.
- If the RTV item is a simple pack catch weight item, the total RTV cost is based on weight.
- Updates the following stock buckets on ITEM_LOC_SOH: RTV_QTY, STOCK_ON_HAND, PACK_COMP_SOH. For a simple pack catch weight item at the warehouse, also updates average weight.
- Writes the following TRAN_DATA records:

- 24 - for RTV. It writes units, total_cost and total_retail.
 - 71/72 - for cost variance between item's WAC at the location and RTV unit cost. It writes units and total_cost.
 - 65 - for restocking fees. For a non-MRT type of RTV, the restocking fee is written for the RTV location. For an MRT type of RTV, the restocking fee is distributed among the MRT locations. It writes units and total_cost.
 - 22 - for stock adjustment, if stock counting has already happened at the store for the item.
 - If the RTV item is a pack, TRAN_DATA is written for component items. If the RTV location is a physical warehouse, TRAN_DATA is written for virtual locations. TRAN_DATA total cost and total retail are always written in location currency.
- Creates or updates INVC_HEAD and INVC_DETAIL for the RTV.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
rtvcre	RTV Create Message	RTVDesc.xsd

1. Catch weight functionality is not applied to the following areas:
 - Any of the retail calculations (including total_retail on TRAN_DATA and retail markup/markdown).
 - The total amount on SUP_DATA.
 - Open to buy buckets.
 - When a catch weight component item's standard UOM is a MASS UOM, TRAN_DATA.units is based on V_PACKSKU_QTY.qty instead of the actual weight.
2. MRT RTV can only be created in Merchandising. Therefore it will only contain virtual locations. Physical location distribution logic does not apply to MRT RTVs.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RTV_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
RTV_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	Yes	No
TRAN_DATA	No	Yes	No	No
INV_STATUS_CODES	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
UOM_CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
MRT_ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_XFORM_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_XFORM_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
INVC_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
INVC_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
INVC_NON_MERCH	No	Yes	No	Yes
INVC_MERCH_VAT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
INVC_DETAIL_VAT	Yes	No	No	Yes
INVC_MATCH_QUEUE	Yes	No	No	Yes
INVC_DISCOUNT	Yes	No	No	Yes
INVC_TOLERANCE	Yes	No	No	Yes
ORDLOC_INVC_COST	Yes	No	Yes	No
NON_MERCH_CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No

Stock Order Status Subscription API

This section describes the stock order status subscription API.

Functional Area

Stock Order Status

Business Overview

A stock order is an outbound merchandise request from a warehouse or store. In Merchandising, a stock order takes the form of either a transfer or allocation. Merchandising subscribes to stock order status messages from the RIB, published by an external application, such as a store system (SIM, for example) or a warehouse management system (RWMS, for example) to communicate the status of a specific stock order. This communication provides for the synchronization of data between RWMS/SIM and Merchandising. The information from RWMS and SIM has only one

level, in other words no detail records. Merchandising uses the data contained in the messages to:

- Update the following tables when the status of the 'distro' changes at the store or warehouse:
 - ALLOC_DETAIL
 - ITEM_LOC_SOH
 - TSFDETAIL
- To determine when the store or warehouse is processing a transfer or allocation. In-process transfers or allocations cannot be edited and are determined by the initial and final quantities to be filled by the external system.
- When Merchandising is integrated with an external Order Management System (OMS), OMS will subscribe to SOStatus messages published from SIM and WMS when a store or warehouse cannot fulfill a customer order. OMS, in turn, sends a customer order cancellation request to Merchandising. In order to prevent duplicate processing for the same cancellation message, this subscription API will ignore 'no inventory' statuses received from RWMS and SIM for a customer order transfer.

Stock Order Status Explanations

The following tables describe the stock order statuses for both transfers and allocation document types and what occurs in Merchandising after receiving the respective status. Document_types of 'T', 'D' and 'S' indicate if the transfer is initiated in Merchandising, a warehouse system, or a store system respectively. Statuses other than listed below are ignored by Merchandising.

Stock order status received in message on a transfer where 'distro_document_type' = 'T', 'D', 'S')	What Merchandising does
SI (Stock Increased) When SIM or RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of SI (Stock Increased), Merchandising will insert or update TSFDETAIL for the transfer/item combination.	Insert or increase tsfdetail.tsf_qty Increase item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the to location
SD (Stock Decreased) When SIM or RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of SD (Stock Decreased), Merchandising will delete or update TSFDETAIL for the transfer/item combination.	Delete or decrease tsfdetail.tsf_qty. Decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the to location
DS (Details Selected) When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of DS (Details Selected), Merchandising will increase the selected quantity on TSFDETAIL for the transfer/item combination.	Increase tsfdetail.selected_qty
DU (Details Un-selected) When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of DU (Details Un-Selected), Merchandising decreases the selected quantity on TSFDETAIL for the transfer/item combination.	Decrease tsfdetail.selected_qty

Stock order status received in message on a transfer where 'distro_document_type' = 'T', 'D', 'S')	What Merchandising does
<p>NI (WMS Line Cancellation)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of NI (No Inventory - WMS Line Cancellation), Merchandising will decrease the selected quantity by the quantity on the message. Merchandising will also increase the cancelled quantity, decrease the transfer quantity, decrease the reserved quantity* for the from location, and decrease the expected quantity* for the to location by the lesser of 1). the quantity on the message; 2). the transfer quantity - shipped quantity.</p> <p><i>*If the transfer status is not Closed.</i></p>	<p>Decrease tsfdetail.selected_qty and tsfdetail.tsf_qty, increase tsfdetail.cancelled_qty, decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the from location</p> <p>Put transfer on doc_close_queue</p>
<p>PP (Distributed)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of PP (Pending Pick - Distributed), Merchandising will decrease the selected quantity and increase the distro quantity.</p>	<p>Decrease tsfdetail.selected_qty, increase tsfdetail.distro_qty</p>
<p>PU (Un-Distribute)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of PU (Un-Distribute), Merchandising will decrease the distributed qty.</p>	<p>Decrease tsfdetail.distro_qty</p>
<p>RS (Return To Stock)</p> <p>When RWMS published a message on a transfer with a status of RS (Return To Stock), Merchandising will decrease the distributed qty. Merchandising will also increase the cancelled quantity, decrease the transfer quantity, decrease the reserved quantity* for the from location, and decrease the expected quantity* for the to location by the lesser of 1). the quantity on the message; 2). the transfer quantity - shipped quantity.</p> <p><i>*If the transfer status is not Closed.</i></p>	<p>Decrease tsfdetail.distro_qty and tsfdetail.tsf_qty, increase tsfdetail.cancelled_qty, decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the from location</p>
<p>EX (Expired)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of EX (Expired), Merchandising will increase the cancelled quantity, decrease the transfer quantity, decrease the reserved quantity* for the from location, and decrease the expected quantity* for the to location by the lesser of 1). the quantity on the message; 2). the transfer quantity - shipped quantity.</p> <p><i>*If the transfer status is not Closed.</i></p>	<p>Increase tsfdetail.cancelled_qty, decrease tsfdetail.tsf_qty, item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the To location</p> <p>Put transfer on doc_close_queue</p>
<p>SR (Store Reassign)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on a transfer with a status of SR (Store Reassign) the quantity can be either positive or negative. In either case it will be added to the distro_qty (adding a negative will have the same effect as subtracting it).</p>	<p>Add to tsfdetail.distro_qty</p>
<p>SI (Stock Increased)</p> <p>When SIM or RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of SI (Stock Increased), Merchandising will increase ALLOC_DETAIL for the allocation/item combination.</p>	<p>Increase alloc_detail.qty_allocated</p> <p>Increase item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the To location</p>

Stock order status received in message on a transfer where 'distro_document_type' = 'T', 'D', 'S')	What Merchandising does
<p>SD (Stock Decreased)</p> <p>When SIM or RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of SD (Stock Decreased), Merchandising will decrease ALLOC_DETAIL for the allocation/item combination.</p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.qty_allocated.</p> <p>Decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the To location</p>
<p>DS (Details Selected)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of DS (Details Selected), Merchandising will increase the selected quantity on alloc_detail for the allocation/item/location combination.</p>	<p>Increase alloc_detail.selected_qty</p>
<p>DU (Details Un-Selected)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of DU (Details Un-Selected), Merchandising will decrease the selected quantity on alloc_detail for the allocation/item combination.</p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.selected_qty</p>
<p>NI (WMS Line Cancellation)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of NI (No Inventory - WMS Line Cancellation), Merchandising will decrease the selected quantity by the quantity on the message. Merchandising will also increase the cancelled quantity, decrease the allocated quantity, decrease the reserved quantity* for the from location, and decrease the expected quantity* for the to location by the lesser of 1). the quantity on the message; 2). the allocation quantity - shipped quantity.</p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.qty_selected and alloc_detail.qty_allocated, increase alloc_detail.cancelled_qty, decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the to location</p> <p>Put allocation on doc_close_queue</p>
<p><i>*If the allocation status is not Closed and the allocation is a stand alone allocation.</i></p>	
<p>PP (Distributed)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of PP (Pending Pick - Distributed), Merchandising will decrement the selected quantity and increment the distro quantity</p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.qty_selected, increase alloc_detail.qty_distro</p>
<p>PU (Un-Distribute)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of PU (Un-Distribute), Merchandising will decrease the distributed qty.</p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.qty_distro</p>
<p>RS (Return to Stock)</p> <p>When RWMS published a message on an allocation with a status of RS (Return to Stock), Merchandising will decrease the distributed qty. Merchandising will also increase the cancelled quantity, decrease the allocated quantity, decrease the reserved quantity* for the from location, and decrease the expected quantity* for the to location by the lesser of 1). the quantity on the message; 2). the allocation quantity - shipped quantity.</p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.qty_distro and alloc_detail.qty_allocated, increase alloc_detail.cancelled_qty, decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the to location</p>
<p><i>*If the allocation status is not Closed and the allocation is a stand alone allocation.</i></p>	

Stock order status received in message on a transfer where 'distro_document_type' = 'T', 'D', 'S')	What Merchandising does
<p>EX (Expired)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of EX (Expired), Merchandising will increase the cancelled quantity, decrease the allocated quantity, decrease the reserved quantity* for the from location, and decrease the expected quantity* for the to location by the lesser of 1). the quantity on the message; 2). the transfer quantity - shipped quantity.</p> <p><i>*If the allocation status is not Closed and the allocation is a stand alone allocation.</i></p>	<p>Decrease alloc_detail.qty_allocated, increase alloc_detail.qty_cancelled, decrease item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty for the from location and item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty for the to location</p> <p>Put allocation on doc_close_queue</p>
<p>SR (Store Reassign)</p> <p>When RWMS publishes a message on an allocation with a status of SR (Store Reassign) the quantity can be either positive or negative. In either case, it will be added to the qty_distro (adding a negative will have the same affect as subtracting it).</p>	<p>Add to alloc_detail.qty_distro</p>

Pack Considerations

Whenever the from location is a warehouse, a check if the item is a pack or an each is performed. If the item is not a pack item, no special considerations are necessary. For each warehouse-pack item combination, the receive_as_type on ITEM_LOC is checked to determine if it is received into the warehouse as a pack or a component item. If it is received as an each, ITEM_LOC_SOH for the component item is updated. If it is received as a pack, ITEM_LOC_SOH for the pack item and the component item are updated.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_sostatuss/b.pls

CONSUME

```
RMSSUB_SOSTATUS.CONSUME(O_status_code IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                        O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                        I_message IN "RIB_SOStatusDesc_REC",
                        I_message_type IN VARCHAR2);
```

This procedure accepts Stock Order Status information in the form of an Oracle Object data type from the RIB (I_message) and a message type of 'sostatuscre'.

The procedure first calls the RESET function to initialize internal variables. The procedure then extracts the values from the oracle object. These are then passed on to private internal functions which validate the values and place them on the database depending upon the success of the validation.

BUILD_XTSFDESC

This function builds a RIB_XTsfDesc_REC object to be passed in the RMSSUB_XTSF.CONSUME function.

HANDLE_ERRORS

```
HANDLE_ERRORS(O_status      IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
              IO_error_message IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
```

```
I_cause      IN VARCHAR2,
I_program    IN VARCHAR2);
```

If an error occurs in this procedure or any of the internal functions, this procedure places a call to `HANDLE_ERRORS` in order to parse a complete error message and pass back a status to the RIB.

This function is used to put error handling in one place in order to make future error handling enhancements easier to implement. The function consists of a call to `API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS`. `API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS` accepts a program name, the cause of the error and potentially an unparsed error message if one has been created through a call to `SQL_LIB.CREATE_MESSAGE`. The function uses these input variables to parse a complete error message and pass back a status, depending upon the message and error type, back up through the consume function and up to the RIB.

PARSE_SOS

This function first calls `VALIDATE` to check that the transfer or allocation from the oracle object exists in Merchandising. If the transfer or allocation exists, the function breaks down the message into its component parts and sends these parts into `PROCESS_SOS`. For customer order transfers, the customer order number and fulfill order number is also validated against the corresponding record in `ORDCUST`.

When Merchandising is integrated to OMS, this function skips processing for 'NI', 'EX', 'SI', 'SD', 'PP', 'PU' statuses received from RWMS and SIM for customer order transfers.

PROCESS_SOS

Based on the status sent from RWMS and SIM, quantity fields on either `TSFDETAIL` or `ALLOC_DETAIL` and `ITEM_LOC_SOH` are updated.

VALIDATE

Validates the distro is valid. A distro refers to either a transfer or an allocation.

UPDATE_TSF

Updates the record on `TSFDETAIL`, if the message is for a transfer.

UPDATE_ALLOC

Updates the record on `ALLOC_DETAIL`, if the message is for an allocation.

UPD_FROM_ITEM_LOC

Updates `item_loc_soh.tsf_reserved_qty` for the From Location. If the `comp_level_upd` indicator is 'Y' then it will also update the `item_loc_soh.pack_comp_resv` field for the item passed in.

UPD_TO_ITEM_LOC

Updates `item_loc_soh.tsf_expected_qty` for the To Location. If the `comp_level_upd` indicator is 'Y' then it will also update the `item_loc_soh.pack_comp_exp` field for the item passed in.

GET_RECEIVE_AS_TYPE

This function gets the Receive as type value from `ITEM_LOC` for the passed-in item and location combination.

POPULATE_DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE

This function is called to populate an array which holds stock order information that will be placed on the `DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE` table.

RESET

This function deletes any values that are currently held in the package's global variables.

DO_BULK

This function is used to do bulk inserts or updates of the ALLOC_DETAIL, TSFDETAIL, TSFHEAD and DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE tables. The tables are updated/inserted using the arrays that were built in the rest of the package.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
sostatuscre	Stock Order Status Create Message	SOSstatusDesc.xsd

- One of the primary assumptions in the current API approach is that ease of code will outweigh performance considerations. It is hoped that the 'trickle' nature of the flow of data will decrease the need to dwell on performance issues and instead allow developers to code in the easiest and most straight forward manner.
- The adaptor is only setup to call stored procedures, not stored functions. Any public program then needs to be a procedure.
- SOSstatus supports transfers and allocations linked to a franchise order or return. For an existing transfer and allocation modified by a stock order status message, the quantity change is NOT reflected on the franchise order or return since the franchise order or return would have been approved already.

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE	No	Yes	No	No
ORDCUST	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
WF_ORDER_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	No
WF_ORDER_DETAIL	No	Yes	No	No
WF_ORDER_EXP	No	Yes	No	No

Stock Count Schedule Subscription API

This section describes the stock count schedule subscription API.

Functional Area

Inventory - Stock Counts

Business Overview

Stock count schedule messages are published to the RIB by an integration subsystem, such as a store inventory management system, to communicate unit and value stock count schedules to Merchandising. Merchandising uses stock count schedule data to help synchronize the inventories of another application and Merchandising. The other application performs a physical inventory count and uploads the results, and Merchandising compares the discrepancies.

This API allows external systems to create, update, and delete stock counts within Merchandising. Only Unit and Value stock counts (stocktake_type = 'B') are subscribed by Merchandising at this time. Department, class and subclass can be null; if not provided a full count is presumed.

If the other application requires at year-end to consolidate annual and booking numbers, the annual count can be initiated by the other application and uploaded into Merchandising. Merchandising accepts the unit variances and processes these automatically. The financial values will need user input from the central office.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_stakeschedules/b.pls

```
CONSUME (O_status_code IN OUT VARCHAR2,
         O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
         I_message IN RIB_OBJECT,
         I_message_type IN VARCHAR2);
```

This package is used to subscribe to stock count schedule message, parse the details, and pass them into the stock schedule package.

- If the message type is StkCountSchDel, validates before deleting the cycle count.
- For other message types, business validations are performed before creating or updating the cycle count.
- Once the message has been successfully processed, there is nothing more for the consume procedure to do. A success status, "S", should be returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Filename: stake_schedules/b.pls

This package is used to validate stock schedule data and insert/update to the stock count tables.

VALIDATE_VALUES

- Cannot delete a cycle count if it has been processed.
- Cannot update a cycle count that has started or has been set to be deleted.
- Cannot process anything if stock count is currently locked.

VALIDATE_HIERARCHY

- Unit and Value stock counts at a warehouse must be at the department level only.
- Validates department, class and subclass.

VALIDATE_LOCATION

- Only stockholding (virtual) warehouses can be on a stock count.

PROCESS_PROD

- Validates and creates a STAKE_PRODUCT record. No validation is done if the record is passed in for initial processing.

PROCESS_LOC

- Validates and creates a STAKE_LOCATION record. No validation is done if the record is passed in for initial processing.

PROCESS_DEL

CREATE_SH_REC

- Creates a record for STAKE_HEAD.

CREATE_SP_REC

- Creates a STAKE_PRODUCT record.

DELETE_RECS

- Deletes from STAKE_PRODUCT and STAKE_LOCATION tables.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
StkCountSchCre	Stock Count SCH Create Message	StkCountSchDesc.xsd
StkCountSchMod	Stock Count SCH Modify Message	StkCountSchDesc.xsd
StkCountSchDel	Stock Count SCH Delete Message	StkCountSchRef.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
STAKE_HEAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
STAKE_PRODUCT	No	Yes	No	Yes
STAKE_LOCATION	No	Yes	No	Yes

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No

Store Subscription API

This section describes the store subscription API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

The Store Subscription API provides the ability to keep store data in Merchandising in sync with an external system, if Merchandising is not being used as the system of record for organizational hierarchy information. The store data handled by the API includes basic store data in addition to relationship data between stores and their location traits and walk-through stores.

When creating a new store in Merchandising, the API uses Merchandising store creation batch logic. When a store creation message is received, it is validated and placed onto a staging table STORE_ADD. The store creation in Merchandising reads from this table and creates the store in Merchandising in an asynchronous mode.

When updating an existing store in Merchandising, the API performs the update immediately upon message receipt.

The API also handles store delete messages. But, like the store creation message subscription process, stores will not actually be deleted from the system upon receipt of the message. After the data has been validated, the store is added to the DAILY_PURGE table for processing via a batch process.

By default, stores inherit the location traits of the district to which they belong. However, specific location traits can also be assigned at the store level. Using the incoming external data, the API will create or delete relationships between stores and existing location traits.

Walkthrough stores are used in Merchandising as part of the transfer reconciliation process and are used to indicate two or more stores that have a 'walk through' connection between them - on the sales floor and/or the backroom. Using the incoming external data, the API will create or delete these relationships with stores as well.

Location trait and walkthrough store data cannot be sent in on a store create message. The store create program must first process the store before it can have details attached to it.

Location trait and walkthrough store data must be processed separately as they each have their own distinct message types. These detail create messages will contain a snapshot of the store record.

Note: Location traits must already exist prior to being added to the store.

The deletion of location trait and walkthrough store relationships will also be handled within this API. The detail delete messages must be processed separately because they each have their own distinct message types.

The RIB_XStoreDesc_REC message is modified to include RIB_CustFlexAttriVo_TBL message to enable the subscription of the custom flex attributes.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Consume Module

Filename: rmssub_xstores/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XSTORE.CONSUME(O_status_code IN OUT VARCHAR2,  
                      O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,  
                      I_message IN RIB_OBJECT,  
                      I_message_type IN VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure will initially ensure that the passed in message type is a valid type for store messages. If the message type is invalid, a status of 'E' will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT will be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of 'E' will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

If the downcast is successful, then consume will verify that the message passes all of Merchandising's business validation. It does not actually perform any validation itself, instead, it will call the RMSSUB_XSTORE_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE function to determine whether the message is valid. If the message has failed Merchandising business validation, a status of 'E' will be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the CHECK_MESSAGE function.

The package RMSSUB_XSTORE_CFA enables the subscription of the custom flex attributes. RMSSUB_XSTORE_CFA.CONSUME is called to process the custom flex attributes.

Once the message has passed Merchandising business validation, it can be persisted to the Merchandising database by calling RMSSUB_XSTORE_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE() function. If the database persistence fails, the function will return false. A status of 'E' should be returned to the external system along with the error message returned from the PERSIST_MESSAGE() function.

Once the message has been successfully persisted, a success status, 'S', should be returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

RMSSUB_XSTORE.HANDLE_ERROR() - This is the standard error handling function that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Business Validation Module

Filename: rmssub_xstorevals/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XSTORE_VALIDATE.CHECK_MESSAGE  
  (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,  
   O_store_rec OUT NOCOPY STORE_SQL.STORE_ROW_TYPE,
```

```
I_message IN RIB_XStoreDesc,
I_message_type IN VARCHAR2)
```

This function performs all business validation associated with messages and builds the store record for persistence. Some of the key validations performed are:

- Check if a like store was passed in. If it is, then the price store and cost location must match the like store. If a like store was not passed in, the copy replenishment, activity, and delivery indicators must be No or null.
- For new stores, check that the store number passed in is not currently being used for a store or warehouse.

Note: Stores and warehouses in Merchandising cannot have the same unique identifier.

- Verify the start order days are greater than or equal to zero.
- For updates or deletes, verify the store exists on the base table

Bulk or Single DML Module

All insert, update and delete SQL statements are located in the family package. This package is STORE_SQL. The private functions in RMSSUB_STORE_SQL will call this package.

Filename: rmssub_xstoresqls/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_XSTORE_SQL.PERSIST_MESSAGE
(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
I_store_rec IN STORE_SQL.STORE_ROW_TYPE,
I_message_type IN VARCHAR2,)
```

This function determines what type of database transaction it will call based on the message type.

STORE CREATE

- Create messages get added to the staging table to be processed in a batch cycle. The address on the message is inserted as the primary address for the primary address type in the ADDR table. If store hours for a particular day or days are mentioned on the message, then the store hour's values will be added to the staging table and will be processed in a batch cycle.

STORE MODIFY

- Modify messages directly update the store table with changes. The address on the message is updated in the ADDR table. LOCATION TRAIT CREATE.
- Adds location trait(s) to the store

WALKTHROUGH CREATE

- Adds walkthrough store(s) to the store.

LOCATION TRAIT DELETE

- Removes location trait(s) to the store

WALKTHROUGH DELETE

- Removes walkthrough store(s) to the store.

STORE DELETE

- Store gets added to a purging table to be processed in a batch cycle.

DEPARTMENT UP-CHARGE CREATE

- Adds up-charge information of a department to a certain location.

DEPARTMENT UP-CHARGE MODIFY

- Updates up-charge information of a department to a certain location.

DEPARTMENT UP-CHARGE DELETE

- Removes up-charge information of a department to a certain location

STORE HOURS CREATE

- Store hours for the particular day or days will be added for the existing store, to the staging table and processed in a batch cycle.

STORE HOURS MODIFY

- Modify store hours for the particular day or days for the existing store.

STORE HOURS DELETE

- Delete store hours for the particular day or days for the existing store.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the mapping documents for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Type	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
XStoreCre	External Store Create	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreDel	External Store Delete	XStoreRef.xsd
XStoreLocTrtCre	External Store Location Trait Create	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreLocTrtDel	External Store Location Trait Delete	XStoreRef.xsd
XStoreMod	External Store Modification	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreWTCre	External Walk Through Store Create	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreWTDel	External Walk Through Store Delete	XStoreRef.xsd
XStoreDeptChrgCre	External Department Up-Charge Create	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreDeptChrgMod	External Department Up-Charge Modify	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreDeptChrgDel	External Department Up-Charge Delete	XStoreRef.xsd
XStoreHrCre	External Store Hours Create	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreHrMod	External Store Hours Modify	XStoreDesc.xsd
XStoreHrDel	External Store Hours Delete	XStoreRef.xsd

Design Assumptions

- Location traits already exist in Merchandising.
- Location trait and walkthrough store data cannot be sent in on a store create message.
- Some of the business validation is referential or involves uniqueness. This validation is handled automatically by the referential integrity constraints and the unique indexes implemented on the database.

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_ADD	No	Yes	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	Yes	No
ADDR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DAILY_PURGE	No	Yes	No	No
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_ENTITY	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
WALK_THROUGH_STORE	No	Yes	No	Yes
UP_CHARGE_TEMP	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
COST_COMP_UPD_STG	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DEPT_CHRG_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
DEPT_CHRG_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FROM_LOC_TEMP	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
TO_LOC_TEMP	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
ELC_COMP	Yes	No	No	No
UOM_CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
CURRENCIES	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
V_DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
V_DIVISIONS	Yes	No	No	No
V_GROUPS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE_HOURS_ADD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
STORE_HOURS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Transfer Subscription API

This section describes the transfer subscription API.

Functional Area

Transfers

Integration Type

Oracle Retail Integration Bus (RIB)

Business Overview

This API subscribes to transfers from external systems to create, update or delete transfers in Merchandising. Within Oracle Retail solutions, this API is also leveraged by Advanced Inventory Planning (AIP) to create standalone transfers generated out of its replenishment processing. AIP does not use this API to update or delete previously created transfers.

Creating Transfers

When a new transfer is created, this API will first validate that all required fields are present in the message. Certain of the fields are required regardless of transfer type and system configuration, while others are dependent on other Merchandising configurations. Additionally, when creating a new transfer at least one detail line must also be included in the message. After that, business level validation on the input information will be performed. The tables below summarize these two types of validation.

Table 3–12 Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Transfer Number	Always	Must be a unique transfer number not used by any existing transfers in Merchandising.
From Location Type	Always	Must be either a store (S) or a warehouse (W).
From Location	Always	See below.
To Location Type	Always	Must be either a store (S), warehouse (W), or external finisher (E). For more on transfers with finishing, see below.
To Location	Always	See below.
Delivery Date	Conditional	When AIP is part of your implementation, this is required for all transfer types, except RAC, EG, and SIM transfers. If included in the message, this must be today or a future date.
Department	Conditional	A system option determines whether or not the department is required for transfers. If the system option is set to require a department, then this must be included in the message. If the system option is set to not require the department, then the department must be null in this message unless the transfer type is SIM, AIP, or EG.
Routing Code	Conditional	If the freight code is Expedite (E), then this must have a value. Otherwise, it must be null. Valid values are 1, 2, or 3. The descriptions for these three options are held in the Codes table under code TRRC and can be configured as needed for your business.
Freight Code	Optional	If this is included in the message, it must have a value of normal (N), hold (H), or expedite (E). If no value is provided, it will default to normal.

Table 3–12 (Cont.) Header Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Transfer Type	Optional	<p>The following types of transfers can be created in this API:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrative (AD) ▪ AIP Generated (AIP) ▪ Book (BT) ▪ Confirmation (CF) ▪ Externally Generated (EG) ▪ Intercompany (IC) ▪ Manual Requisition (MR) ▪ Reallocation (RAC) ▪ Return to Vendor (RV) ▪ SIM Generated (SIM) <p>If the transfer type is not specified for the new transfer, then it will be defaulted to either Manual Requisition or Intercompany, depending on the legal entities of the locations on the transfer. See below for more details on transfer types.</p>
Status	Optional	Transfers can be created in Input (I) or Approved (A) status in this API. See below for more on transfer status validation.
Create ID	Optional	If not passed into the message, then a value will be defaulted for auditing purposes.
Comments	Optional	Can support up to 2000 characters of text.
Context Type	Optional	Valid values for this field are found in the Codes table under code type CNTX.
Context Value	Optional	This may be used to provide additional information about the context of the transfer. For example, if the context type is promotion, this may indicate the promotion number or a description.

Table 3–13 Detail Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Item	Always	<p>An item must be a transaction-level, inventoried, and approved in order to be included on a transfer. If the transfer is from a store, then it cannot be a pack item, unless the transfer is of type AIP, SIM, or EG. Also, packs can also only be transferred from a warehouse if they have a receive as type of Pack, so that inventory exists at that level.</p> <p>If a department has been included in the transfer message at the header level, then all items must belong to that department.</p>
Transfer Quantity	Always	If the item has a standard unit of measure in the quantity class, then the quantity for the transfer must be an integer.
Supplier Pack Size	Optional	If included, this must be greater than zero. If not included, this will default to the primary supplier's pack size for the item at the from location, if an orderable item. If not orderable, this will default to 1.

Table 3–13 (Cont.) Detail Level Validation

Message Element	Required?	Notes
Inventory Status	Optional	All items on a transfer must either be from available status or from unavailable status. A single transfer cannot mix available and unavailable statuses. Available inventory transfers should use a -1 or a null value in this field in the message. Unavailable inventory transfers should include a valid status from the Inventory Status Types configured in your environment.
Unit Cost	Not used	This is not used by Merchandising.
Adjustment Type	Conditional	This field, along with the adjustment value, is used to calculate the transfer price for intercompany transfers. It will be ignored for all other transfers. If the adjustment value is provided, then the type must also be specified. The valid values for this field are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IA - Increase by Amount ■ IP - Increase by Percent ■ DA - Decrease by Amount ■ DP - Decrease by Percent ■ S - Set Price IA and IP can only be used if you have your system options set to allow the transfer price to exceed weighted average cost.
Adjustment Value	Conditional	If the adjustment type is provided, then the value must also be specified. This must always be a positive amount.

Location Validation

The from and to locations passed into the message must be valid stores or warehouses in Merchandising; but they cannot be the same. If both locations are stores, then they must both exist in the same transfer zone. Additionally, if the to location is a store, then it must be open. This is determined based on whether there is a close date defined for the store and the stop order days.

If either location is a warehouse, then it can be either a physical warehouse or a virtual warehouse, depending on transfer type. A physical warehouse is only allowed as the from location type for an EG type of transfer. Additionally, only Book type transfers are allowed between two warehouses in the same physical warehouse.

If either the from or to location is a franchise store, then the other location cannot be a finisher. If the franchise store is a non-stockholding location, then the other location on the transfer must be a warehouse.

Validation is also done at the item level based on the locations on the transfer. Each item on the transfer must be in active, inactive, or discontinued status at the from location. It also must have been ranged to the from location in Merchandising, when that location is a warehouse. However, if the from location is a store, there is an exception where the transfer can still be created even though it is not yet ranged, which also bypasses inventory validation. This is to support a specific function in Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management (SIM). See the section on SIM Generated transfers below for more details.

If the item is not already ranged to the to location, then ranging will occur when the transfer is created, regardless of status. The ranging that occurs will flag the item/location as unintentionally ranged for all transfer types except AIP.

If the to location is an external finisher, see the section below on transfers with finishing.

Inventory Validation

Another part of the validation that is applicable for all transfers created is that inventory is available for transfer if the status passed through the integration is approve (A), with a few exceptions. First, EG type transfers do not have inventory validated as it is assumed that this type of transfer is generated in the store or warehouse and the inventory availability check has been done in that solution as part of the shipping of the inventory. Additionally, if the system option titled Validate External Warehouse Availability is set to No (unchecked), then warehouse inventory will not be validated for any transfers initiated in this API regardless of type. Store inventory availability is never validated by this API because of support for the process where the item does not need to be ranged to the shipping store.

Status Validation

Transfers can be created in a status of Input (I) or Approved (A) using this API. Transfers in input status are not subject to inventory validation, but all other validations are applicable. Book type transfers can only be created in Input status using this API, as there isn't really a concept of an "approved" book transfer - as soon as it is approved it is executed. Additionally, transfers of type Reallocation (RAC) and Return to Vendor (RV) can also only be created in Input status. Conversely, transfers of type AIP, SIM, and EG must always be created in Approved status. If any validation fails when processing the new transfer that results in it not being able to be approved, the transfer will be created but will remain in input status. The exception to this is for transfers of type AIP, SIM, and EG, as they must always be created in approved status. If they are not able to be approved, the transfer is not created or updated.

Transfer Type Specific Validation

Most of the validation defined above is relevant regardless of transfer type, except where noted. However, there are also some other validations done as part of this API's processing that are specific to a type of transfer.

Administration (AD)

- See Manual Requisition

AIP Generated (AIP) This type of transfer is expected only to be sent from AIP as an output of the replenishment process. As such, Merchandising assumes certain validations have been done by AIP in advance of receiving the transfer and slightly different validation is enforced. The following special validations apply for this transfer type using this API:

- Must be created in Approved status
- Can only be to stockholding locations
- Supports transferring packs from stores
- Allows the department number to be passed even when the system option is N
- Item/location ranging to the to location will result in the Ranged flag being set to Yes as it is assumed this an intentional ranging.

- Can be an intercompany transfer

Book (BT) Book transfers processed through this API can be created for two virtual warehouses in the same physical warehouse only. This is usually used for inventory rebalancing between virtual locations. The following special validations apply for this transfer type using this API:

- Can only be created in Input status
- Can only be created for virtual warehouses in the same physical warehouse
- Warehouses must be in the same legal entity

Confirmation (CF)

- See Manual Requisition

Externally Generated (EG) Externally Generated transfers are assumed to be created in the store or warehouse. Further, it is assumed that once they get to Merchandising, the transfer is already in process at that location. As such, there are certain validations that are managed differently for this transfer type in this API:

- Must be created in Approved status
- Supports transferring packs from stores
- Allows the department number to be passed even when the system option is N
- Can be an intercompany transfer
- Uses the physical warehouse number, not a virtual warehouse number, if warehouses are involved

Intercompany (IC) An intercompany transfer is a type of business to business transaction that sells product from one legal entity and purchases it into another. Legal entities in Merchandising are determined based on the setting of the Intercompany Basis system option, which indicates whether the transfer entity or the set of books of a location should be used. This transfer type is used when either it is explicitly passed into the API or if the transfer type is NULL in the inbound message and the locations are in different legal entities. Other transfer types may also be intercompany, as well, but the below rules apply for those flagged as intercompany type explicitly:

- The legal entity of the from and to locations must be different.
- If an adjustment type or value is passed into the message, that will be used to calculate the "selling" price between entities. Otherwise, the from location's weighted average cost is used.

Manual Requisition (MR) This is the most basic type of transfer in Merchandising, so it is used as a default transfer type when either it is explicitly passed into the API or if the transfer type is NULL in the inbound message and the locations are in the same legal entity. The behavior for this transfer type is the same as that for AD and CF types of transfers - those could be used as different reasons for a transfer. For this transfer type the following validation rules are enforced:

- Locations must be in the same legal entity

Reallocation (RAC) A reallocation transfer is assumed to be used to pull back inventory from stores or warehouses to a single warehouse for re-allocation to other stores or other warehouses. This is the type of transfer that is created when a mass-return

transfer is created, for example. Because it has unique rules tied to it related to MRTs, some additional validations are followed:

- Can only be created in Input status in this API
- Locations must be in the same legal entity

Return to Vendor (RV) A return to vendor type of transfer is similar to a reallocation type, in that it is assumed to be pulling inventory back to a warehouse from stores or other warehouses, but in this case, for the purpose of returning the merchandise to the supplier. This is the type of transfer that is created when a mass-return transfer is created, for example. Because it has some unique rules tied to it related to MRTs, some additional validations are followed:

- Can only be created in Input status in this API
- Locations must be in the same legal entity

SIM Generated (SIM) SIM generated transfers are created only by the store orders process in SIM. This functionality is not available in SIOCS. Because of this, they have special rules applied, including the ability to create the transfer even though no item/store relationship exists for the originating location in Merchandising. The rules that apply for this type of transfer include:

- Must be created in Approved status
- Supports transferring packs from stores
- Allows the department number to be passed even when the Merchandising system option is No
- Can be an intercompany transfer

All Transfer Types For all of the above transfer types, if all validation described above passes, then the transfer will be created. If the transfer is created in Approved status, then in addition to the transfer itself, other details may also be created based on the items and locations involved.

- Inventory will be updated to reflect the reserved quantity at the from location and expected quantity at the to location.
- Upcharges will be applied, if configured, for transfers that do not include a physical warehouse location. For transfers with a physical warehouse, the records for upcharges are added when the transfer is shipped.
- An associated franchise order or return will be created if the transfer involves a franchise location.

Transfers with Finishing

Transfers with finishing are sometimes referred to as a two-legged transfer, as they generate two transfers in Merchandising. One from the originating store or warehouse to the finisher and one from the finisher back to a store or warehouse. This API supports the creation of a transfer with finishing only through an external finisher, a type of partner, and back to the originating location. Transfers to an internal finisher are not supported via this integration. To do this, when sending the transfer details in the message, you will indicate the external finisher as the "to" location. Then when the transfer is created, it will automatically generate the second leg.

When creating transfers in this way, it does not generate any work order activities to send to the finisher with the transfer - these will either need to be added manually in the Merchandising screens, or sent separately to the finisher.

Updating Transfers

For updates, the transfer number included in the message must already exist in Merchandising. Changes can be sent for header level updates or detail level updates. If the changes are at the header level, then the all the required header level information need to be included in the update, similar to that described above for creating a new transfer. However, the transfer details should not be included in a header level update. Fields that can be updated at the header level using this API include:

- Delivery Date - must always be a date today or later.
- Routing Code - if the freight code is updated to expedite (E), then this must also have a value. If freight code is updated to something other than expedite, then this should be null.
- Freight Code
- Status - to move from Input or Submitted to Approved only. Transfers cannot be moved back to Input status using this API.
- Comments
- Context Type
- Context Value

If the update is at the detail level - to add or update a line item - only the transfer number is required in the header record, the other details are ignored. If not included, then the message will be rejected. Adding a new item to the transfer will use similar validation to that described above when creating the transfer.

If modifying an existing transfer line item, the full transfer quantity should be sent with the update, not the difference from the original quantity. This will be compared to the previous transfer quantity to determine how to update the transfer. For example, if the transfer is in approved or submitted status, a reduction in quantity would update the cancelled quantity on the transfer. It will also be validated to ensure that the quantity change doesn't result in the total transfer quantity being lower than what has already been shipped or what is expected to be picked based on updates to the selected or distro quantities on the transfer. For increases in transfer quantity, if the transfer is in submitted or approved status, then inventory will be validated based on the changed quantity (depending on system option settings) to validate that the additional units are available. The inventory status for the item cannot be modified.

Deleting Transfers

If you are deleting a line item on the transfer or deleting the whole transfer, then the API will validate that the transfer number is valid and that the transfer or transfer line was not already shipped or received, at least partially, or is not in process at the shipping warehouse or store. If you are deleting the whole transfer, then no details should be included in the message. If you are deleting a line on the transfer, then validation will be done to ensure that the item exists on the transfer.

Transfers are not actually deleted via this API, rather they are updated to a deleted status and a secondary process does the actual removal. Transfers can be deleted in any status, other than those already in a closed or deleted status, using this API. If the transfer involved an external finisher, then both legs on the transfer will be marked for

delete. Deleting the last line on the transfer will also result in the transfer being flagged for delete.

If the transfer is in a status other than input, moving it to a deleted status or deleting a line will also update inventory to release the reserved inventory at the from location and decrease expected quantity at the to location. As well, if the transfer involves any franchise stores, then any franchise order or return created with the transfer will also be cancelled.

Publishing Updates

Because these transfers that can be created, updated, or deleted using this API are managed in an external system, there are some cases where it is not published back out by Merchandising after it is processed to avoid the source system from receiving unneeded updates. This applies for transfers of type EG only. All other transfers will be published back to the RIB if approved or previously approved, such that the store and warehouse solutions responsible for executing the transfers are notified.

Flex Attributes

If you have defined any custom flex attributes (CFAS) for transfers, then they can be integrated as part of this API. The node of the integration that supports this will accept the name of the attribute as it is defined in the group set level view and the value for the attribute. Flex attributes can only be added or updated to a transfer, they cannot be deleted. Additionally, for transfers with finishing, flex attributes can only be added to the first leg of the transfer.

Error Handling

If any errors are encountered in the validations described above or any of the message structure validations, a status of E is returned to the external system along with the appropriate error message. If the message has been successfully persisted, a success status (S), is returned to the external system indicating that the message has been successfully received and persisted to the Merchandising database.

Message XSD

Below are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult the Oracle Retail Integration Guide for each message type for the details on the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Xtsfcre	Transfer Create	XTsfDesc.xsd
Xtsfdtlcre	Transfer Detail Create	XTsfDesc.xsd
CustFlexAttriVO	Transfer Flex Attribute Create	XTsfDesc.xsd
Xtsfmod	Transfer Modify	XTsfDesc.xsd
Xtsfdtlmod	Transfer Detail Modify	XTsfDesc.xsd
Xtsfdtlmod	Transfer Flex Attribute Modify	XTsfDesc.xsd
Xtsfdel	Transfer Delete	XTsfDesc.xsd
Xtsfdtldel	Transfer Detail Delete	XTsfRef.xsd

Vendor Subscription API

This section describes the vendor subscription API.

Functional Area

Foundation Data

Business Overview

Merchandising subscribes to supplier information that is published from an external financial application. 'Vendor' refers to either a partner or a supplier, but only supplier information is subscribed to by Merchandising. Supplier information also includes supplier addresses, CFAS data and the org unit.

Processing includes a check for the appropriate financial application in Merchandising on the SYSTEM_OPTIONS table's FINANCIAL_AP column, which will result in different processing. The financial application (such as Oracle EBS) sends the information to Merchandising through RIB.

The financial application publishes a supplier type vendor, placing the supplier information onto the RIB (Oracle Retail Information Bus). Merchandising subscribes to the supplier information as published from the RIB and places the information onto Merchandising tables depending upon the validity of the records enclosed within the message.

Package Impact

Filename: rmssub_vendorcre/b.pls

Public API Procedures

```
RMSSUB_VENDORCRE.CONSUME (O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,  
                          O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,  
                          I_message        IN     RIB_OBJECT,  
                          I_message_type   IN     VARCHAR2);
```

This procedure accepts an RIB object as input (I_message). This contains a supplier message consisting of the aforementioned header and detail records. This procedure will initially ensure that the passed-in message type is a valid type for vendor subscription. If the message type is invalid, a status of 'E' will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the status is invalid.

If the message type is valid, the generic RIB_OBJECT will be downcast to the actual object using the Oracle's treat function. If the downcast fails, a status of 'E' will be returned to the external system along with an appropriate error message informing the external system that the object passed in is invalid.

The procedure then places a call to the main RMSSUB_SUPPLIER.CONSUME function to validate the RIB Object. The values extracted from the RIB Object are then passed on to private internal functions, which validate the values and place them on the supplier and address tables depending upon the success of the validation.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures (rmssub_vendorcre.pls):

Error Handling

If an error occurs in this procedure, a call is placed to `HANDLE_ERRORS` in order to parse a complete error message and pass back a status to the RIB.

```
HANDLE_ERRORS
(O_status          IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 IO_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
 I_cause           IN     VARCHAR2,
 I_program         IN     VARCHAR2);
```

This function is used to put error handling in one place in order to make future error handling enhancements easier to implement. All error handling in the internal `RMSSUB_SUPPLIER` package and all errors that occur during subscription in the `RMSSUB_VENDORCRE` package (and whatever packages it calls) flow through this function.

The function consists of a call to `API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS`. `API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERRORS` accepts a program name, the cause of the error and potentially an unparsed error message if one has been created through a call to `SQL_LIB.CREATE_MESSAGE`. The function uses these input variables to parse a complete error message and pass back a status, depending upon the message and error type, back up through the consume function and up to the RIB.

Private Internal Functions and Procedures (other):

All of the following functions exist within `RMSSUB_SUPPLIER`.

Main Consume Function

```
RMSSUB_SUPPLIER.CONSUME(O_status          OUT  VARCHAR2,
                        O_error_message   OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                        I_message         IN   "RIB_VendorDesc_REC")
```

This function accepts the RIB Object (`I_message`) from the aforementioned public vendor procedure whenever a message is made available by the RIB. This message consists of the aforementioned header and detail records.

The values extracted from the RIB Object are then passed on to private internal functions, which validate the values and place them on the appropriate supplier and address database tables depending upon the success of the validation. The procedure then calls the `PROCESS_ADDRESS` function to check that the proper addresses have been associated with the supplier and store the address details in `ADDR` table. After processing the address records, the procedure calls `PROCESS_ORGUNIT` function to process the org units.

The custom flex attributes in the message are subscribed by calling the function `RMSSUB_SUPPLIER_CFA.CONSUME()`.

PARSE_SUPPLIER

This function is used to extract the header level information from the supplier XML file and place that information onto an internal supplier header record.

The record is based upon the supplier table.

PARSE_ADDRESS

This function extracts the address level information from the input RIB Object and places that information onto an internal address record.

The record is based upon the address table.

PROCESS_SUPPLIER

After the values are parsed for a particular supplier record, RMSSUB_SUPPLIER.CONSUME calls this function, which in turn calls various functions inside RMSSUB_SUPPLIER in order to validate the values and place them on the appropriate supplier table depending upon the success of the validation. Either INSERT_SUPPLIER or UPDATE_SUPPLIER is called to actually insert or update the supplier table.

PROCESS_ADDRESS

After the values are parsed for a particular address record, RMSSUB_SUPPLIER.CONSUME calls this function. If the FINANCIAL_AP system option is set to 'O', this function calls various functions inside RMSSUB_SUPPLIER in order to validate the values and place them on the appropriate address table depending upon the success of the validation. Either INSERT_ADDRESS or UPDATE_ADDRESS is called to actually insert or update the address table.

INSERT_SUPPLIER

This function first checks the PROCUREMENT_UNIT_OPTIONS table to determine what the value of dept_level_orders is. If the dept_level_orders value is 'Y', the inv_mgmt_lvl is defaulted to 'D'. If the dept_level_orders value is anything other than 'Y', the inv_mgmt_lvl is set to 'S.'

The function then takes the information from the passed-in supplier record and inserts it into the SUPS table.

FUNCTION UPDATE_SUPPLIER

This function updates the SUPS table using the values contained in the I_supplier_record.

If the primary address of the supplier is localized then supplier status will be 'I' - Inactive.

FUNCTION UPDATE_ADDRESS

This function updates the supplier information to the address table.

CHECK_CODES

The RMSSUB_SUPPLIER package, specifically the functions check_codes() and check_fkeys(), sends back descriptive error messages when codes are not valid or if a foreign key constraint is violated.

INSERT_ADDRESS

Insert supplier information to address table. If the address in the passed-in address record is the primary address for a particular supplier/address type, this function updates the current primary address so that it is no longer the primary.

VALIDATE_SUPPLIER_RECORD

Validate that all the necessary records are populated. In the supplier site enabled environment (system_options.supplier_site_ind = 'Y') supplier_parent must be present.

VALIDATE_ADDRESS_RECORD

Validate that all the necessary records are populated.

CHECK_NULLS

This function checks that the passed-in record variable is not null. If it is, it will return an error message.

VALIDATE_ORG_UNIT_RECORD

This function checks that the passed-in record variable is not null. If it is, it will return an error message. When not null, it checks for a valid org unit in ORG_UNIT table.

PROCESS_ORGUNIT

After validating the org unit, this function either inserts or updates the record in PARTNER_ORG_UNIT table. If the vendor/orgunit in the passed-in Org Unit record is the primary pay site for a particular vendor/orgunit type, this function updates the current primary paysite so that it is no longer the primary. When supplier_site_ind = 'Y', partner_org_unit only exists for supplier sites, not for parent supplier hence this function will be called for supplier sites and not for supplier.

Filename: rmssub_supplier_cfas/b.pls

```
RMSSUB_SUPPLIER_CFA.CONSUME
(O_error_message           IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
 I_rib_vendorhdrdesc_REC   IN      "RIB_VendorHdrDesc_REC",
 I_rib_vendoraddrdesc_TBL  IN      "RIB_VendorAddrDesc_TBL");
```

The main CONSUME function processes the CFAS attributes of supplier and address by calling the functions RMSSUB_SUPPLIER_CFA.CONSUME_SUPS_CFAS () and RMSSUB_SUPPLIER_CFA.CONSUME_ADDR_CFAS().

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult Oracle Retail Integration Bus information for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
VendorCre	Vendor Create Message	VendorDesc.xsd

Design Assumptions

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SUPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ADDR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
UNIT_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
CFA_EXT_ENTITY	Yes	No	No	No
CFA_ATTRIB_GROUP_SET	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS_CFA_EXT	No	Yes	No	No
ADDR_CFA_EXT	No	Yes	No	No

Work Order Status Subscription API

This section describes the work order status subscription API.

Functional Area

Work Order Status

Business Overview

Merchandising subscribes to a work order status message sent from internal finishers. Work order status messages contain the items for which the activities have been completed along with the quantity that was completed. All items on transfers that pass through an internal finisher must have at least one work order activity performed upon them. When work order status messages are received for a particular item/quantity, it is assumed that all work order activities associated with the item/quantity have been completed. If work order activities involve item transformation or repacking, the work order status messages are always created in terms of the resultant item.

The work order status message is only necessary when the internal finisher and the final receiving location are in the same physical warehouse. If the internal finisher belongs to the receiving location, a book transfer is made between the internal finisher (which is held as a virtual warehouse) and the final receiving location (also a virtual warehouse). If the internal finisher belongs to the sending location's transfer entity, intercompany out and intercompany in transactions are recorded. Quantities on hand, reserved quantities, and weighted average costs are adjusted to accurately reflect the status of the stock.

Assume that a quantity of 20 of item 100 (White XL T-shirt) are sent to an internal finisher at the receiving physical warehouse where they will be dyed black, thereby transforming them into item 101 (Black XL T-shirt). If all finishing activities were successfully completed in this example, Merchandising could expect to receive a Work Order Status message containing item 101 with a quantity of 20.

It is possible to receive multiple Work Order Status messages for a particular item/transfer. Work order completion of partial quantities addresses the following scenarios:

1. Work order activities could not be performed for the entire quantity of a particular item at one time.
2. A given quantity of the particular item was damaged while work order activities were performed.

In terms of the previous example, Merchandising could receive a message containing item 101(Black XL T-shirt) with a quantity of 10. A message stating that work order activities were completed for the remaining 10 items could then be received at a later time. The only scenario in which a Work Order Status message is necessary is when work order activities are taking place at an internal finisher that resides in the same physical warehouse as the transfer's final receiving location. In this scenario, the final 'leg' of the transfer will 'move' merchandise between two virtual warehouses in the same physical warehouse. As this movement cannot be done until all work order activities are completed for a specific item/quantity, the finisher must inform Merchandising of this completion.

Other finishing scenarios exist in which the finisher is not a virtual warehouse that shares a physical warehouse with the transfer's final receiving location. In these instances, Work Order Status messages are not necessary. This is because these scenarios dictate that merchandise must be physically shipped from the finisher to the transfer's final receiving location. Merchandising assumes that a finisher will not ship merchandise until all finishing activities have been completed for said merchandise. Merchandising will disregard Work Order Status messages sent in these scenarios.

Package Impact

Filename: rbsub_wostatuss/b.pls

```
PROCEDURE CONSUME
    (O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
     O_error_message  IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
     I_message        IN      RIB_OBJECT,
     I_message_type   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This procedure is passed an Oracle Object, which it will validate to ensure all required data is present. It will ensure that the finisher and the transfer's final receiving location are in the same physical warehouse. If not, processing is deemed successful and halted. If the message contains an item, Merchandising work order complete processing will be called for that item. Otherwise, said processing will be called for all items on the transfer. If the entire transfer is processed, the child transfer (that is, the 'second leg') will be set to 'S'hipped status.

Note: Work orders are always associated with the second leg of multi-leg transfers. Whether processing is performed at the item or transfer level, transfer closing queue logic will be called to determine if the entire multi-leg transfer can be closed.

```
PROCEDURE HANDLE_ERRORS
    (O_status_code    IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
     IO_error_message IN OUT  VARCHAR2,
     I_cause          IN      VARCHAR2,
     I_program        IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This is the standard error handling procedure that wraps the API_LIBRARY.HANDLE_ERROR function.

Message XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each message type. Please consult RIB documentation for each message type in order to get a detailed picture of the composition of each message.

Message Types	Message Type Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
wostatuscre	Work Order Status Create Message	WOStatusDesc.xsd

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSF_ITEM_COST	Yes	No	Yes	No
DOC_CLOSE_QUEUE	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TRAN_DATA(VIEW)	No	Yes	No	No

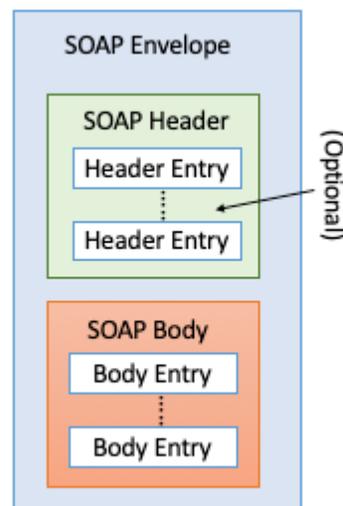
TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
INV_ADJ	No	Yes	No	No
INV_STATUS_QTY	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
INV_ADJ_REASON	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
INV_STATUS_CODES	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	No	No	No

SOAP Web Services

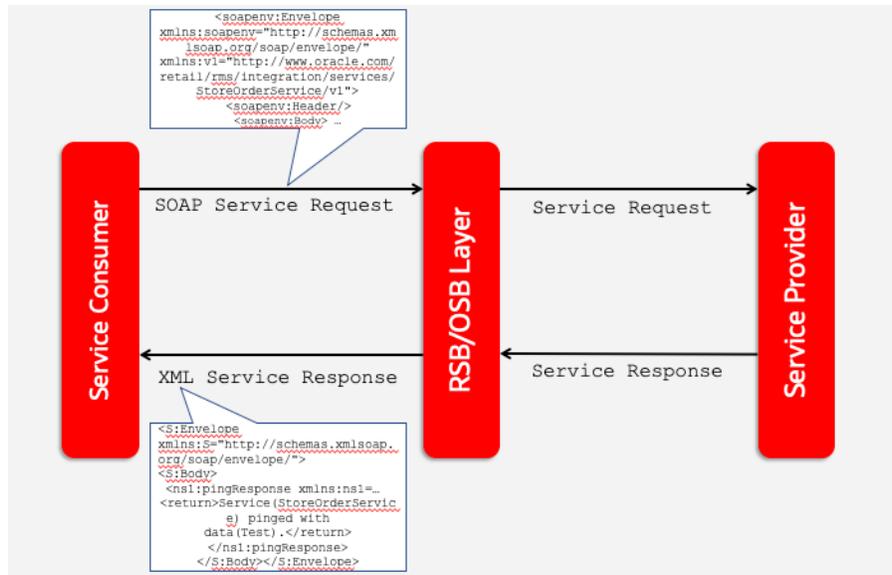
This chapter gives an overview about the SOAP Web service implementation used in Merchandising.

The Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) is a general-purpose messaging protocol that is the de facto standard for web services messaging and interaction through the Oracle Retail Integration Cloud Service (RICS) Retail Service Backbone (RSB), which provides monitoring for the SOAP services used by Merchandising. The basic unit of interaction between a SOAP client and a SOAP-enabled service is a message. A SOAP message is basically an XML document that consists of two parts:

1. An optional header providing information on authentication, encoding of data, or how a recipient of a SOAP message should process the message.
2. The body that contains the message. These messages are defined using the WSDL specification.



An envelope can enclose any number of optional headers. The following diagram shows the high-level architecture of SOAP web service implementation with respect to Merchandising:



Using SOAP Services During Batch Window

The services should not be used during the restricted batch window.

Common Characteristics of Merchandising SOAP Services

A Retail Application will package its SOAP services as part of the application's Enterprise Archive (EAR) file. Installation of the SOAP web services is therefore done by default as part of the application install. Refer to *Oracle Retail Service Backbone Implementation Guide* for more details.

Security

Services are secured using a standard policy-based security model supported by WebLogic and OSB.

For more details, refer to the *Oracle Retail Service Backbone Security Guide*.

Standard Success Response

Example response payload in case of service success is depicted below:

```

<S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <S:Body>
    <ns1:createDetailXAllocDescResponse
      xmlns:ns1="http://www.oracle.com/retail/rms/integration/services/AllocationService/v1"
      xmlns:ns3="http://www.oracle.com/retail/integration/base/bo/InvocationSuccess/v1"
      xmlns:ns2="http://www.oracle.com/retail/integration/base/bo/XAllocDesc/v1"
      xmlns:ns4="http://www.oracle.com/retail/integration/base/bo/XAllocColRef/v1"
      xmlns:ns5="http://www.oracle.com/retail/integration/base/bo/XAllocRef/v1">
      <ns3:InvocationSuccess>
        <ns3:success_message>createDetailXAllocDesc service call was successful.</ns3:success_message>
      </ns3:InvocationSuccess>
    </ns1:createDetailXAllocDescResponse>
  </S:Body>
</S:Envelope>

```

Standard Error Response

Example response payload in case of service error is depicted below:

```
<S:Envelope xmlns:S="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <S:Body>
    <ns0:Fault xmlns:ns0="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:ns1="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
      <faultcode>ns0:Server</faultcode>
      <faultstring>Invalid Item. 1003500087</faultstring>
      <detail>
        <ns0:IllegalStateWSFaultException
xmlns:ns0="http://www.oracle.com/retail/integration/services/exception/v1">
          <ns0:shortErrorMessage>Invalid Item.
1003500087</ns0:shortErrorMessage>
          <ns0:errorDescription>
            com.oracle.retail.integration.services.exception...
          </ns0:errorDescription>
          <ns0:BusinessProblemDetail>
            <ns0:problemDescription>Invalid Item.
1003500087</ns0:problemDescription>
          </ns0:BusinessProblemDetail>
        </ns0:IllegalStateWSFaultException>
      </detail>
    </ns0:Fault>
  </S:Body>
</S:Envelope>
```

URL Path

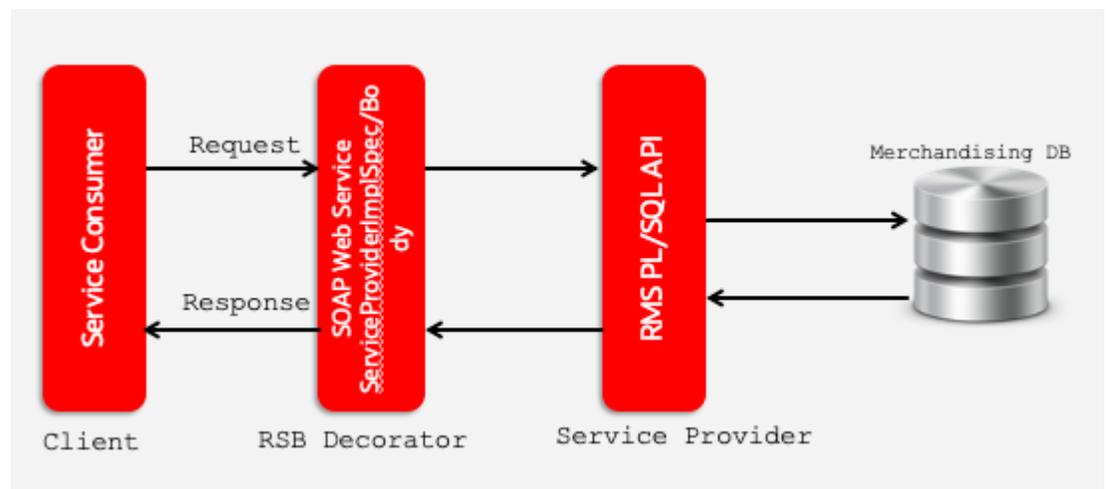
To access the Merchandising SOAP web services WSDL file:

```
https://<hostname>/<end-point>
```

The end point information is in the descriptions of each of the provider services later in this chapter.

Web Service APIs Process Flow

The following diagram shows the Web Service API process flow for Merchandising as a Service Provider:



Provider Services

This section gives an overview about the SOAP Web service provider implementation API designs used in the Merchandising environment and various functional attributes used in the APIs.

Note: The following service provider implementation API designs are intended only to give a high-level overview of the APIs available. The implementation of these services, along with the associated Web Service Definition Language (WSDL), may be used to get a full understanding of the data requirements, validation rules, persistence rules, and return values associated with the service.

To provide visibility to the background processing that's occurring, services write to the JOB_AUDIT_LOGS table in the database. Reports can be built based on this to provide visibility to what is happening in the background. Additionally, to assist users and developers in troubleshooting any error that may arise, the payload that was processed is also stored in the JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD table in the database.

Once the nightly batch run has started, web service execution will be halted, and users will receive a warning message that the nightly batch run has commenced.

Consumer Services

This section lists the details on the SOAP services where Merchandising is the consumer of the service.

Provider Services

This section gives an overview about the SOAP Web service provider implementation API designs used in the Merchandising environment and various functional attributes used in the APIs.

Note: The following service provider implementation API designs are intended only to give a high level overview of the APIs available. The implementation of these services, along with the associated Web Service Definition Language (WSDL), may be used to get a full understanding of the data requirements, validation rules, persistence rules, and return values associated with the service.

Allocation Service

Functional Area

Allocation

RSB Proxy WSDL

[/rms-Allocation-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/AllocationAppServiceProxy?wsdl](#)

Merchandising Service WSDL

[/AllocationBean/AllocationService?WSDL](#)

Overview

This service allows an external application to create, update, and delete allocations within Merchandising based on warehouse inventory or to cross-dock a purchase order.

This service uses the same logic as is supported in the Allocation Subscription RIB API. For information about this functionality, see [Allocation Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	XAllocDesc	InvocationSuccess	XAllocDesc.xsd
createDetail	XAllocDesc	InvocationSuccess	XAllocDesc.xsd
modifyHeader	XAllocDesc	InvocationSuccess	XAllocDesc.xsd
modifyDetail	XAllocDesc	InvocationSuccess	XAllocDesc.xsd
delete	XAllocColRef	InvocationSuccess	XAllocRef.xsd XAllocColRef.xsd
deleteDetail	XAllocColRef	InvocationSuccess	XAllocRef.xsd XAllocColRef.xsd

Average Cost Service

Functional Area

Finance

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-AverageCost-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/AverageCostAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/AverageCostBean/AverageCostService?WSDL

Overview

This service supports updating weighted average cost from an external system for one or more item/locations combinations. It also creates a tran data record posting with tran code 70 for the difference in cost, based on owned inventory at the location at the time the cost change is applied.

The web service will be called with the following details:

- Item
- Location
- Location Type

- New average cost (must be greater than 0)

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
modifyAvgCost	ItLocAgCstColDesc	InvocationSuccess	ItLocAgCstDesc.xsd ItLocAgCstColDesc.xsd

Cost Change Service

Functional Area

Cost Change

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-CostChange-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/CostChangeAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/CostChangeBean/CostChangeService?WSDL

Overview

This service is exposed to allow an external application to create cost changes in Merchandising. It takes a collection of cost changes and will return success and failure through the service response object.

This service uses the same logic as is supported in the Cost Change Subscription RIB API. For information about this functionality, see [Cost Change Subscription](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" section of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	XCostChgColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XCostChgDesc.xsd XCostChgColDesc.xsd

Customer Credit Check Service

Functional Area

Franchise

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-CustomerCreditCheck-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/CustomerCreditCheckAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/CustomerCreditCheckBean/CustomerCreditCheckService?WSDL

Overview

This API provides a way for an external source, usually a financials system, to update the credit status for a franchise customer in Merchandising. This status is used when determining whether a franchisee order can be approved. Valid values are Y (credit is good) and N (credit issues). For each collection of customer and customer group passed into the API, the credit flag will be updated with the value indicated in the service call.

Merchandising returns failure status as part of the response object in the web service call if credit flag is not updated due to validation errors.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
updateCustCredit	CustCreditChkCol	InvocationSuccess	CustCreditChkDesc.xsd CustCreditChkCol.xsd

Customer Order Fulfillment Service**Functional Area**

Customer Order Fulfillment

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-FulfillOrder-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/FulfillOrderAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/FulfillOrderBean/FulfillOrderService?WSDL

Overview

This service is used to process Customer Order Fulfillment requests from an order management system (OMS). Merchandising supports two integration methods for processing Customer Order Fulfillment messages from OMS - either through RIB or web service. At implementation time, you should decide on either one or the other integration method, but not both. The same core logic is used to validate and persist customer orders.

In a web service implementation, the web service is used to create or cancel a customer order in Merchandising. This service

- Accepts a collection of fulfillment orders as input. If one order fails, the entire service call fails and no orders will be created.
- Returns Failure status as part of the response object in the web service call if customer orders are not created due to validation errors.
- Returns Success status and a confirmation message as part of the response object of type
 - X if customer orders are not created due to lack of inventory
 - P if customer orders are partially created due to insufficient inventory
 - C if customer orders are completely created, when sufficient inventory is available

In a web service implementation, confirmation messages will be sent in a collection as part of the response object.

This is the web service version of the same logic as is supported in the RIB version of the API. See [Customer Order Fulfillment Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter for more information.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	FulfilOrdColDesc	FulfilOrdCfmCol	FulfilOrdDesc.xsd
			FulfilOrdColDesc.xsd
cancel	FulfilOrdColRef	InvocationSuccess	FulfilOrdRef.xsd
			FulfilOrdColRef.xsd

Customer Order Item Substitution Service

Functional Area

Customer Orders

RSB Proxy WSDL

`/rms-CustOrdSubstitute-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/CustOrdSubstituteAppServiceProxy?wsdl`

Merchandising Service WSDL

`/CustOrdSubstituteBean/CustOrdSubstituteService?WSDL`

Business Overview

When a store is picking inventory to fulfill a customer order, if the inventory of the item ordered does not meet quality standards or is unavailable, and the order indicates that substitutions are allowed for that item, the store may choose to fulfill the order with a substitute item. If that occurs, SIM has the ability to substitute items on the

customer order with another predefined substitute item. In such cases, SIM notifies OMS via the Stock Order Status message that an alternative item has been pushed into the order.

Based on the notification from SIM, OMS updates the customer order and notifies Merchandising with the same details received from SIM using this API. Merchandising will then update the inventory and customer order details - removing the reservation for the original item and adding a reservation for the new item. Merchandising will also update the cancelled quantity for the original item on the order and add the details for the substituted item, with a cross reference to the original item.

Assumptions

- Substitution logic holds good only for the customer orders fulfilled from stores.
- Catchweight, Transformable, Consignment, Concession and Deposit container items are not supported for customer order item substitution.
- The quantities are always in Standard UOM.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	CustOrdSubColDesc	InvocationSuccess	CustOrdSubDesc.xsd CustOrdSubColDesc.xsd

Diff Management Service

Functional Area

Foundation

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-DiffManagement-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/DiffManagementAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/DiffManagementBean/DiffManagementService?WSDL

Overview

This service supports the following functions

- Creating new differentiator (diff) IDs
- Updating existing diff IDs
- Deleting existing diff IDs
- Creating diff group header and details

- Updating existing diff group headers and details
- Deleting existing diff group headers and details

This API uses the same logic that is used for managing diffs through the Diff Subscription RIB API. See [Diff Group Subscription API](#) and [Differentiator Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter of this document for more details.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
createDiffId	XDiffIDColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XDiffIDDesc.xsd XDiffIDColDesc.xsd
modifyDiffId	XDiffIDColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XDiffIDDesc.xsd XDiffIDColDesc.xsd
deleteDiffId	XDiffIDColRef	InvocationSuccess	XDiffIDRef.xsd XDiffIDColRef.xsd
createDiffGrp	XDiffGrpColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XDiffGrpDesc.xsd
createDiffGrpDtl			XDiffGrpColDesc.xsd
modifyDiffGrp	XDiffGrpColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XDiffGrpDesc.xsd
modifyDiffGrpDtl			XDiffGrpColDesc.xsd
deleteDiffGrp	XDiffGrpColRef	InvocationSuccess	XDiffGrpRef.xsd
deleteDiffGrpDtl			XDiffGrpColRef.xsd

Inventory Back Order Service

Functional Area

Inventory

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-InventoryBackOrder-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/InventoryBackOrderAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/InventoryBackOrderBean/InventoryBackOrderService?WSDL

Overview

Retailers selling through ecommerce channels often take customer orders even if inventory is not available with the expectation of future inventory being available to fill the order. If an order is captured against future inventory by the Order Management System (OMS), then a backorder message is sent to Merchandising through this service.

This web service will update the backorder quantity in Merchandising - increasing when the backorder is taken and decreasing when the backorder is released for fulfillment or cancellation.

Assumptions

- Backorders can be taken against both stores and warehouses. OMS will determine which location will be back ordered.
- An item does not need to have an open purchase order in order to increase backorder quantity.
- Catchweight, Transformable, Consignment, Concession and Deposit container items are not supported for backorder requests.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	InvBackOrdColDesc	InvocationSuccess	InvBackOrdDesc.xsd InvBackOrdColDesc.xsd

Inventory Lookup Service

Functional Area

Inventory

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-InventoryDetail-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/InventoryDetailAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/InventoryDetailBean/InventoryDetailService?WSDL

Overview

This real-time inventory availability lookup facility can be used by external systems, such as an on-line order capture system (OOC) or order management system (OMS), to retrieve item/location available inventory based on Merchandising's current view of inventory. Merchandising will provide this information for any warehouse or store which is valid for customer order sourcing/fulfillment.

Available inventory is calculated as

Stock on Hand - (transfer reserved + customer reserved + RTV + non-sellable)

Any failures (validation errors) encountered during the processing are passed back into the response object. If there are no failures, success status is returned.

Assumptions

- Catchweight, transformable, consignment, concession and deposit container items are not supported in this API.
- This inventory detail lookup is only for customer orderable inventory - sellable items at customer order locations. If a physical warehouse and channel are passed into the API, then only the inventory for the customer orderable virtual warehouses for that physical warehouse/channel are returned.
- If the inventory lookup is for a pack item at store, the pack inventory is estimated based on the maximum number of complete packs which can be created by using the available inventory of its components.
- Merchandising does not use the Search Area information in this service. It will only lookup inventory for the specific locations included in the input object.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
lookup	InvAvailCriVo	InvAvailColDesc	InvAvailCriVo.xsd InvAvailDesc.xsd InvAvailColDesc.xsd

Item Management Service

Functional Area

Item

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-ItemManagement-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/ItemManagementAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/ItemManagementBean/ItemManagementService?WSDL

Overview

The Item Management service allows an external systems to request pre-issued item numbers, as well as create, modify and delete various aspects of an item.

Request Item Numbers The Item Number Reservation web service allows external systems such as Oracle Retail Assortment Planning (AP) to reserve item numbers in Merchandising. This web service contains the following details:

Column Name	Notes
Item Number Type	Required. Indicates the type of items numbers being requested. Valid options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ITEM - which is type Oracle Retail Item Number ■ UPC-A - which is type UCC12 ■ UPC-AS - which is type UCC12 with Supplement ■ EAN13 - which is type EAN/UCC-13
Quantity	Indicates the number of item numbers being requested. Required.
Days Until Expiry	Indicates how long the calling solution wants Merchandising to retain the reservation. After this many days, the reservation will be released allowing these numbers to be used for other purposes. This is required and must be a value greater than 0.

The requested item numbers are sent back to the calling solution as a response. This operation is only available as part of the web service.

Create/Manage Items The operations supported in this service for creating and managing items are as follows:

- Creating and modifying items
- Creating, modifying, and removing item suppliers
- Creating, modifying, and removing item supplier sourcing country
- Creating, modifying, and removing item supplier country dimensions
- Creating, modifying, and removing item UDA combinations
- Creating and removing item reclassifications

This service uses the same logic to manage these operations as is used in the Item Subscription RIB API. For information on this functionality, see [Item Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
reserveItemNumber	ItemNumCriVo	ItemNumColDesc	ItemNumCriVo.xsd ItemNumDesc.xsd ItemNumColDesc.xsd
createItem	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
createSupplier	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
createSupplierCountry	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
createSupplierCountryDim	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
createUDA	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
modifyItem	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
modifySupplier	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
modifySupplierCountry	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
modifySupplierCountryDim	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
modifyUDA	XItemColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemDesc.xsd XItemColDesc.xsd
deleteSupplier	XItemColRef	InvocationSuccess	XItemRef.xsd XItemColRef.xsd
deleteSupplierCountry	XItemColRef	InvocationSuccess	XItemRef.xsd XItemColRef.xsd
deleteSupplierCountryDim	XItemColRef	InvocationSuccess	XItemRef.xsd XItemColRef.xsd
deleteUDA	XItemColRef	InvocationSuccess	XItemRef.xsd XItemColRef.xsd
createItemReclass	XItemRclsDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemRclsDesc.xsd
createItemReclassDetail	XItemRclsDesc	InvocationSuccess	XItemRclsDesc.xsd
deleteItemReclass	XItemRclsRef	InvocationSuccess	XItemRclsRef.xsd
deleteItemReclassDetail	XItemRclsRef	InvocationSuccess	XItemRclsRef.xsd

Pay Term Service

Functional Area

Financial Integration

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-PayTerm-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/PayTermAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/PayTermBean/PayTermService?WSDL

Overview

The Pay Term Service is used by Oracle Retail Financial Integration (RFI) for integration of payment terms with PeopleSoft Financials, and can also be used by an external financial systems to send new and updated payment terms information to Merchandising. The operations supported in this service are:

- Create: Create payment terms and details
- Create Detail: Add details to an existing payment term
- Update Header: Modify existing payment term header information
- "Update or Update Details: Modify existing details for a payment term

The operations supported by this service involve an external system sending Merchandising details to create or update payment terms. In the response back, the terms keys are returned on success. The create and update options for this service use the same logic as is supported in the Payment Terms Subscription RIB API.

For information about this functionality, see [Payment Terms Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	PayTermDesc	PayTermRef	PayTermDesc.xsd PayTermRef.xsd
createDetail	PayTermDesc	PayTermRef	PayTermDesc.xsd PayTermRef.xsd
update	PayTermDesc	PayTermDesc	PayTermDesc.xsd
updateHeader	PayTermDesc	PayTermDesc	PayTermDesc.xsd
updateDetail	PayTermDesc	PayTermDesc	PayTermDesc.xsd

Pricing Cost Service

Functional Area

Foundation Data

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-PricingCost-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/PricingCostAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/PricingCostBean/PricingCostService?WSDL

Overview

This web service is used to expose pricing cost information to external systems. The primary user of this information is assumed to be an Order Management System (OMS), which manages franchise customer orders and needs visibility to cost information as part of the negotiation process for margin visibility.

Pricing cost for an item at an owned location is the unit cost for the primary supplier/country, less off invoice deals, plus estimated landed costs. Pricing cost for an item at a customer (franchise) location is the unit cost for the costing location, less any deals passed through, plus estimated landed costs (based on system option), plus the franchise cost template details. This API supports providing cost information for an item/location or item/supplier/location.

Any failures (validation errors) encountered during the processing are passed back into the response object. If there are no failures, success status is returned.

Assumptions

- Only Approved and transaction level items are valid.
- Location must be company store or physical warehouse that is customer orderable. For a physical warehouse, it must also include the channel ID that should be used.
- For physical warehouses, the cost returned will be for the virtual warehouse that matches channel ID included in the inputs. If there is not a virtual warehouse that matches that channel in the physical warehouse, then next best match will be determined based on channel type and the primary warehouse and protected flags on the virtual warehouses in the physical warehouse.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
lookup	PrcCostColCriVo	PrcCostColDesc	PrcCostCriVo.xsd PrcCostColCriVo.xsd PrcCostDesc.xsd PrcCostColDesc.xsd

Purchase Order Management Service

Functional Area

Purchase Order

RSB Proxy WSDL

`/rms-PurchaseOrderManagement-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/PurchaseOrderManagementAppServiceProxy?wsdl`

Merchandising Service WSDL

`/PurchaseOrderManagementBean/PurchaseOrderManagementService?WSDL`

Overview

The Purchase Order Management service allows an external systems to request pre-issued order numbers, create a purchase order, modify a purchase order, or delete purchase order details.

Request Order Numbers The order reservation operation allows external systems such as Oracle Retail Assortment Planning (AP) to reserve order numbers in Merchandising to be used in orders that will later be created and integrated to Merchandising. This web service contains the following inputs:

Column Name	Notes
Supplier Site ID	Optional - used if the requesting entity is a supplier
Quantity	Indicates the number of order numbers being requested. Required.
Days Until Expiry	Indicates how long the calling solution wants Merchandising to retain the reservation. After this many days, the reservation will be released allowing these numbers to be used for other purposes. This is required and must be a value greater than 0.

The requested order numbers are sent back to the calling solution in the response. This operation is only available as part of the web service.

Create/Manage Purchase Orders The operations supported in this service for creating and managing purchase orders are as follows:

- Create a purchase order header and details
- Modify purchase order header and details
- Delete purchase order details

For the operations, this service uses the same logic as is used in the PO Subscription RIB API. For more information on the functionality, see [PO Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" section of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
preIssueOrderNumber	OrdNumCriVo	OrdNumColDesc	OrdNumCriVo.xsd OrdNumDesc.xsd OrdNumColDesc.xsd
create	XOrderColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XOrderDesc.xsd XOrderColDesc.xsd
modifyHeader	XOrderColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XOrderDesc.xsd XOrderColDesc.xsd
createDetail	XOrderColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XOrderDesc.xsd XOrderColDesc.xsd
modifyDetail	XOrderColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XOrderDesc.xsd XOrderColDesc.xsd

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
deleteDetail	XOrderColRef	InvocationSuccess	XOrderRef.xsd XOrderColRef.xsd

Report Locator Service

Functional Area

Financial Integration

RSB Proxy WSDL

`/rms-ReportLocator-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/ReportLocatorAppServiceProxy?wsdl`

Merchandising Service WSDL

`/ReportLocatorBean/ReportLocatorService?WSDL`

Overview

This service is used by Oracle Retail Financial Integration (RFI) to retrieve the URL of a BI Publisher report from Merchandising or Sales Audit that can be invoked from the PeopleSoft Financials General Ledger based on a particular journal entry. The report URL that will be returned will be differ based on the ID sent in the service call. Based on that ID, Merchandising will determine if it was a Merchandising, Sales Audit, or Invoice Matching ID and return a URL for the appropriate report. Possible reports for Merchandising and Sales Audit are:

- GL Fixed Deal Data Report
- GL Item level Data Report
- GL Item Rollup Daily Data Report
- GL Item Rollup Monthly Data Report
- GL Sales Audit Data Report

Also, for Invoice Matching, one of the following reports might be returned:

- Merchandise Invoice Document Report
- Non-Merchandise Invoice Document Report
- Credit Note Document Report
- Credit Memo Cost Document Report
- Credit Memo Quantity Document Report
- Debit Memo Cost Document Report
- Debit Memo Quantity Document Report
- Debit Memo VAT Document Report
- Receipt Write Off Document Report

For cloud service implementations, this configuration should be done for you if you are configured to run with PeopleSoft Financials. For on premise implementations, you may need to configure this yourself in the RETAIL_SERVICE_REPORT_URL table. For cloud service implementations, coordinate this configuration with the Oracle Cloud Operations team.

The report is similar functionality to the Drill Forward and Drill Back functionality available in the Merchandising Transaction Data and Fixed Deal pages and the Sales Audit General Ledger Transaction page. See also [Get Drill Back Forward URL Service](#) for more on the APIs that support this functionality.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
publish	ReportLocDesc	ReportLocRef	ReportLocRef.xsd
			ReportLocDesc.xsd

Store Order Service

Functional Area

Procurement

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-StoreOrder-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/StoreOrderAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/StoreOrderBean/StoreOrderService?WSDL

Overview

This service is used by Oracle Retail Store Inventory Management (SIM) to create and manage store orders, as well as to query details to support these two operations.

Create Store Order The majority of the operations in this service are related to creating, updating, or deleting a store order. A store order is a request from the store for inventory that can result in either a purchase order or transfer being created in Merchandising.

The Create operation allows SIM to request the creation of an order for inventory from either a supplier or warehouse for one or more items. If the source of the inventory will be the supplier, then the order can be for more than one store. For warehouse sourced orders, it will be for a single store.

The Create Detail operation allows SIM to request the addition of an item to a previously created transfer or an item/location to a previously created purchase order.

Orders will be created in either Approved or Worksheet/Input status in Merchandising, depending on what is sent from SIM.

Modify Store Order The Modify and Modify Detail operations allow SIM to update a previously created transfer or purchase order. For this type of update, SIM must send the status.

Delete Store Order The Delete and Delete Detail operations allow SIM to request a delete of a previously created order or an order line item. If the order is in approved status and it is being sourced from a supplier, then the result will be a modification of the order to cancel the quantity or full order, rather than delete it. If it is not yet approved, then order details or order can be deleted.

Query Deals This operation allows SIM to query Merchandising for the deals that an item/store, based on a specific date and source (supplier, partner). Merchandising will reply with details on the off-invoice deals that the item/location are part of based on the date provided. The details provided include the deal dates and discount details.

Query Sales This operation allows SIM to query Merchandising for a specific item/location combination's sales data. Merchandising will respond by sending the available weeks of sales data, including the quantity sold, retail value, and sales type (for example, regular, promotion, clearance).

Query Store Orders There are two operations that allow SIM to query store orders from Merchandising. Query Store Order accepts location and location type (store or warehouse), as well as optional filtering details like item, source (supplier site or physical warehouse), dates, and status. The operation returns a collection of header level details for the purchase orders or transfers that match the criteria, including the quantity on the order for the location.

The other operation, Query Store Order Details, accepts a specific order (purchase order or transfer), source type, and source and returns the details of that order, including the destination locations, status, dates, items, cost, and quantity.

Assumptions

- Service operations will return back with the first error encountered.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	LocPOTsfDesc	LocPOTsfRef	LocPOTsfDesc.xsd LocPOTsfRef.xsd
createDetail	LocPOTsfDesc	InvocationSuccess	LocPOTsfDesc.xsd
modify	LocPOTsfDesc	InvocationSuccess	LocPOTsfDesc.xsd
modifyDetail	LocPOTsfDesc	InvocationSuccess	LocPOTsfDesc.xsd
delete	LocPOTsfDesc	InvocationSuccess	LocPOTsfDesc.xsd
deleteDetail	LocPOTsfDesc	InvocationSuccess	LocPOTsfDesc.xsd
queryDeal	LocPOTsfDealsCriVo	LocPOTsfDealsColDesc	LocPOTsfDealsCriVo.xsd LocPOTsfDealsDesc.xsd LocPOTsfDealsColDesc.xsd

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
queryItemSales	LocPOTsfItmSlsCriVo	LocPOTsfItmSlsColDesc	LocPOTsfItmSlsCriVo.xsd LocPOTsfItmSlsDesc.xsd LocPOTsfItmSlsColDesc.xsd
queryStoreOrder	LocPOTsfHdrCriVo	LocPOTsfHdrColDesc	LocPOTsfHdrCriVo.xsd LocPOTsfHdrDesc.xsd LocPOTsfHdrColDesc.xsd
queryStoreOrderDetail	LocPOTsfDtlsCriVo	LocPOTsfDesc	LocPOTsfDtlsCriVo.xsd LocPOTsfDesc.xsd

Supplier Service

Functional Area

Foundation Data

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-Supplier-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/SupplierAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/SupplierBean/SupplierService?WSDL

Overview

This service allows Merchandising to subscribe to supplier information from external financial applications. It is also used by Oracle Retail Financials Integration (RFI) for integrating supplier information into Merchandising from EBS, PeopleSoft, or Cloud Financials. The operations supported by this service are as follows:

- Create a new parent supplier, including the associated sites, org unit, and address; it also supports adding flex attributes (CFAS) for supplier, supplier site, and address levels
- Update an existing supplier, including adding or updating sites, org unit, address for the supplier, and flex attributes for the supplier, sites, and address levels

The operations supported by this service involve an external system sending Merchandising details to create or update suppliers or supplier sites. In the response back, the supplier or site IDs are returned on success. The create and update options for this service use the same logic as is supported in the Vendor Subscription RIB API.

For information about this functionality, see [Vendor Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	SupplierDesc	SupplierRef	SupplierRef.xsd SupplierDesc.xsd
create	SupplierColDesc	SupplierColRef	SupplierColDesc.xsd SupplierColRef.xsd
update	SupplierDesc	SupplierDesc	SupplierDesc.xsd
update	SupplierColDesc	SupplierColDesc	SupplierColDesc.xsd

Transfer Service

Functional Area

Transfer

RSB Proxy WSDL

/rms-TransferManagement-AppServiceDecorator/ProxyService/TransferManagementAppServiceProxy?wsdl

Merchandising Service WSDL

/TransferManagementBean/TransferManagementService?WSDL

Overview

Merchandising exposes a Transfer Management service to allow an external application to create, update, and delete transfers. The web service takes in a collection of transfers and will return success and failure through the service response object. The operations supported in this service for creating and managing transfers are as follows:

- Create a transfer header and details
- Modify transfer header and details
- Delete transfer header and details

For the operations, this service uses the same logic as is used in the Transfer Subscription RIB API. For more information on the functionality, see [Transfer Subscription API](#) in the "RIB Subscription Designs" chapter of this document.

Operation XSD

Here are the filenames that correspond with each operation. Please consult the RSB documentation for each in order to get a detailed picture of the composition.

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
create	XTsfColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XTsfDesc.xsd XTsfColDesc.xsd
createDetail	XTsfColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XTsfDesc.xsd XTsfColDesc.xsd

Operation Name	Input Object Type	Output Object Type	XML Definition
modifyHeader	XTsfColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XTsfDesc.xsd XTsfColDesc.xsd
modifyDetail	XTsfColDesc	InvocationSuccess	XTsfDesc.xsd XTsfColDesc.xsd
deleteHeader	XTsfColRef	InvocationSuccess	XTsfRef.xsd XTsfColRef.xsd
deleteDetail	XTsfColRef	InvocationSuccess	XTsfRef.xsd XTsfColRef.xsd

Consumer Services

This section gives an overview about the SOAP Web service Consumer Implementation API designs used in the Merchandising environment and various functional attributes used in the APIs.

Customer Address Service

Functional Area

Financials

Overview

The primary role of this service is to query customer address details related to a Sales Audit transaction. This may be required if you have configured Merchandising to not retain customer information (Retain Customer Information system options unchecked) for customer orders, but you wish to have visibility to it in Sales Audit when viewing/auditing transactions.

When Sales Audit calls this service, it will pass the customer ID and expect to receive back the following information in response:

- First Name
- Last Name
- Company Name (if applicable)
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- County
- City
- State
- Country
- Postal Code

- Jurisdiction
- Phone
- Email
- Birthdate

As part of your implementation, if you have this system option configured off, you will need to provide a URL for Sales Audit to call. For on premise implementations, this will require updating the RETAIL_SERVICE_REPORT_URL table for code CAS. For cloud service implementations, configuration of this service call should be done in coordination with the Oracle Cloud Operations team by logging an SR.

Customer Order Address Service

Functional Area

Procurement

Overview

The primary role of this service is for Merchandising to query customer/shipping details related to a customer order from an order management system (OMS). This is required if you have configured Merchandising to not retain customer information (Retain Customer Information system options unchecked) for customer orders and are sourcing customer orders from a warehouse or supplier where Merchandising needs to provide the address details for shipping to the customer.

When Merchandising calls this service, it will pass

- Customer order number
- Fulfillment order number
- "Fulfillment location type and ID
- Source location type and ID

And expect to receive back the following information in response:

- Customer ID
- Delivery Details
 - First Name
 - Phonetic First Name
 - Last Name
 - Phonetic Last Name
 - Preferred Name
 - Company Name
 - Address Line 1
 - Address Line 2
 - Address Line 3
 - County

- City
- State
- Country
- Postal Code
- Jurisdiction
- Phone
- Email
- Billing Details
 - First Name
 - Phonetic First Name
 - Last Name
 - Phonetic Last Name
 - Preferred Name
 - Company Name
 - Address Line 1
 - Address Line 2
 - Address Line 3
 - County
 - City
 - State
 - Country
 - Postal Code
 - Jurisdiction
 - Phone
 - Email

As part of your implementation, if you have this system option configured off, you will need to provide a URL for Merchandising to call. For on premise implementations, this will require updating the RETAIL_SERVICE_REPORT_URL table for code COA. For cloud service implementations, configuration of this service call should be done in coordination with the Oracle Cloud Operations team by logging an SR.

Get Drill Back Forward URL Service

Functional Area

Financial Integration

Overview

If you are implementing the Merchandising solutions with PeopleSoft Financials, then this service can be used allow users in Merchandising or Sales Audit to "drill forward" into Peoplesoft to view the General Ledger journal entries associated with a transaction or to "drill back" into Merchandising and Sales Audit from PeopleSoft General Ledger screens to view the source transactions associated with a journal entry. Both of these actions leverage this service call.

If you are configured use Merchandising with PeopleSoft Financials, then when you are in the following pages, you'll see Drill to Finance options that leverage this call:

- Merchandising Transaction Data
- Merchandising Fixed Deals
- Sales Audit General Ledger Transactions

Note: Oracle Retail Invoice Matching also leverages this service for viewing transactions in PeopleSoft Payables. And Peoplesoft Payables can drill back to Invoice Matching as well.

As part of your implementation, you will need to configure the URL for the service call in the RETAIL_SERVICE_REPORT_URL table for code RDF. For cloud service implementations, configuration of this service call should be done in coordination with the Oracle Cloud Operations team by logging an SR. For more information, see the *RFI Implementation Guide*.

GL Chart of Accounts Validation Service

Functional Area

Financial Integration

Overview

When using Oracle Retail Financials Integration (RFI) to manage General Ledger integration an Oracle financial solution, a validation service is used to ensure that the segment combinations mapped to by Merchandising and Sales Audit users are valid combinations in the General Ledger. This validation is called from Merchandising and Sales Audit when creating General Ledger cross-reference mappings.

Note: This validation is also used by Oracle Retail Invoice Matching

As part of your implementation, you will need to configure the URL for the service call in the RETAIL_SERVICE_REPORT_URL table for code RAV. For cloud service implementations, configuration of this service call should be done in coordination with the Oracle Cloud Operations team by logging an SR. For more information, see the *RFI Implementation Guide*.

ReSTful Web Services

This chapter gives an overview about the Merchandising and Sales Audit ReSTful Web service implementation and the APIs used in Merchandising and Sales Audit. For more information on ReST architectural style applied for building Web services, access the following URL:

<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/articles/javase/index-137171.html>

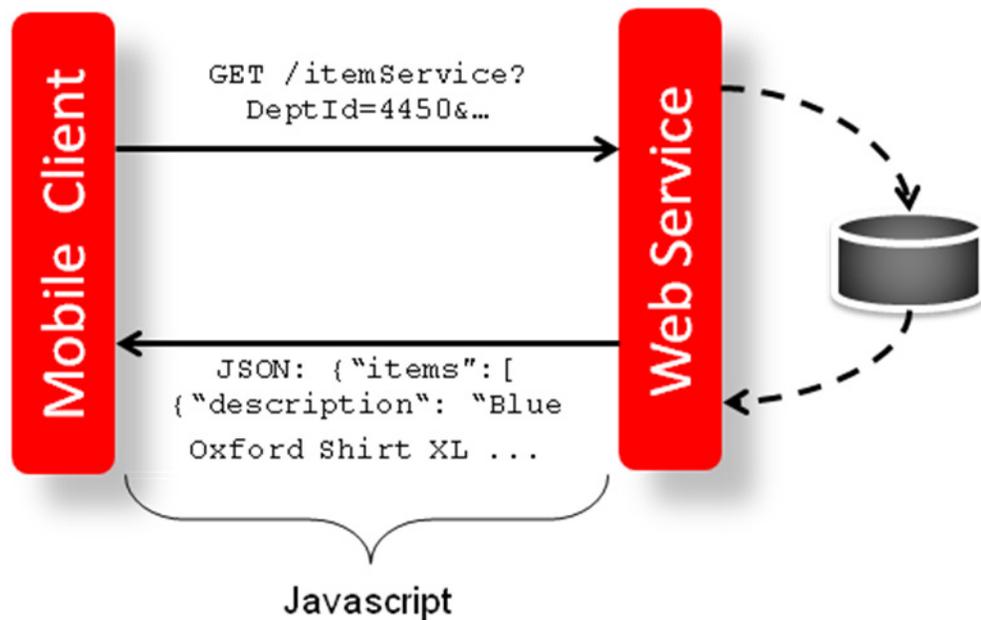
To provide visibility to the background processing that's occurring, services write to the JOB_AUDIT_LOGS table in the database. Reports can be built based on this to provide visibility to what is happening in the background. Additionally, to assist users and developers in troubleshooting any error that may arise, the payload that was processed is also stored in the JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD table in the database.

Once the nightly batch run has started, web service execution will be halted, and users will receive a warning message that the nightly batch run has commenced.

Introduction

Merchandising and Sales Audit ReST support several web services, including the ability to query data and the ability to create and update data within the solutions. A few were built specifically to support mobile applications. These may not be useful for general use, however if you wanted to build your own mobile applications leveraging these services, this can be done. The ReSTful Web services Java code cannot be customized. The diagram below shows how the services are intended to interact with a mobile client.

Figure 5-1 Mobile Client and Web Services Integration through Javascript



Note: The services should not be used during the restricted batch window.

Common Characteristics of Retail Application ReSTful Web Services

On-Premise Deployments

Merchandising ReST Web services are packaged in their own Enterprise Application Archive (EAR) file. For Merchandising, this is the Merchandising ReST .ear file (RmsRestServices.ear). For more information, see the latest *Merchandising Installation Guide*.

Sales Audit ReST Web services are packaged as part of Sales Audit's Enterprise Archive (EAR) file. Specifically, those services are packaged as a Web Archive (WAR) within the EAR. Installation of the ReST web services is therefore done by default when installing Sales Audit.

Security

Services are secured using J2EE-based security model.

- Realm-based User Authentication: This verifies users through an underlying Realm. The username and password are passed using HTTP basic authentication.
- Role-based Authorization: This assigns users to roles; authenticated users can access the services with Merchandising or Sales Audit application roles or custom roles that are assigned to:
 - For Merchandising RMS_SERVICE_ACCESS_PRIV
 - For Sales Audit MERCH_SERVICE_ACCESS_PRIV

- The communication between the server and client is encrypted using one-way SSL. In non-SSL environments the encoding defaults to BASE-64 so it is highly recommended that these ReST services are configured to be used in production environments secured with SSL connections.
- If you are using Merchandising data filtering, that will apply to the services as well. The user ID used for the calling the service should be added to the Merchandising SEC_USER table (APP_USER_ID), and then associated to the appropriate group in SEC_USER_GROUP table. For more information on this see the *Merchandising Security Guide - Volume 2*.

Standard Request and Response Headers

Merchandising and Sales Audit ReSTful web services have the following standard HTTP headers:

```
Accept: application/xml or application/JSON
Accept-Version: 16.0 (service version number)
Accept-Language: en-US,en;q=0.8
```

Please use version 16.0 for Merchandising and 15.0 for Sales Audit.

Depending on the type of the operation or HTTP method, the corresponding response header is updated in the HTTP response with the following codes:

- GET/READ : 200
- PUT/CREATE : 201 created
- POST/UPDATE : 204
- DELETE : 204

Standard Error Response

Example response payload in case of service error is depicted below:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
<messagesRDOes>
  <messagesRDO>
    <message>REST Service Version Mismatch</message>
    <messageType>ERROR</messageType>
    <status>BAD_REQUEST</status>
  </messagesRDO>
</messagesRDOes>
```

- **Message:** The error message - translated.
- **Message Type:** Value of 'ERROR' is returned.
- **Status:** For a bad request or error, the status is BAD_REQUEST.
- The http error code for an error response is 400.

Merchandising URL Paths

Based on the Implementation you may need to prefix the end point with just the deployment hostname or hostname plus access port.

The following links provide access to the Merchandising services:

- The ReSTful Web services Javadoc are available at:

<https://<host:port>/RmsReSTServices>

- The ReSTful Web services's WADL file is available at:
<http://<host:port>/RmsReSTServices/services/private/application.wadl>
- The ReSTful Web services are available at:
<https://<host:port>/RmsReSTServices/services/private</service>>

Sales Audit URL Paths

Based on the Implementation you may need to prefix the end point with just the deployment hostname or hostname plus access port.

The following links provide access to the Sales Audit services:

- To access the ReSTful web services Javadoc:
<https://<hostname>/ResaReSTServices>
- The ReSTful Web services's WADL file is available at:
<https://<hostname>/ResaReSTServices/services/private/application.wadl>
- To access the ReSTful web services:
<https://<hostname>/ResaReSTServices/services/private/Resa</service>>

Date Format

Few input date and output date fields are in long format. The others are In SQL Date format.

Paging

Some of the Merchandising and Sales Audit ReSTful web services have the potential to bring back a significant number of records, and therefore these services are equipped to segment the result into pages. The page number to retrieve and the size of the page are added as input parameters to all the paged services.

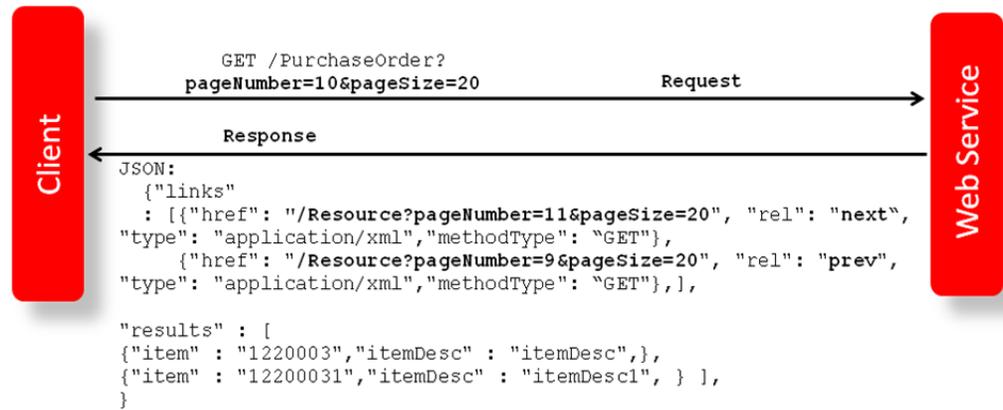
Each paged result includes the following information:

- **Total Record Count:** Displays the number of all records matching the service input criteria.
- **Next Page URL:** Shows the service URL with same input parameters, but with the pageNumber plus 1, when more records exist.
- **Previous Page URL:** Shows the service URL with same input parameters and the pageNumber input value minus 1, when page number is not 1.

Next or previous page URL is not provided when:

- No records are returned
- Previous page is not returned, when the page number is 1.
- Next page is not returned, when the record reaches the last page.

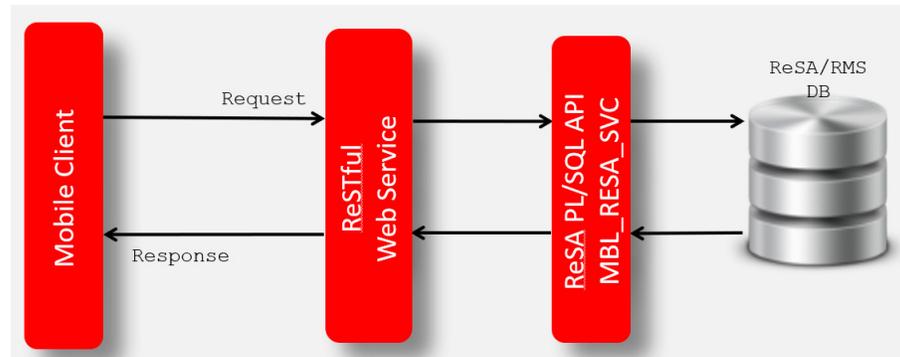
Figure 5–2 Javascript for Paging Information in RMS Web Services



Web Service APIs Process Flow

The diagram shows the Web Service API process flow.

Figure 5–3 Web Service APIs Process Flow



Merchandising ReSTful Web Services

Merchandising Common Services

This section describes the GA account validation service.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

The primary role of this service is to provide access to cross-functional Merchandising data.

Vdate

Business Overview

Retrieve Merchandising Vdate.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/vDate

Input Parameters

NA

Output

OrderNoRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
Vdate	Long

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "vdate": 1379653200000,
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PERIOD	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Procurement Unit Options**Business Overview**

Retrieve Merchandising's Procurement Unit Options.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/POSysOps

Input Parameters

NA

Output

ProcurementUnitOptionsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
backpostRcaRuaInd	String
calcNegativeIncome	String
copyPoCurrRate	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
costLevel	String
creditMemoLevel	String
dealAgePriority	String
dealLeadDays	BigDecimal
dealTypePriority	String
deptLevelOrders	String
ediCostOverrideInd	String
expiryDelayPreIssue	BigDecimal
genConsignmentInvcFreq	String
genConInvcItmSupLocInd	String
latestShipDays	BigDecimal
ordApprCloseDelay	BigDecimal
ordApprAmtCode	String
ordAutoClosePartRcvdInd	String
ordPartRcvdCloseDelay	BigDecimal
orderBeforeDays	BigDecimal
orderExchInd	String
otbSystemInd	String
rcvCostAdjType	String
reclassApprOrderInd	String
redistFactor	BigDecimal
softContractInd	String
wacRecalcAdjInd	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "backpostRcaRuaInd": "N",
  "billToLoc": "1000",
  "calcNegativeIncome": "N",
  "copyPoCurrRate": null,
  "costLevel": "DNN",
  "creditMemoLevel": "D",
  "dealAgePriority": "O",
  "dealLeadDays": 1,
  "dealTypePriority": "P",
  "deptLevelOrders": "N",
  "ediCostOverrideInd": "Y",
  "expiryDelayPreIssue": 30,
  "genConsignmentInvcFreq": "M",
  "genConInvcItmSupLocInd": "I",
  "latestShipDays": 30,
  "ordApprCloseDelay": 1,
  "ordApprAmtCode": "C",
  "ordAutoClosePartRcvdInd": "N",
  "ordPartRcvdCloseDelay": 1,
```

```

    "orderBeforeDays": 5,
    "orderExchInd": "N",
    "otbSystemInd": "N",
    "rcvCostAdjType": "F",
    "reclassApprOrderInd": "Y",
    "redistFactor": 2,
    "softContractInd": "Y",
    "wacRecalcAdjInd": "N",
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PROCUREMENT_UNIT_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Functional Config Options

Business Overview

Retrieve Merchandising's Functional Config Options.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/FuncSysOps

Input Parameters

NA

Output

FunctionalConfigRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
importInd	String
orgUnitInd	String
supplierSitesInd	String
contractInd	String
elcInd	String

JSON Structure:

```

{
  "links": [],
  "importInd": "Y",
  "orgUnitInd": "Y",
  "supplierSitesInd": "Y",
}

```

```

    ""contractInd"": ""Y"",
    ""elcInd"": ""Y"",
    ""hyperMediaContent"": {
      ""linkRDO"": []
    }

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
FUNCTIONAL_CONFIG_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Inventory Movement Unit Options

Business Overview

Retrieve Merchandising's Inventory Movement Unit Options.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/InvMovSysOps

Input Parameters

NA

Output

InvMoveUnitOptRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
allocMethod	String
applyProfPresStock	String
autoRcvStore	String
closeOpenShipDays	BigDecimal
costMoney	BigDecimal
costOutStorage	BigDecimal
costOutStorageMeas	String
costOutStorageUom	String
costWhStorage	BigDecimal
costWhStorageMeas	String
costWhStorageUom	String
defaultAllocChrgInd	String
defaultOrderType	String
defaultSizeProfile	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
deptLevelTransfers	String
distributionRule	String
duplicateReceivingInd	String
increaseTsfQtyInd	String
intercompanyTransferBasis	String
invHistLevel	String
locActivityInd	String
locDlvryInd	String
lookAheadDays	BigDecimal
maxWeeksSupply	BigDecimal
ordWorksheetCleanUpDelay	BigDecimal
racRtvTsfInd	BigDecimal
rejectStoreOrdInd	String
replOrderDays	String
rtvNadLeadTime	BigDecimal
rtvUnitCostInd	BigDecimal
shipRcvStore	String
shipRcvWh	String
storageType	String
storePackCompRcvInd	String
wfDefaultWh	String
targetRoi	BigDecimal
tsfAutoCloseStore	BigDecimal
tsfAutoCloseWh	String
tsfCloseOverdue	String
simForceCloseInd	String
tsfForceCloseInd	String
tsfOverReceiptInd	String
tsfMdStoreToStoreSndRcv	String
tsfMdStoreToWhSndRcv	String
tsfMdWhToStoreSndRcv	String
tsfMdWhToWhSndRcv	String
tsfPriceExceedWacInd	String
ssAutoCloseDays	String
wsAutoCloseDays	BigDecimal
swAutoCloseDays	BigDecimal
wwAutoCloseDays	BigDecimal
wfOrderLeadDays	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
whCrossLinkInd	BigDecimal
wrongStReceiptInd	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "allocMethod": "P",
  "applyProfPresStock": "N",
  "autoRcvStore": "Y",
  "closeOpenShipDays": 3,
  "costMoney": 7.5,
  "costOutStorage": 1.5,
  "costOutStorageMeas": "P",
  "costOutStorageUom": null,
  "costWhStorage": 1.5,
  "costWhStorageMeas": "P",
  "costWhStorageUom": null,
  "defaultAllocChrgInd": "Y",
  "defaultOrderType": "WAVE",
  "defaultSizeProfile": "N",
  "deptLevelTransfers": "Y",
  "distributionRule": "PRORAT",
  "duplicateReceivingInd": "N",
  "increaseTsfQtyInd": "N",
  "intercompanyTransferBasis": "T",
  "invHistLevel": "A",
  "locActivityInd": "Y",
  "locDlvryInd": "Y",
  "lookAheadDays": 7,
  "maxScalingIterations": null,
  "maxWeeksSupply": 5,
  "ordWorksheetCleanUpDelay": 1,
  "racRtvTsfInd": "A",
  "rejectStoreOrdInd": "N",
  "replOrderDays": 3,
  "rtvNadLeadTime": 1,
  "rtvUnitCostInd": "A",
  "shipRcvStore": "Y",
  "shipRcvWh": "Y",
  "storageType": "W",
  "storePackCompRcvInd": "Y",
  "wfDefaultWh": 1212,
  "targetRoi": 7,
  "tsfAutoCloseStore": "Y",
  "tsfAutoCloseWh": "Y",
  "tsfCloseOverdue": "Y",
  "simForceCloseInd": "NL",
  "tsfForceCloseInd": "SL",
  "tsfOverReceiptInd": "NL",
  "tsfMdStoreToStoreSndRcv": "S",
  "tsfMdStoreToWhSndRcv": "S",
  "tsfMdWhToStoreSndRcv": "S",
  "tsfMdWhToWhSndRcv": "S",
  "tsfPriceExceedWacInd": "Y",
  "ssAutoCloseDays": 1,
  "wsAutoCloseDays": 1,
  "swAutoCloseDays": 1,
}
```

```

        "wwAutoCloseDays": 1,
        "wfOrderLeadDays": null,
        "whCrossLinkInd": "Y",
        "wrongStReceiptInd": "Y",
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
INV_MOVE_UNIT_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Currencies

Business Overview

Retrieve Merchandising's Currencies table records.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/Currencies

Input Parameters

NA

Output

MblCurrenciesRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
currencyCode	String
currencyDescription	String
currencyCostFormat	String
currencyRetailFormat	String
currencyCostDecimal	BigDecimal
currencyRetailDecimal	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```

[
  {
    "links": [],
    "currencyCode": "AED",
    "currencyDescription": "U.A.E. Dirham",
    "currencyCostFormat": "FM9G999G999G999G990D9099PR",
    "currencyRetailFormat": "FM9G999G999G999G990D90PR",
    "currencyCostDecimal": 4,
    "currencyRetailDecimal": 2,
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
]

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "links": [],
    "currencyCode": "ALL",
    "currencyDescription": "UNKNOWN",
    "currencyCostFormat": "FMD0",
    "currencyRetailFormat": "FMD90",
    "currencyCostDecimal": 2,
    "currencyRetailDecimal": 2,
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
},
....."

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CURRENCIES	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Department Search

Business Overview

This service retrieves departments with ID or name matching search string.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/departmentSearch?searchString={searchString}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
searchString	Yes	search string for department Id or Name	
PageSize	No	Maximum number of records to retrieve per page	
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	

Output

MerchHierDeptRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
department	BigDecimal
departmentName	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
"{
  "type": "paginationRDO",
  "totalRecordCount": 3512,
  "hyperMediaContent": {},
  "links" : [],
  "results": [{
    "departmentId": 3252,
    "departmentDescription": "some description"
  }]
}"
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Department Load

Business Overview

This service retrieves departments' name of input IDs.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Common/departmentLoad?departments={departments}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
departments	Yes	Comma separated values for Departments	NA

Output

MerchHierDeptRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
department	BigDecimal
departmentName	String

JSON Structure:

```
"{
  "departmentId": 3252,
```

```
"departmentDescription": "some description"
}"
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Book Transfer ReSTful Web Service

This section describes the Book Transfer ReSTful Web Service

Functional Area

Transfer and Customer Order

Business Overview

This web service will be built to virtually move inventory from one location to the other for the purposes of attributing the sale to a location different from the location that is fulfilling the order physically. For example, if the order is being fulfilled via shipment from a physical store, some retailers will want to actually have the sale processed against the e-commerce store. This service also accept a customer order number and fulfillment order number to be associated with the transfer when it is created as a cross reference.

Service Type

Post

ReST URL

/Transfer/customerOrderBookTransfer

Input Parameters

The Book Transfer web service has the following parameters:

Parameter Name	Required	Data Type	Description
FromLocation	Yes	BigDecimal	Transfer source location
ToLocation	Yes	BigDecimal	Transfer destination
CustomerOrderNumber	No	String	Customer order identification
FulfillOrderNumber	No	String	Fulfillment order identification

Parameter Name	Required	Data Type	Description
UpdateCustomerReservedQty	No	String	Indicates if any of the customer reserved quantity should be update either the source or destination location or both. Valid values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ B update both the source and destination location ■ S update only the source location ■ R update only the destination location ■ N or NULL no update
ItemsDetail	Yes		Collection of itemsDetail RDO

ItemDetail RDO

The Book Transfer web service has the following parameters:

Parameter Name	Required	Data Type	Description
Item	Yes	String	Item identification
Quantity	Yes	BigDecimal	Item quantity to be transferred

Example JSON Input

```
[
  {
    "toLocation":null,
    "fromLocation":null,
    "customerOrderNumber":null,
    "fulfillOrderNumber":null,
    "updateCustomerReservedQty":null,
    "itemsDetail":[
      {
        "item":null,
        "quantity":null
      },
      {
        "item":null,
        "quantity":null
      },
      {
        "item":null,
        "quantity":null
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "fromLocation":null,
    "toLocation":null,
    "customerOrderNumber":null,
    "fulfillOrderNumber":null,
    "updateCustomerReservedQty":null,
    "itemsDetail":[
      {
        "item":null,
        "quantity":null
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    ]
  }
]

```

Output

RestCobtsfStatuRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
successCobtsfCount	Big Decimal
successCobtsfTbl	List< successCobtsfRDO>
failCobtsfCount	BigDecimal
failCobtsfTable	List<failCobtsfRDO>

SuccessCobtsfRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
FromLocation	Big Decimal
ToLocation	Big Decimal
TransferNumber	BigDecimal

FailCobtsfRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
FromLocation	Big Decimal
ToLocation	Big Decimal
errorMessage	BigDecimal

JSON Structure

```

{
  "successCobtsfCount": 2,
  "successCobtsfTable": [
    {
      "fromLocation ": 123,
      "toLocation ": 987,
      "transferNumber ": 123456789
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "fromLocation ": 456,
      "toLocation ": 654,
      "transferNumber ": 987654321
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
}

```

```

    "failCobtsfCount": 1,
    "failCobtsfTable": [
      {
        "orderNumber": 123,
        "errorMessage": "Invalid Item.",
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
          "linkRDO": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
}

```

Table Impact

The following tables are affected:

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CURRENCIES	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
MONTH_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
ORDCUST	Yes	Yes	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
TRAN_DATA	No	Yes	No	No
TSFDETAIL	No	Yes	No	No
TSFHEAD	No	No	No	No
UOM_CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
WEEK_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Code Detail Service

Business Overview

Code Detail service allows user to retrieve code details for a selected code and code type.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

CodeDetail/codeDetails?code={ }&codeType={ }

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
Code	Yes	Code	NA
Code Type	Yes	Code Type	NA

Output

RestCodeDetailRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
codeDesc	String
requiredInd	String
codeSeq	BigDecimal
codeType	String
codeTypeDesc	String
code	String

JSON Structure

```

{
  "codeDesc": null,
  "requiredInd": null,
  "codeSeq": null,
  "codeType": null,
  "codeTypeDesc": null,
  "code": null,
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Create Inventory Transfer Services

This section describes the inventory transfer services.

Functional Area

Inventory Movement

Business Overview

The primary role of these services is to create transfers and send them to Merchandising.

Transfer Number**Business Overview**

Retrieves the next transfer number from Merchandising.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/transferId

Input Parameters

No input

Output

...RDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
transfer_no	Long

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "transfer_no": 100000029403,
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

NA

Search Items**Business Overview**

This service retrieves items applicable for inventory transfer. Item can be searched either by Item or VPN. To search the item, enter an item number, a partial item description, or a VPN in the search string.

- When search type is ITEM, the search string can be an item number, a partial item number, an item description, or partial item description. In this case, the query returns all items which match the item description or partial description, or which match the item number entered.
- When search type is VPN, the search string can be a VPN or partial VPN, the API should return all items with that VPN.

The items returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- Approved status.

- Transaction-level items.
- Inventory items.
- When From Location is sent as an input, then only the following items are returned:
 - With available inventory at the From Location.
 - Packs with Receive as Type as Each are filtered out when, from location is a virtual warehouse.
- If the System Option for DEPT_LEVEL_TRANSFERS is set as "Y" and a Department ID is sent as input, then only the input department items are returned.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/item?itemSearchType={itemSearchType}&searchString={searchString}&dept={dept}&fromLocation={fromLocation}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
itemSearchType	Yes	Search type item or VPN.	ITEM, VPN
searchString	Yes	Search string for items ID or Name.	NA
dept	No	Selected items' department ID.	NA
fromLocation	No	Selected from location ID.	NA
PageSize	No	Maximum number of items to retrieve per page.	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve.	NA

Output

TsffItemSearchRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
itemDesc	String
dept	BigDecimal
availQty	BigDecimal
averageCost	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String
standardUnitOfMeasure	String
suppPackSize	BigDecimal
innerPackSize	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
itemImageUrl	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [
    {
      "href":
"/Transfer/item?itemSearchType=ITEM&searchString=Black&fromLocation=363640301&pag
eSize=1&pageNumber=3",
      "rel": "next",
      "type": "GET",
      "methodType": null
    },
    {
      "href":
"/Transfer/item?itemSearchType=ITEM&searchString=Black&fromLocation=363640301&pag
eSize=1&pageNumber=1",
      "rel": "prev",
      "type": "GET",
      "methodType": null
    }
  ],
  "totalRecordCount": 51,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "item": "100001406",
      "itemDesc": "DIT Test 11:Black:Extra Small",
      "dept": 1102,
      "availQty": 100,
      "averageCost": 5,
      "unitRetail": 7.26,
      "currencyCode": "USD",
      "standardUnitOfMeasure": "CKG",
      "suppPackSize": 1,
      "innerPackSize": 1,
      "itemImageUrl": null,
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": [
      {
        "href":
"/Transfer/item?itemSearchType=ITEM&searchString=Black&fromLocation=363640301&pag
eSize=1&pageNumber=3",
```

```

        ""rel"": ""next"",
        ""type"": ""GET"",
        ""methodType"": null
    },
    {
        ""href"":
"/Transfer/item?itemSearchType=ITEM&searchString=Black&fromLocation=363640301&pag
eSize=1&pageNumber=1"",
        ""rel"": ""prev"",
        ""type"": ""GET"",
        ""methodType"": null
    }
]
}
}"

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
DAILY_PURGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Load Items

This section describes the load items.

Business Overview Load items service allows the user to refresh item records information for already selected items.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/item/load?items={items}&fromLocation={fromLocation}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
items	Yes	Comma Separated values for selected items' ID.
fromLocation	No	Selected from location ID.

Output

TsfItemSearchRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
itemDesc	String
dept	BigDecimal
availQty	BigDecimal
averageCost	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String
standardUnitOfMeasure	String
suppPackSize	BigDecimal
innerPackSize	BigDecimal
itemImageUrl	String

JSON Structure:

```
"[
  {
    "links": [],
    "item": "100001887",
    "itemDesc": "DIT Test 12:Black:Medium",
    "dept": 1102,
    "availQty": 100,
    "averageCost": 5,
    "unitRetail": 7.26,
    "currencyCode": "USD",
    "standardUnitOfMeasure": "CKG",
    "suppPackSize": 1,
    "innerPackSize": 1,
    "itemImageUrl": null,
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
]"
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DAILY_PURGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search From Location

This section describes the Search From Location service.

Business Overview This service retrieves locations applicable for inventory transfer. Location can be searched by either 'S'tore or 'W'arehouse. Then enter a location number, a partial location number, a location description, or a partial location description in the search string.

The locations returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- When search type is warehouse only virtual warehouses are returned.
- Only stockholding location.
- When search type is store then only open stores are returned.
- When items are sent as input then only locations with available inventory are returned.
- When To Location is sent as input then:
 - It cannot be the same as the To Location.
 - When transfer type is Manual Requisition, then only locations with the same Transfer Entity/Set of Books as the To Location are returned in the search results.
 - When the transfer type is Intercompany, then only locations with a different Transfer Entity/Set of Books to the To Location are returned in the search results.
 - Only locations in the same transfer zone are returned in the search results.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/fromLocation?locationType={locationType}&searchString={searchString}&tsfType={tsfType}&toLocation={toLocation}&items={items}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
LocationType	Yes	Location type Store or warehouse	S, W
SearchString	Yes	search string for locations Id or Name	NA
tsfType	Yes	Transfer type	IC, MR
toLocation	No	Selected to location ID	NA
items	No	Comma Separated values for selected items	NA
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	NA

Output TsfLocSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locType	String
locName	String
locCurrencyCode	String
entity	BigDecimal
entityDesc	String
tsfLocitemSearchRes	List<TsfLocitemSearchResRDO>

TsfLocitemSearchResRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
availQty	BigDecimal
averageCost	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "location": 5991,
      "locType": "S",
      "locName": "DIT Company Stockholding Store",
      "locCurrencyCode": "USD",
      "entity": 1000,
      "entityDesc": "Regular Stores",
      "tsfLocitemSearchRes": [
        {
          "links": [],
          "item": "100054006",
          "availQty": 100,
          "averageCost": 0,
          "unitRetail": 181.82,
          "currencyCode": "USD",
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        },
        {
          "links": [],
          "item": "100040051",
          "availQty": 998,
          "averageCost": 1,
          "unitRetail": 1.54,
          "currencyCode": "USD",
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        }
      ],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
MV_LOC_SOB	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
TRANSFER_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_ENTITY	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_TRANSFER_FROM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_TRANSFER_TO_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search To Location

This section describes the Search To Location service.

Business Overview This service retrieves locations applicable for inventory transfer. Location can be searched by either 'S'tore or 'W'arehouse. Then enter a location number, a partial location number, a location description, or a partial location description in the search string.

The locations returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- When search type is warehouse only virtual warehouses are returned.
- Internal finishers are filtered out.
- Only stockholding location.
- When search type is Store then only open stores are returned.
- When items are sent as input then only locations with available inventory are returned.
- When From Location is sent as input then:
 - To Location cannot be the same as the From Location.
 - When Transfer Type is set as a manual request, then only locations with the same Transfer Entity/Set of Books as the From Location are returned in the search results.
 - When the Transfer Type is Intercompany, then only locations with a different Transfer Entity/Set of Books to the From Location are returned in the search results.
 - Only locations in the same transfer zone are returned in the search results.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

```
/Transfer/toLocation?locationType={locationType}&searchString={searchString}&tsfType={tsfType}&fromLocation={fromLocation}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}")
```

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
LocationType	Yes	Location type Store or warehouse	S, W
SearchString	Yes	search string for locations Id or Name	NA
tsfType	Yes	Transfer type	IC, MR
fromLocation	No	Selected from location ID	NA
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	NA

Output TsfLocSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locType	String
locName	String
locCurrencyCode	String
entity	BigDecimal
entityDesc	String
tsfLocitemSearchRes	List<TsfLocitemSearchResRDO>

TsfLocitemSearchResRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
availQty	BigDecimal
averageCost	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
```

```

    {
      "links": [],
      "location": 5991,
      "locType": "S",
      "locName": "DIT Company Stockholding Store",
      "locCurrencyCode": "USD",
      "entity": 1000,
      "entityDesc": "Regular Stores",
      "tsfLocitemSearchRes": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}"

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
MV_LOC_SOB	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
TRANSFER_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_ENTITY	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_TRANSFER_FROM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_TRANSFER_TO_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Load Locations

This section describes the Load Locations service.

Business Overview Load locations Web service allows user to refresh selected locations records.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/loadLocations?fromLocation={fromLocation}&toLocation={toLocation}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
FromLocation	No	Selected from location ID.
ToLocation	No	Selected to location ID.

Output**TsfLocSearchResultRDO**

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locType	String
locName	String
locCurrencyCode	String
entity	BigDecimal
entityDesc	String
tsfLocitemSearchRes	List<TsfLocitemSearchResRDO >

TsfLocitemSearchResRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
availQty	BigDecimal
averageCost	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "links": [],
    "location": 5991,
    "locType": "S",
    "locName": "DIT Company Stockholding Store",
    "locCurrencyCode": "USD",
    "entity": 1000,
    "entityDesc": "Regular Stores",
    "tsfLocitemSearchRes": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  },
  {
    "links": [],
    "location": 12310101,
    "locType": "W",
    "locName": "test",
    "locCurrencyCode": "USD",
```

```

        "entity": 1000,
        "entityDesc": "Regular Stores",
        "tsfLocitemSearchRes": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    }
]

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
MV_LOC_SOB	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
TRANSFER_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_ENTITY	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_TRANSFER_FROM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_TRANSFER_TO_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Create Transfer

This section describes the Create Transfer service.

Business Overview The Web service calls the existing Merchandising XTSE API directly with input parameters. For more information on Merchandising XTSE API, see Store Order Subscription API and Transfer Subscription API sections.

Service Type Post

ReST URL /Transfer

Input Parameters Example json RDO input:

```

{
  "links" : [ ],
  "tsfdtlRDOs" : [ {
    "links" : [ ],
    "item" : null,
    "tsfQty" : null,
    "suppPackSize" : null,
  }
]

```

```

        "invStatus" : null,
        "unitCost" : null,
        "hyperMediaContent" : {
            "linkRDO" : [ ]
        }
    } ],
    "tsfNo" : null,
    "fromLocType" : null,
    "fromLoc" : null,
    "toLocType" : null,
    "toLoc" : null,
    "deliveryDate" : null,
    "dept" : null,
    "routingCode" : null,
    "freightCode" : null,
    "tsfType" : null,
    "status" : null,
    "userId" : null,
    "commentDesc" : null,
    "contextType" : null,
    "contextValue" : null,
    "hyperMediaContent" : {
        "linkRDO" : [ ]
    }
}

```

Output NA

Table Impact For more information on the Merchandising XTSE API, see the Store Order Subscription API and Transfer Subscription API sections.

Create Purchase Order Services

This section describes the Create Purchase Order Services section.

Functional Area

Procurement

Business Overview

The primary role of this service is to create purchase orders and send them to Merchandising.

Order Number

This section describes the Order Number.

Business Overview Retrieves the next order number from Merchandising.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders/order/id

Input Parameters NA

Output OrderNoRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
order_no	Long

JSON Structure:

```
"{
  ""links"": [],
  ""order_no"": 100000047120,
  ""hyperMediaContent"": {
    ""linkRDO"": []
  }
}"
```

Table Impact NA

Terms

This section describes the valid terms.

Business Overview Retrieves all valid terms; valid terms are enabled with flag set to Yes and within the start and end active date.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders/supplier/terms

Input Parameters NA

Output PoSupTermsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
terms	String
terms_code	String
terms_desc	String

JSON Structure:

```
"{
  ""links"": [],
  ""terms"": ""108"",
  ""terms_code"": ""108"",
  ""terms_desc"": ""02 001.00% 010 000"",
  ""rank"": null,
  ""hyperMediaContent"": {
    ""linkRDO"": []
  }
},"
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TERMS_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
TERMS_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search Supplier

This section describes the Search Supplier service.

Business Overview Supplier search can be, by entering either full or partial supplier site ID (numeric) or by a full or partial supplier site description in the search string.

Returned suppliers are constrained by the following criteria:

- Only active supplier sites are returned.
- When items are sent as input, then only supplier sites that are common amongst the items are returned.
- When locations are sent as input, then only suppliers that are valid for the Org Units associated with the input locations are returned.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/supplier?supplierSearchString={supplierSearchString}&locations={locations}&items={items}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
SupplierSearchString	Yes	Search string for Supplier's ID or Name.
Item	No	Comma Separated values for items.
Locations	No	Comma Separated values for locations.
PageSize	No	Maximum number of suppliers to retrieve per page.
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve.

Output PoSupSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
supplier	BigDecimal
supplierName	String
supplierCurrency	String
terms	String
defaultItemLeadTime	BigDecimal
supplierSearchItemRDO	List<PoSupItemResultRDO>
supplierSearchItemLocRDO	List<PoSupItemLocResultRDO>

PoSupItemResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
originCountryId	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
leadTime	BigDecimal

PoSupItemLocResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
location	BigDecimal
pickupLeadTime	BigDecimal

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "supplier": 2200,
      "supplierName": "Our Supplier",
      "supplierCurrency": "USD",
      "terms": "04",
      "defaultItemLeadTime": 2,
      "supplierSearchItemRDO": [
        {
          "links": [],
          "item": "100001887",
          "originCountryId": "US",
          "leadTime": 2,
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        }
      ],
      "supplierSearchItemLocRDO": [
        {
          "links": [],
          "item": "100001887",
          "location": 363640301,
          "pickupLeadTime": null,
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        }
      ],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_ LOC	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Load Supplier

This section describes the load supplier service.

Business Overview Loading supplier Web service allows a user to refresh the selected supplier records.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/supplier/load?suppliers={suppliers}&locations={locations}&items={items}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Supplier	Yes	Supplier's ID.
Item	No	Comma Separated values for items.
Locations	No	Comma Separated values for locations.

Output PoSupSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
supplier	BigDecimal
supplierName	String
supplierCurrency	String
terms	String
defaultItemLeadTime	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
supplierSearchItemRDO	List<PoSupItemResultRDO>
supplierSearchItemLocRDO	List<PoSupItemLocResultRDO>

PoSupItemResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
originCountryId	String
leadTime	BigDecimal

PoSupItemLocResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
location	BigDecimal
pickupLeadTime	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "supplier": 2200,
      "supplierName": "Our Supplier",
      "supplierCurrency": "USD",
      "terms": "04",
      "defaultItemLeadTime": 2,
      "supplierSearchItemRDO": [
        {
          "links": [],
          "item": "100001887",
          "originCountryId": "US",
          "leadTime": 2,
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        }
      ],
      "supplierSearchItemLocRDO": [
        {
          "links": [],
          "item": "100001887",
          "location": 363640301,
          "pickupLeadTime": null,
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    },
    "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
    }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search Items

This section describes the Search Items service.

Business Overview This service retrieves items applicable for Purchase Order. Item can be searched by either Item or VPN. Enter an item number, a partial item description, or a VPN in the search string.

1. When search type is ITEM, the search string can be an item number, a partial item number, an item description, or partial item description
2. When search type is VPN, the search string can be a VPN or partial VPN.

The items returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- Approved status.
- Transaction-level items.
- Orderable items.
- Pack items with Order Type as Each are filtered out.
- Only items belonging to Normal Merchandise Purchase Type as Department are returned.
- When a supplier is sent as input then:
 - Only items supplied by the input supplier are returned.
 - The item information is based on the Item/Supplier/Primary Origin Country.
- When supplier is not sent as input, then item information is based on the primary supplier and primary origin country.
- If the system_options.dept_level_orders is set to "Y" and the Department ID is sent as input, then only the input department items are returned.

- Items set for deletion are filtered out.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/item?itemSearchType={itemSearchType}&searchString={searchString}&dept={dept}&supplier={supplier}&locations={locations}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
itemSearchType	Yes	Search Type item or VPN.	ITEM, VPN
searchString	Yes	Search string for items Id or Name.	NA
dept	No	Selected items' department ID.	NA
supplier	No	Selected Supplier ID.	NA
Locations	No	Comma Separated values for selected locations' ID.	NA
PageSize	No	Maximum number of items to retrieve per page.	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve.	NA

Output PoItemSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
itemDesc	String
supplier	BigDecimal
originCountry	String
suppPackSize	BigDecimal
unitCost	BigDecimal
supplierCurrency	String
baseUnitRetail	BigDecimal
retailCurrency	String
baseRetailUnitOfMeasure	String
itemImageUrl	String
dept	BigDecimal
itemSearchLocRDO	List<PoItemSearchRstLocRDO>

PoItemSearchRstLocRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locationType	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
unitRetail	BigDecimal
retailCurrency	String
unitRetailUnitOfMeasure	String
itemLocStatus	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "item": "100001887",
      "itemDesc": "DIT Test 12:Black:Medium",
      "supplier": 2200,
      "originCountry": "US",
      "suppPackSize": 1,
      "unitCost": 5,
      "supplierCurrency": "USD",
      "baseUnitRetail": 7.26,
      "retailCurrency": "USD",
      "baseRetailUnitOfMeasure": "EA",
      "itemImageUrl": null,
      "dept": 1102,
      "itemSearchLocRDO": [
        {
          "links": [],
          "location": 363640301,
          "locationType": "W",
          "unitRetail": 7.26,
          "retailCurrency": "USD",
          "unitRetailUnitOfMeasure": "CKG",
          "itemLocStatus": "A",
          "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
          }
        }
      ],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

}"

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DAILY_PURGE	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
RPM_MERCH_RETAIL_DEF_EXPL	Yes	No	No	No
RPM_ZONE	Yes	No	No	No
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Load Items

This section describes the load items.

Business Overview The primary use of loading items Web service is to refresh already selected PO items records.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/item/load?item=item&supplier={supplier}&locations={locations}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Items	Yes	Comma Separated values for selected items' ID.
Supplier	No	Selected Supplier ID.
Locations	No	Comma Separated values for selected locations' ID.

Output PoItemSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
itemDesc	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
supplier	BigDecimal
originCountry	String
suppPackSize	BigDecimal
unitCost	BigDecimal
supplierCurrency	String
baseUnitRetail	BigDecimal
retailCurrency	String
baseRetailUnitOfMeasure	String
itemImageUrl	String
dept	BigDecimal
itemSearchLocRDO	List<PoItemSearchRstLocRDO>

PoItemSearchRstLocRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locationType	String
unitRetail	BigDecimal
retailCurrency	String
unitRetailUnitOfMeasure	String
itemLocStatus	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "links": [],
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "item": "100001887",
      "itemDesc": "DIT Test 12:Black:Medium",
      "supplier": 2200,
      "originCountry": "US",
      "suppPackSize": 1,
      "unitCost": 5,
      "supplierCurrency": "USD",
      "baseUnitRetail": 7.26,
      "retailCurrency": "USD",

```

```

    "baseRetailUnitOfMeasure": "EA",
    "itemImageUrl": null,
    "dept": 1102,
    "itemSearchLocRDO": [
      {
        "links": [],
        "location": 363640301,
        "locationType": "W",
        "unitRetail": 7.26,
        "retailCurrency": "USD",
        "unitRetailUnitOfMeasure": "CKG",
        "itemLocStatus": "A",
        "hyperMediaContent": {
          "linkRDO": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  },
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DAILY_PURGE	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
RPM_MERCH_RETAIL_DEF_EXPL	Yes	No	No	No
RPM_ZONE	Yes	No	No	No
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search Locations

This section describes the Search Location service.

Business Overview The Web service enables location search applicable for PO. Location can be searched by either 'S'tore or 'W'arehouse. Enter a location number, a partial location number, a location description, or a partial location description in the search string.

The locations returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- Only stockholding locations are returned.
- When search type is Warehouse then:
 - Only virtual warehouses are returned.
 - Internal finishers are filtered out.
- When search type is store then only the following stores are returned:
 - Company stores.
 - Open stores.
- When system_options.org_unit_ind is set as 'Y' then:
 - When supplier is sent as input then only locations with same org_unit_id are returned.
 - When Org Unit ID is sent as input then only locations with same org_unit_id are returned.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

```
/PurchaseOrders/location?locationType={locationType}&searchString={searchString}
&supplier={supplier}&orgUnitId={orgUnitId}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={p
ageNumber}
```

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
LocationType	Yes	Location type Store or warehouse.	S, W
SearchString	Yes	Search string for locations Id or Name.	NA
Supplier	No	Selected Supplier ID.	NA
OrgUnitId	No	Selected locations' Org unit ID.	NA
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page.	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve.	NA

Output PoLocSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locType	String
locName	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
locationCurrency	String
orgUnitId	BigDecimal

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```

{
  "links": [
    {
      "href":
"/PurchaseOrders/location?searchString=e&pageSize=1&pageNumber=2",
      "rel": "next",
      "type": "GET",
      "methodType": null
    }
  ],
  "totalRecordCount": 100,
  "results": [
    {
      "links": [],
      "location": 292919862,
      "locType": "S",
      "locName": "ALLOC_FD_Store_1_292919862",
      "locationCurrency": "USD",
      "orgUnitId": 111111111,
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": [
      {
        "href":
"/PurchaseOrders/location?searchString=e&pageSize=1&pageNumber=2",
        "rel": "next",
        "type": "GET",
        "methodType": null
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Load Locations

This section describes the Load Locations service.

Business Overview This Web service allows the user to refresh already selected PO locations records.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders/location/load?locations={locations}&supplier={supplier}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Locations	Yes	Comma Separated values for selected locations' ID.
Supplier	No	Selected Supplier ID.

Output PoLocSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locType	String
locName	String
locationCurrency	String
orgUnitId	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
"
{
  "links": [],
  "location": 292919862,
  "locType": "S",
  "locName": "ALLOC_FD_Store_1_292919862",
  "locationCurrency": "USD",
  "orgUnitId": 111111111,
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Create Purchase Order

This section describes the Create Purchase Order service.

Business Overview This Web service calls the existing Merchandising XOrder API directly with input parameters. For more information on Merchandising XOrder API, see the sections addressing both the Store Order Subscription API and the PO Subscription API.

Service Type Post

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders

Input Parameters Example json RDO input:

```
{
  "links" : [ ],
  "itemRDOs" : [ {
    "links" : [ ],
    "item" : null,
    "location" : null,
    "unitCost" : null,
    "referenceItem" : null,
    "originCountryId" : null,
    "suppPackSize" : null,
    "qtyOrdered" : null,
    "locationType" : null,
    "cancelInd" : null,
    "reInstateInd" : null,
    "hyperMediaContent" : {
      "linkRDO" : [ ]
    }
  } ],
  "orderNo" : null,
  "supplier" : null,
  "currencyCode" : null,
  "terms" : null,
  "notBeforeDate" : null,
  "notAfterDate" : null,
  "status" : "A",
  "writtenDate" : null,
  "origInd" : null,
  "user_id" : null,
  "dept" : null,
  "exchangeRate" : null,
  "includeOnOrdInd" : null,
  "ediPoInd" : null,
  "preMarkInd" : null,
  "comment" : null,
  "otbEowDate" : null,
  "hyperMediaContent" : {
```

```

        "linkRDO" : [ ]
    }
}

```

Output NA

Table Impact For more information on Merchandising XOrder API, see the Store Order Subscription API and the PO Subscription API sections.

Recent Inventory Transfer Services

This section describes the Recent Inventory Transfer services.

Functional Area

Inventory Movement

Business Overview

The primary role of these services is to approve or reject Merchandising's transfers.

Transfer Location Search

This section describes the transfer location search service.

Business Overview The web service enables location search applicable for Transfers. Locations can be searched by either 'S'tore or 'W'arehouse, with the subsequent entry of a location number, a partial location number, a location description, or a partial location description in the search string.

The locations returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- When search type is warehouse then:
 - Internal finishers are filtered out
- When search type is store then:
 - Only company stores are returned
 - Only stockholding stores are returned

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/recent/transferLocSearch?searchString={searchString}&locType={locType}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
SearchString	No	search string for locations Id or Name	NA
LocType	No	Location type Store or warehouse	S, W
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	NA

Output PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
results	List<RtsfLocSearchResultRDO>

RtsfLocSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locationType	String
locationName	String
currency	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "totalRecordCount": 1,
  "results": [
    {
      "location": null,
      "locationType": null,
      "locationName": null,
      "currency": null,
      "links": [ ],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": [ ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [ ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": [ ]
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Transfer Location Load

This section describes the Transfer Location Load service.

Business Overview This web service allows the user to refresh already selected Transfer locations records.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /Transfer/recent/transferLocationLoad?locations={locations}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Locations	No	Comma Separated values for selected locations' ID

Output RtsfLocSearchResultRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locationType	String
locationName	String
currency	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "location": null,
    "locationType": null,
    "locationName": null,
    "currency": null,
    "links": [ ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": [ ]
    }
  }
]
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Transfer Status List

This section describes the Transfer Status List service.

Business Overview Retrieves all valid transfer statuses.

Service Type Get

ReST URL / Transfer/recent/ transferStatusList

Input Parameters No input.

Output CodeDetailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
code	String
codeDescription	String
codeSequence	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "code": null,
    "codeDescription": null,
    "codeSequence": null,
    "links": [ ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": [ ]
    }
  }
]
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Transfer Type List

This section describes the Transfer Type List service.

Business Overview Retrieves all valid transfer types.

Service Type Get

ReST URL / Transfer/recent/transferTypeList

Input Parameters No input.

Output CodeDetailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
code	String
codeDescription	String
codeSequence	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "code": null,
    "codeDescription": null,
    "codeSequence": null,
    "links": [ ],
  }
]
```

```

        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": [ ]
        }
    }
]

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search Transfer User IDs

This section describes the Search Transfer User IDs.

Business Overview The Search Transfer User IDs service retrieves for all User IDs that created transfers.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/recent/searchUserIds?searchString={searchString}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
SearchString	Yes	search string for User Id
PageSize	No	Maximum number of transfer user IDs to retrieve per page
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve

Output PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
results	List<VarcharIdRDO>

VarcharIdRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
id	String

JSON Structure:

```

{
  "totalRecordCount": null,
  "results": [
    {
      "id": null,

```

```

        "links": [ ],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": [ ]
        }
    },
    "links": [ ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": [ ]
    }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Transfer Search

This section describes the Transfer Search service.

Business Overview The web services in this area enables search for applicable transfers. Transfers can be searched by their status, transfer types, transfer number, create date, delivery date, create ID, item department and/or locations. The transfers returned are constrained by the following criteria:

- Customer Orders and Book Transfers are filtered out.
- Only Transfers with transfer details are returned.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/recent/transferSearch?statuses={statuses}&transferTypes={transferTypes}&createIds={createIds}&startCreateDate={startCreateDate}&endCreateDate={endCreateDate}&startDeliveryDate={startDeliveryDate}&endDeliveryDate={endDeliveryDate}&transferNumber={transferNumber}&locations={locations}&departments={departments}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
Statuses	No	Comma Separated values for selected transfer statuses	
TransferTypes	No	Comma Separated values for selected transfer types	
CreateIds	No	Comma Separated values for selected transfer create ID	
StartCreateDate	No	Start of the range of transfer create dates	
EndCreateDate	No	End of the range of transfer create dates	
StartDeliveryDate	No	Start of the range of transfer create dates	

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
EndDeliveryDate	No	End of the range of transfer create dates	
TransferNumber	No	Transfer Number	
Locations	No	Comma Separated values for selected Location IDs	
Departments	No	Comma Separated values for selected Department IDs	
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	

Output PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
results	List<RtsfSearchResRDO>

RtsfSearchResRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
transferNumber	BigDecimal
tsfType	String
fromLocation	BigDecimal
fromLocationType	String
fromLocationName	String
toLocation	BigDecimal
toLocationType	String
toLocationName	String
status	String
totalCost	BigDecimal
currency	String
deliveryDate	Long

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "totalRecordCount": null,
  "results": [
    {
      "transferNumber": null,
      "tsfType": null,
      "fromLocation": null,
      "fromLocationType": null,
      "fromLocationName": null,
      "toLocation": null,
```

```

        "toLocationType": null,
        "toLocationName": null,
        "status": null,
        "totalCost": null,
        "currency": null,
        "deliveryDate": null,
        "links": [ ],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": [ ]
        }
    },
    "links": [ ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": [ ]
    }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
TSFITEM_INV_FLOW	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
V_TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Get Transfer Detail

This section describes the Get Transfer Detail service.

Business Overview Get Transfer Detail service allow user to retrieve Transfer information for a selected transfer number.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/Transfer/recent/transferDetail?transferNumber={transferNumber}&pageSize={page Size}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
TransferNumber	Yes	Transfer Number ID
PageSize	No	Maximum number of items to retrieve per page

Parameter Name	Required	Description
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve

Output PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
results	List<RtsfTsfDtlRDO>

RtsfTsfDtlRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
transferNumber	BigDecimal
status	String
fromLocation	BigDecimal
fromLocationName	String
finisher	BigDecimal
finisherName	String
toLocation	BigDecimal
toLocationName	String
transferType	String
totalCost	BigDecimal
totalRetail	BigDecimal
currency	String
deliveryDate	Long
createId	String
createDate	Long
transferItemsTable	List<RtsfTsfDtlItemRDO>

RtsfTsfDtlItemRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
itemDescription	String
transferQuantity	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "totalRecordCount": null,
  "results": [
    {
      "transferNumber": null,
      "status": null,

```

```

        "fromLocation": null,
        "fromLocationName": null,
        "finisher": null,
        "finisherName": null,
        "toLocation": null,
        "toLocationName": null,
        "transferType": null,
        "totalCost": null,
        "totalRetail": null,
        "currency": null,
        "deliveryDate": null,
        "createId": null,
        "createDate": null,
        "transferItemsTable": [
            {
                "item": null,
                "itemDescription": null,
                "transferQuantity": null,
                "links": [ ],
                "hyperMediaContent": {
                    "linkRDO": [ ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "links": [ ],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": [ ]
        }
    }
},
"links": [ ],
"hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": [ ]
}
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
TSF_ITEM_INV_FLOW	Yes	No	No	No
V_EXTERNAL_FINISHER	Yes	No	No	No
V_INTERNAL_FINISHER	Yes	No	No	No
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
V_LOCATION	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
V_TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Update Transfer Status

This section describes the Update Transfer Status service.

Business Overview The web service approves or unapproves a transfer or a list of transfers.

Service Type Post

ReST URL

/Transfer/recent/updateTransferStatus?newStatus={newStatus}&transferNumbers={transferNumbers}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
NewStatus	Yes	New status of the transfer. May only be 'A'pproved or 'I'nterput.	A, I
TransferNumbers	Yes	Comma Separated values for selected locations' ID	

Output NA

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	Yes	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
V_TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Recent Purchase Order Services

This section describes the Recent Purchase Order services.

Functional Area

Procurement

Business Overview

The primary role of this service is to approve, reject, or cancel Merchandising's purchase orders.

Cancel Reason Code List

This section describes the Cancel Reason Code List service.

Business Overview Retrieves all purchase order cancel reason codes.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders/recent/cancelReasonCodeList

Input Parameters No input.

Output CodeDetailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
code	String
codeDescription	String
codeSequence	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "code": null,
    "codeDescription": null,
    "codeSequence": null,
    "links": [ ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": [ ]
    }
  }
]
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Origin Code List

This section describes the Origin Code List service.

Business Overview Retrieves all purchase order origin codes.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders/recent/originCodeList

Input Parameters No input.

Output CodeDetailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
code	String
codeDescription	String
codeSequence	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "code": null,
    "codeDescription": null,
    "codeSequence": null,
    "links": [ ],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": [ ]
    }
  }
]
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Purchase Order Status List

This section describes the Purchase Order Status list.

Business Overview Retrieves all valid purchase order statuses.

Service Type Get

ReST URL /PurchaseOrders/recent/purchaseOrderStatusList

Input Parameters No input.

Output CodeDetailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
code	String
codeDescription	String
codeSequence	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "code": null,
    "codeDescription": null,
    "codeSequence": null,
    "links": [ ],
  }
]
```

```

        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": [ ]
        }
    }
]

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Search Purchase Order User ID

This section describes the Search Purchase Order User ID.

Business Overview This service retrieves a list of user IDs associated with creating a purchase order.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/searchUserIds?searchString={searchString}&pageSize={page Size}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters ■ Search String - Required

- Page Size - Optional
- Page Number - Optional

Output VarcharIdRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
id	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```

{
  "totalRecordCount": null,
  "results": [
    {
      "id": null,
      "links": [ ],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": [ ]
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "links": [ ],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": [ ]
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Purchase Order Search

This section describes the Purchase Order Search service.

Business Overview This service retrieves summary information on all none closed purchase orders that match input criteria.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/purchaseOrderSearch?statuses={statuses}&createIds={createIds}&startCreateDate={startCreateDate}&endCreateDate={endCreateDate}&orderNumber={orderNumber}&suppliers={suppliers}&originCodes={originCodes}&departments={departments}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
statuses	No	List of order status	A, S, W
createIds	No	List of user IDs who created the PO	
startCreateDate	No	Long format date for starting period	
endCreateDate	No	Long format date for end period	
orderNumber	No	Order number to retrieve	
suppliers	No	List of order suppliers	
originCodes	No	List of valid Origin codes	
departments	No	List of valid order/item departments	
pageSize		Maximum number of orders to retrieve per page	
pageNumber		Result page to retrieve	

Output RpoSearchResRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
status	String
supplier	BigDecimal
supplierName	String
notBeforeDate	Long
notAfterDate	Long
totalCost	BigDecimal
currency	String
previouslyApprovedIndicator	String
editableIndicator	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
"{
  "type": "paginationRDO",
  "totalRecordCount": 252,
  "hyperMediaContent": {},
  "links": [],
  "results": [{
    "orderNumber": 12453253,
    "statusId" : "W",
    "supplierId": 124121,
    "supplierName": "Some Supplier Site",
    "notBeforeDate": 35235252,
    "notAfterDate": 325235252351,
    "totalCost": 243.231,
    "currencyCode": "USD"
  }]
}"
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
V_ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
V_ORDSKU	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Get Purchase Order Summary

This section describes the Get Purchase Order Summary service.

Business Overview This service retrieves purchase order header detail with open to buy information.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/PurchaseOrderSummary?orderNumber={orderNumber}

Input Parameters Order Number-Required

Output RpoOrderSumRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
status	String
supplier	BigDecimal
supplierName	String
notBeforeDate	Long
notAfterDate	Long
otbEowDate	Long
terms	String
termsCode	String
termsDescription	String
totalCost	BigDecimal
totalRetail	BigDecimal
Currency	String
createId	String
writtenDate	Long
defaultDisplayLevel	String
previouslyApprovedIndicator	String
editableIndicator	String
otbTable	List<RpoOrderSumOtbRDO>

RpoOrderSumOtbRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
department	BigDecimal
classId	BigDecimal
subclassId	BigDecimal
subclassName	String
orderAmount	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
budgetAmount	BigDecimal
receivedAmount	BigDecimal
approvedAmount	BigDecimal
outstandingAmount	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "orderNumber":12345,
  "statusId":"W",
  "supplierId":12345,
  "supplierName": "Supplier 12345",
  "notBeforeDate": 1234567,
  "notAfterDate": 236573,
  "terms":"01",
  "termsCode":"01234",
  "termsDescription":"Letter Of Credit",
  "totalCost": 123.45,
  "totalRetail": 456.78,
  "currencyCode": "CAD",
  "createdBy": "BUYER",
  "writtenDate": 1234567,
  "otbResults":
  [{
    "department" : 12345,
    "classId": 12345,
    "subClassId" : 12345,
    "subClassName": "subClassName"
    "budgetAmount": 12345.545,
    "orderAmount": 12345.545,
    "receivedAmount": 12345.545,
    "approvedAmount": 12345.545
  }]
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
COST_ZONE_GROUP_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
COUNTRY_ATTRIB	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
ELC_COMP	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_COST_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_EXP_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_EXP_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC_EXP	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU HTS	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU HTS_ASSESS	Yes	No	No	No
OTB	Yes	No	No	No
PERIOD	Yes	No	No	No
PRODUCT_CONFIG_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
V_ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUBCLASS_TL	Yes	No	No	No
V_SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
V_TERMS_HEAD_TL	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Get Purchase Order Items

This section describes the Get Purchase Order Items service.

Business Overview This service retrieves items details for an order number. Based on the display level, the items record aggregates to the level specified when applicable.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/PurchaseOrderItems?orderNumber={orderNumber}&itemDisplayLevel={itemDisplayLevel}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters Order Number - Required

Item Display Level - Optional - valid values PARENT_LEVEL, PARENT_DIFF_LEVEL, or TRAN_LEVEL

Page Size - Optional

Page Number - Optional

Output RpoOrderSumItemRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
ItemDescription	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
diff1	String
diff1Description	String
diff2	String
diff2Description	String
diff3	String
diff3Description	String
diff4	String
diff4Description	String
quantityOrdered	BigDecimal
totalCost	BigDecimal
currency	String
itemImageUrl	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "type": "paginationRDO",
  "totalRecordCount": 252,
  "hyperMediaContent": {},
  "links": [],
  "orderNumber": 1212131,
  "results": [{
    "itemId": 1234
    "itemDescription": "some item",
    "firstDiffId": 123424,
    "firstDiffDescription": "desc",
    "secondDiffId": 12345
    "secondDiffDescription" : "desc",
    "thirdDiffId": 1234324
    "thirdDiffDescription" : "desc",
    "fourthDiffId" : 1324,
    "fourthDiffDescription" : "desc",
    "quantityOrdered": 100,
    "totalCost" : 12345.353,
    "currencyCode": "USD",
    "itemImageUrl": "http://..."
  }]
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC_WKSHT	Yes	No	No	No
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Get Purchase Order Item Locations

This section describes the Get Purchase Order Item Locations service.

Business Overview This service retrieves item location details for an order number. The location record aggregates based on the display level when applicable.

Service Type Get

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/PurchaseOrderItemLocations?orderNumber={orderNumber}&item={item}&itemDisplayLevel={itemDisplayLevel}&diff1={diff1}&diff2={diff2}&diff3={diff3}&diff4={diff4}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
orderNumber	Yes	Order number	
item	Yes	Item Id	
itemDisplayLevel	No	Item display level	PARENT_LEVEL PARENT_DIFF_LEVEL TRAN_LEVEL
diff1	No	Diff1 Id	
diff2	No	Diff2 Id	
diff3	No	Diff3 Id	
diff4	No	Diff4 Id	
pageSize	No	Maximum number of items to retrieve per page	
pageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	

Output RpoOrderItemLocRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
locationName	String
quantityOrdered	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalCost	BigDecimal
currency	String

PagedResultsRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
totalRecordCount	BigDecimal
Next Page URL	String
Previous Page URL	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "locations" : [
    {
      "locationId" : 12345,
      "locationName" : "some location",
      "orderedQuantity" : 1000,
      "totalCost" : 12345.234,
      "currencyCode" : "USD"
    },
    {
      "locationId" : 12345,
      "locationName" : "some location",
      "orderedQuantity" : 1000,
      "totalCost" : 12345.234,
      "currencyCode" : "USD"
    }
  ]
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE_TL	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH_TL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Update Purchase Orders Date

This section describes the Update Purchase Orders Date service.

Business Overview This service update list of purchase order dates. If no date is sent or sent as null then the assumption is there is no change on the current record date.

Service Type Post

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/updatePurchaseOrderDate?notBeforeDate={notBeforeDate}¬AfterDate={notAfterDate}&otbEowDate={otbEowDate}&orderNumbers={orderNumbers}

Input Parameters Order Numbers - Required - comma separated list

Not Before Date - Optional - in a long format

Not After Date - Optional - in a long format

OTB EWO Date - Optional - in a long format

Output RpoStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
successOrdersCount	BigDecimal
successOrdersTable	List<BigDecimal>
failOrdersCount	BigDecimal
failOrdersTable	List<RpoFailRDO>

RpoFailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
errorMessage	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "successOrdersCount": 0,
  "successOrdersTable": [],
  "failOrdersCount": 2,
  "failOrdersTable": [
    {
      "orderNumber": 123,
      "errorMessage": "Invalid Reason Code.",
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "orderNumber": 987,
      "errorMessage": "Invalid Reason Code.",
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	No	No	Yes	No
CONTRACT_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
DEAL_HEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
OTB	No	No	Yes	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Cancel Purchase Orders

This section describes the Cancel Purchase Orders service.

Business Overview This service cancels a list of purchase order.

Service Type Post

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/cancelPurchaseOrders?orderNumbers={orderNumbers}

Input Parameters Order Number -Required-comma separated list

Output RpoStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
successOrdersCount	BigDecimal
successOrdersTable	List<BigDecimal>
failOrdersCount	BigDecimal
failOrdersTable	List<RpoFailRDO>

RpoFailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
errorMessage	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "successOrdersCount": 0,
  "successOrdersTable": [],
  "failOrdersCount": 2,
  "failOrdersTable": [
    {
      "orderNumber": 123,
      "errorMessage": "Invalid Reason Code."
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    },
    {
        "orderNumber": 987,
        "errorMessage": "Invalid Order Number.",
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    }
],
"links": [],
"hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
}
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
APPT_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
APPT_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
DEAL_CALC_QUEUE	No	No	No	Yes
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	Yes	No
OTB	No	No	Yes	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	Yes	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	No	Yes	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Approve Purchase Orders

This section describes the Approve Purchase Orders service.

Business Overview This service approves a list of purchase orders.

Service Type Post

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/cancelPurchaseOrders?orderNumbers={orderNumbers}

Input Parameters Order Number -Required-comma separated list

Output RpoStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
successOrdersCount	BigDecimal
successOrdersTable	List<BigDecimal>
failOrdersCount	BigDecimal
failOrdersTable	List<RpoFailRDO>

RpoFailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
errorMessage	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "successOrdersCount": 0,
  "successOrdersTable": [],
  "failOrdersCount": 2,
  "failOrdersTable": [
    {
      "orderNumber": 123,
      "errorMessage": " Invalid Order Number.",
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "orderNumber": 987,
      "errorMessage": "Invalid Order Number.",
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALC_HEAD_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ALLOC_CHRG_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_DETAIL_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_HEADER_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CONTRACT_COST_HIST	Yes	Yes	No	No
CONTRACT_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
CONTRACT_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
DEAL_ACTUALS_FORECAST	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_ACTUALS_ITEM_LOC	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_COMP_PROM	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_DETAIL	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_HEAD	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_HEAD_CFA_EXT	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_ITEMLOC_DCS	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_ITEMLOC_DIV_GRP	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_ITEMLOC_ITEM	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_ITEMLOC_PARENT_DIFF	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_QUEUE	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_THRESHOLD	No	No	No	Yes
DEAL_THRESHOLD_REV	No	No	No	Yes
DOC	Yes	No	No	No
DOC_LINK	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	Yes	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_TICKET	Yes	No	No	No
LC_ACTIVITY	Yes	No	No	No
LC_AMENDMENTS	Yes	Yes	No	No
LC_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	No	No
LC_HEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
LC_ORDAPPLY	No	Yes	No	Yes
ORD_INV_MGMT	Yes	No	No	Yes
ORD_LC_AMENDMENTS	Yes	No	No	No
ORDCUST	Yes	No	No	No
ORDCUST_DETAIL	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
ORDDIST_ITEM_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
ORDHEAD_REV	No	Yes	No	No
ORDLC	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDLOC_DISCOUNT	No	No	No	Yes

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORDLOC_DISCOUNT_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ORDLOC_EXP_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ORDLOC_REV	No	Yes	No	No
ORDLOC_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ORDLOC_WKSHT	Yes	No	No	Yes
ORDSKU	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU HTS	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU HTS_ASSESS_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ORDSKU HTS_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
ORDSKU_REV	No	Yes	No	No
ORDSKU_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
OTB	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
OTB_CASCADE_STG	No	Yes	No	No
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No
POP_TERMS_DEF	No	No	No	Yes
POP_TERMS_FULFILLMENT	No	No	No	Yes
PROCUREMENT_UNIT_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
REPL_RESULTS_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
REQ_DOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
REQ_DOC_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
REV_ORDERS	No	No	No	Yes
RTM_UNIT_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
SUP_AVAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_CONFIG_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
TAX_CALC_EVENT	Yes	Yes	No	No
TAX_EVENT_RUN_TYPE	Yes	No	No	No
TICKET_REQUEST	No	Yes	No	No
TIMELINE_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
TRANSIT_TIMES	Yes	No	No	No
V_PACKSKU_QTY	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
WO_DETAIL_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
WO_HEAD_TEMP	No	No	No	Yes
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Reject Purchase Orders

This section describes the Reject Purchase Orders service.

Business Overview This service rejects a list of purchase order.

Service Type Post

ReST URL

/PurchaseOrders/recent/rejectPurchaseOrders?orderNumbers={orderNumbers}

Input Parameters Order Numbers - Required - comma separated list

Output RpoStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
successOrdersCount	BigDecimal
successOrdersTable	List<BigDecimal>
failOrdersCount	BigDecimal
failOrdersTable	List<RpoFailRDO>

RpoFailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
errorMessage	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "successOrdersCount": 0,
  "successOrdersTable": [],
  "failOrdersCount": 2,
  "failOrdersTable": [
    {
      "orderNumber": 123,
      "errorMessage": " Invalid Order Number.",
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "orderNumber": 987,
      "errorMessage": "Invalid Order Number.",
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

}

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_DETAIL	No	No	Yes	No
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
CONTRACT_DETAIL	Yes	No	Yes	No
CONTRACT_HEADER	Yes	No	Yes	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
LC_ORDAPPLY	No	No	No	Yes
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	Yes	No
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
OTB	No	No	Yes	No
SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
SHIPSKU	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Replenishment Schedule Services

This section describes the Replenishment Schedule service.

Functional Area

Inventory Movement

Business Overview

The primary role of these services is to create, modify, and delete scheduled replenishments and send them to Merchandising.

Create Replenishment Schedule

This section describes the Create Replenishment Schedule service.

Business Overview This service creates scheduled replenishments by calling the SVCPROV_REPL package to load input data to the staging tables and then calling the core replenishment package to validate and insert data to the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

ReST URL inventory/replenishment/createReplSched

Input Parameters ReplSchedCreModRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
replAttrId	BigDecimal
schRplDesc	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
scheduledActiveDate	Long
replAction	String
item	String
diff1	String
diff2	String
diff3	String
diff4	String
dept	BigDecimal
class1	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String
autoRangeInd	String
activateDate	Long
deactivateDate	Long
presStock	BigDecimal
demoStock	BigDecimal
stockCat	String
replOrderCtrl	String
sourcingWh	BigDecimal
supplier	BigDecimal
originCountryId	String
pickupLeadTime	BigDecimal
whLeadTime	BigDecimal
replMethodInd	String
replMethod	String
minStock	BigDecimal
maxStock	BigDecimal
incrPct	BigDecimal
minSupplyDays	BigDecimal
maxSupplyDays	BigDecimal
timeSupplyHorizon	BigDecimal
addLeadTimeInd	String
invSellingDays	BigDecimal
serviceLevelType	String
serviceLevel	BigDecimal
serviceLevelFloatingStd	String
lostSalesFactor	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
terminalStockQty	BigDecimal
seasonId	BigDecimal
phaseId	BigDecimal
rejectStoreOrdInd	String
multRunsPerDayInd	String
tsfZeroSohInd	String
nonScalingInd	String
maxScaleValue	BigDecimal
sizeProfileInd	String
reviewCycle	String
updateDaysInd	String
mondayInd	String
tuesdayInd	String
wednesdayInd	String
thursdayInd	String
fridayInd	String
saturdayInd	String
sundayInd	String
primaryPackNo	String
defaultPackInd	String
removePackInd	String
mraUpdate	String
mraRestore	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "replAttrId": null,
    "schRplDesc": null,
    "scheduledActiveDate": null,
    "replAction": null,
    "item": null,
    "diff1": null,
    "diff2": null,
    "diff3": null,
    "diff4": null,
    "dept": null,
    "class1": null,
    "subclass": null,
    "loc": null,
    "locType": null,
    "autoRangeInd": null,
    "activateDate": null,
    "deactivateDate": null,
    "presStock": null,
    "demoStock": null,
    "stockCat": null,
  }
]
```

```

    "replOrderCtrl": null,
    "sourcingWh": null,
    "supplier": null,
    "originCountryId": null,
    "pickupLeadTime": null,
    "whLeadTime": null,
    "replMethodInd": null,
    "replMethod": null,
    "minStock": null,
    "maxStock": null,
    "incrPct": null,
    "minSupplyDays": null,
    "maxSupplyDays": null,
    "timeSupplyHorizon": null,
    "addLeadTimeInd": null,
    "invSellingDays": null,
    "serviceLevelType": null,
    "serviceLevel": null,
    "serviceLevelFloatingStd": null,
    "lostSalesFactor": null,
    "terminalStockQty": null,
    "seasonId": null,
    "phaseId": null,
    "rejectStoreOrdInd": null,
    "multRunsPerDayInd": null,
    "tsfZeroSohInd": null,
    "nonScalingInd": null,
    "maxScaleValue": null,
    "sizeProfileInd": null,
    "reviewCycle": null,
    "updateDaysInd": null,
    "mondayInd": null,
    "tuesdayInd": null,
    "wednesdayInd": null,
    "thursdayInd": null,
    "fridayInd": null,
    "saturdayInd": null,
    "sundayInd": null,
    "primaryPackNo": null,
    "defaultPackInd": null,
    "removePackInd": null,
    "mraUpdate": null,
    "mraRestore": null}
]

```

Output ReplStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
failReplTable	List<ReplFailRDO>

ReplFailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
replAttrId	BigDecimal
item	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
dept	BigDecimal
class1	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String
effectiveDate	Long
errorMsg	String

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "statusMsg": null,
  "failReplTable": [
    {
      "replAttrId": null,
      "item": null,
      "dept": null,
      "class1": null,
      "subclass": null,
      "loc": null,
      "locType": null,
      "effectiveDate": null,
      "errorMsg": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	No
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_ITEM	Yes	Yes	No	No
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
SVC_PROCESS_TRACKER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CORESVC_REPL_ERR	No	Yes	No	No
SVC_REPL_ATTR_UPDATE	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
REPL_ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Modify Replenishment Schedule

This section describes the Modify Replenishment service.

Business Overview This service modifies scheduled replenishments by calling the SVCPROV_REPL package to load input to the staging tables and then calling the core replenishment package to validate and process data to the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

ReST URL inventory/replenishment/modifyReplSched

Input Parameters ReplSchedCreModRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
replAttrId	BigDecimal
schRplDesc	String
scheduledActiveDate	Long
replAction	String
item	String
diff1	String
diff2	String
diff3	String
diff4	String
dept	BigDecimal
class1	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String
autoRangeInd	String
activateDate	Long
deactivateDate	Long
presStock	BigDecimal
demoStock	BigDecimal
stockCat	String
replOrderCtrl	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
sourcingWh	BigDecimal
supplier	BigDecimal
originCountryId	String
pickupLeadTime	BigDecimal
whLeadTime	BigDecimal
replMethodInd	String
replMethod	String
minStock	BigDecimal
maxStock	BigDecimal
incrPct	BigDecimal
minSupplyDays	BigDecimal
maxSupplyDays	BigDecimal
timeSupplyHorizon	BigDecimal
addLeadTimeInd	String
invSellingDays	BigDecimal
serviceLevelType	String
serviceLevel	BigDecimal
serviceLevelFloatingStd	String
lostSalesFactor	BigDecimal
terminalStockQty	BigDecimal
seasonId	BigDecimal
phaseId	BigDecimal
rejectStoreOrdInd	String
multRunsPerDayInd	String
tsfZeroSohInd	String
nonScalingInd	String
maxScaleValue	BigDecimal
sizeProfileInd	String
reviewCycle	String
updateDaysInd	String
mondayInd	String
tuesdayInd	String
wednesdayInd	String
thursdayInd	String
fridayInd	String
saturdayInd	String
sundayInd	String
primaryPackNo	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
defaultPackInd	String
removePackInd	String
mraUpdate	String
mraRestore	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "replAttrId": null,
    "schRplDesc": null,
    "scheduledActiveDate": null,
    "replAction": null,
    "item": null,
    "diff1": null,
    "diff2": null,
    "diff3": null,
    "diff4": null,
    "dept": null,
    "class1": null,
    "subclass": null,
    "loc": null,
    "locType": null,
    "autoRangeInd": null,
    "activateDate": null,
    "deactivateDate": null,
    "presStock": null,
    "demoStock": null,
    "stockCat": null,
    "replOrderCtrl": null,
    "sourcingWh": null,
    "supplier": null,
    "originCountryId": null,
    "pickupLeadTime": null,
    "whLeadTime": null,
    "replMethodInd": null,
    "replMethod": null,
    "minStock": null,
    "maxStock": null,
    "incrPct": null,
    "minSupplyDays": null,
    "maxSupplyDays": null,
    "timeSupplyHorizon": null,
    "addLeadTimeInd": null,
    "invSellingDays": null,
    "serviceLevelType": null,
    "serviceLevel": null,
    "serviceLevelFloatingStd": null,
    "lostSalesFactor": null,
    "terminalStockQty": null,
    "seasonId": null,
    "phaseId": null,
    "rejectStoreOrdInd": null,
    "multRunsPerDayInd": null,
    "tsfZeroSohInd": null,
    "nonScalingInd": null,
    "maxScaleValue": null,
  }
]
```

```

    "sizeProfileInd": null,
    "reviewCycle": null,
    "updateDaysInd": null,
    "mondayInd": null,
    "tuesdayInd": null,
    "wednesdayInd": null,
    "thursdayInd": null,
    "fridayInd": null,
    "saturdayInd": null,
    "sundayInd": null,
    "primaryPackNo": null,
    "defaultPackInd": null,
    "removePackInd": null,
    "mraUpdate": null,
    "mraRestore": null
  }
]

```

Output ReplStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
failReplTable	List<ReplFailRDO>

ReplFailRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
replAttrId	BigDecimal
item	String
dept	BigDecimal
class1	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String
effectiveDate	Long
errorMsg	String

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

JSON Structure:

```

{
  "statusMsg": null,
  "failReplTable": [
    {
      "replAttrId": null,
      "item": null,
      "dept": null,
      "class1": null,
      "subclass": null,
      "loc": null,
      "locType": null,
      "effectiveDate": null,

```

```

        "errorMsg": null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    },
    ],
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
    }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	No
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_ITEM	Yes	Yes	No	No
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	No
SVC_PROCESS_TRACKER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CORESVC_REPL_ERR	No	Yes	No	No
SVC_REPL_ATTR_UPDATE	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
REPL_ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Delete Replenishment Schedule

This section describes the Delete Replenishment Schedule service.

Business Overview This service deletes scheduled replenishments by calling the SVCPROV_REPL package to load input to the staging tables and then calling the core replenishment package to validate and delete data from the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

ReST URL inventory/replenishment/deleteReplSched

Input Parameters ReplSchedDelRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
replAttrId	BigDecimal
item	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
dept	BigDecimal
class1	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "replAttrId": null,
    "item": null,
    "dept": null,
    "class1": null,
    "subclass": null,
    "loc": null,
    "locType": null
  }
]
```

Output ReplStatusRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
failReplTable	List<ReplFailRDO>

ReplFailRDO

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

Parameter Name	Data Type
replAttrId	BigDecimal
item	String
dept	BigDecimal
class1	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String
effectiveDate	Long
errorMsg	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "statusMsg": null,
  "failReplTable": [
    {
      "replAttrId": null,
      "item": null,

```

```

    "dept": null,
    "class1": null,
    "subclass": null,
    "loc": null,
    "locType": null,
    "effectiveDate": null,
    "errorMsg": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  },
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_HEAD	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_ITEM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
REPL_ATTR_UPDATE_LOC	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SVC_PROCESS_TRACKER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CORESVC_REPL_ERR	No	Yes	No	No
SVC_REPL_ATTR_UPDATE	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

VDATE Service**Business Overview**

This service is used to retrieve the Merchandising virtual business date (vdate).

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Vdate/vdateDetail

Input Parameters

na

Output

RestVdateRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
vdate	Date

JSON Structure:

[

```

    {
      "vdate": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PERIOD	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Allocation Detail Service

This section describes the Allocation Detail service.

Business Overview

Allocation Detail service allows user to retrieve Allocation information for a selected allocation number.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Alloc/allocDetail?allocNumber={allocationNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
allocNumber	Yes	Allocation Number

Output

RestAllocRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
alloc_no	BigDecimal
order_no	BigDecimal
wh	BigDecimal
item	String
status	String
alloc_desc	String
po_type	String
alloc_method	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
release_date	Date
order_type	String
doc	String
doc_type	String
origin_ind	String
close_date	Date
alloc_detail	List<RestAllocDetailRecRDO>

RestAllocDetailRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
to_loc	BigDecimal
to_loc_type	String
qty_transferred	BigDecimal
qty_allocated	BigDecimal
qty_prescaled	BigDecimal
qty_distro	BigDecimal
qty_selected	BigDecimal
qty_cancelled	BigDecimal
qty_received	BigDecimal
qty_reconciled	BigDecimal
po_rcvd_qty	BigDecimal
non_scale_ind	String
in_store_date	Date
wf_order_no	BigDecimal
rush_flag	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "docType": null,
    "allocDetail": [
      {
        "qtyTransferred": null,
        "rushFlag": null,
        "wfOrderNo": null,
        "inStoreDate": null,
        "qtyAllocated": null,
        "nonScaleInd": null,
        "toLoc": null,
        "qtyPrescaled": null,
        "toLocType": null,
        "qtyDistro": null,
        "qtySelected": null,
        "qtyReceived": null,

```

```

        "qtyCancelled": null,
        "qtyReconciled": null,
        "poRcvdQty": null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    },
    "doc": null,
    "originInd": null,
    "allocNo": null,
    "wh": null,
    "allocMethod": null,
    "allocDesc": null,
    "poType": null,
    "item": null,
    "status": null,
    "orderNo": null,
    "orderType": null,
    "releaseDate": null,
    "closeDate": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
    }
}
]

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ALLOC_HEADER	Yes	No	No	No
ALLOC_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Background Process Configuration

This section describes the Background Process Configuration.

Business Overview

This service is used to update the configuration for each background jobs in Merchandising.

Service Type

Post

ReST URL

processes/update/process_config/execution

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
JobName	Yes	Job Name
numThreads	No	Maximum number of threads the job will execute
numDataToProcess	No	Number of records a jobs will process each run.
commitMaxCtr	No	Max number of records processed before a commit is issued.
archiveInd	No	This field will be used to determine if associated tables for this job needs to be archived to history or not.

Output

NA

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
B8D_PROCESS_CONFIG	No	No	Yes	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Currency Rates Service

This section describes the Currency Rate service.

Business Overview

This service is used to retrieve all currencies and currency conversion rates. The conversion rate is the value used to convert to the primary currency.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

CurrencyRates/currencyRates

Input Parameters

NA

Output

RestCurrencyRatesRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
exchangeRate	BigDecimal
effectiveDate	Timestamp
currencyCode	String
exchangeType	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "exchangeRate": null,
    "effectiveDate": null,
    "currencyCode": null,
    "exchangeType": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
]
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CURRENCY_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Data Privacy Access Service

This section describes the Data Privacy Access service for Merchandising.

Business Overview

This query service provides access to data stored in Merchandising that contain personally identifiable information.

Service Type

GET

ReSTURL

`https://<host:port>/RetailAppsDataPrivServicesRESTApp/rest/privatedata/getPersonallInfo?customer_id={entityName}::{entityType}::{entityId}::{fullName}::{phone}::{email}`

Accept

- application/json
- application/xml

Query Parameters

- `customer_id` (required): The customer ID string containing the parameters to be used in looking up data. The format of this string is as follows:
 - `entity name>::{entity type}::{entity id}::{full name}::{phone}::{email}`

Path Parameters

Parameter	Description
Entity Name	The query group type for which data is to be retrieved. The available group types for Merchandising are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ BUYER (Buyer) ■ MERCHANT (Merchant) ■ STORE (Store) ■ WAREHOUSE (Warehouse) ■ SUPPLIER (Supplier) ■ PARTNER (Partner) ■ OUTLOC (Outside Location) ■ ORDER CUSTOMER (Merchandising Customer)
Entity Type	Used if the entity name is PARTNER or OUTLOC. The value here should indicate the type of partner or outside location being queried. Valid values for this input can be found on the Codes table for each type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Partner Types = PTNR ■ Outside Location Types = LOCT
Entity ID	The ID of the entity being queried. For example, the supplier ID.
Full Name	The full name to be searched for the selected entity.
Phone	The phone number to be searched for the selected entity.
Email	The email to be searched for the selected entity.

Default Response

The response will return all instances of the data being searched that occur in the requested entity. For example, if the entity requested was BUYER, all instances where the buyer, name, and phone match the data sent will be returned. If any of these parameters are not sent (e.g. buyer), then it will not be used as part of the search. The following data is included in the response:

Parameter	Description
Entity Name	Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ BUYER (Buyer) ▪ MERCHANT (Merchant) ▪ STORE (Store) ▪ WAREHOUSE (Warehouse) ▪ SUPPLIER (Supplier) ▪ PARTNER (Partner) ▪ OUTLOC (Outside Location) ▪ ORDER CUSTOMER (Merchandising Customer)
Entity Type	If the entity name is PARTNER or OUTLOC, the value here indicates the type of partner or outside location being queried. Valid values for this input can be found on the Codes table for each type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Partner Types = PTNR ▪ Outside Location Types = LOCT For other entity types, this will be null.
Entity ID	The ID of the entity where the data was found.
Full Name	The name associated with the entity.
Phone	The phone number associated with the entity.
Fax	The fax number associated with the entity.
Telex	The telex number associated with the entity.
Pager	The pager number associated with the entity.
Email	The email address associated with the entity.

Sample Response

```
{
  "Personal Information": {
    "list": [],
    "Get Personal Information": {
      "list": [
        [
          {
            "ENTITY_NAME": "BUYER",
            "ENTITY_TYPE": "null",
            "ENTITY_ID": "1002",
            "FULL_NAME": "Matt Wilsman",
            "PHONE": "6125251034",
            "FAX": "6125259800",
            "TELEX": "null",
            "PAGER": "null",
            "EMAIL": "null"
          }
        ]
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

Response Codes and Error Messages

- 200 - Success
- 400 - Bad Request - for the following situations:
 - Customer ID does not match the required format
 - Invalid input type
 - Missing customer ID
 - Invalid jsonFormat
- 500 - Internal Server Errors - for all other types of errors (for example, configuration errors, SQL errors, and so on)

Success Payloads

- When Accept=application/json, this API will return data in JSON format
- When Accept=application/xml, this API will return data formatted as an HTML page

Data Privacy Forget Service

This section describes the Data Privacy Forget service for Merchandising.

Business Overview

This service supports updating personal information stored in Merchandising. When the service is invoked with mask strings as inputs, it overwrites the fields with mask strings, which effectively removes the personal information from the system.

Service Type

DELETE

ReSTURL

https://<host:port>/RetailAppsDataPrivServicesRESTApp/rest/privatedata/updatePersonalInfo?customer_id={entityName}::{entityType}::{entityId}::{fullName}::{phone}::{fax}::{telex}::{pager}::{email}::{addr1}::{addr2}::{addr3}::{county}::{city}::{state}::{countryId}::{postalCode}

Accept

- application/json
- application/xml

Query Parameters

- customer_id (required): The customer ID string containing the parameters to be used in updating data. The format of this string is as follows:
 - {entityName}::{entityType}::{entityId}::{fullName}::{phone}::{fax}::{telex}::{pager}::{email}::{addr1}::{addr2}::{addr3}::{county}::{city}::{state}::{countryId}::{postalCode}

Path Parameters

Parameter	Description
Entity Name (required)	The group type for which data is to be updated. The available group types for Merchandising are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ BUYER (Buyer)■ MERCHANT (Merchant)■ STORE (Store)■ WAREHOUSE (Warehouse)■ SUPPLIER (Supplier)■ PARTNER (Partner)■ OUTLOC (Outside Location)■ ORDER CUSTOMER (Merchandising Customer)
Entity Type	Required if the entity name is PARTNER or OUTLOC. The value here should indicate the type of partner or outside location. Valid values for this input can be found on the Codes table for each type: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Partner Types = PTNR■ Outside Location Types = LOCT
Entity ID (required)	The ID of the entity to be updated. For example, the supplier ID.
Full Name	The value to update the full name with. If the value is null and this is a required field in the entity, 'XXXXX' will be used.
Phone	The value to update the phone number with. If the value is null and this is a required field in the entity, 'XXXXX' will be used.
Fax	The value to update the fax number with.
Telex	The value to update the telex number with.
Pager	The value to update the pager number with.
Email	The value to update the email address with.
Addr1	The value to update the address 1 with.
Addr2	The value to update the address 2 with.
Addr3	The value to update the address 3 with.
County	The value to update the county with.
City	The value to update the city with.
State	The value to update the state with.
Country	The value to update the country with.
Postal Code	The value to update the postal code with.

Default Response

This service only returns a response code to signify if the request is successful or not. If no record is updated, the service returns an error.

Response Codes and Error Messages

- 200 - Success
- 400 - Bad Request - for the following situations:
 - Customer ID does not match the required format

- Invalid input type
- Missing customer ID
- Invalid jsonFormat
- 500 - Internal Server Errors - for all other types of errors (e.g. config errors, sql errors, etc).

Success Payloads

N/A

Diff Detail Service

This section describes the Diff Detail service.

Business Overview

Diff Detail service allows user to retrieve Diff description for a selected Diff Id.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

DiffIds/diffIdDetail?diffId={diffId}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Diff_Id	Yes	Diff ID

Output

RestDiffIdsRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
industrySubgroup	String
diffGroupDesc	String
diffType	String
diffDesc	String
industryCode	String
diffGroupId	String
diffTypeDesc	String

JSON Structure

```
{
  "industrySubgroup": null,
  "diffGroupDesc": null,
  "diffType": null,
  "diffDesc": "null",
  "industryCode": null,
  "diffGroupId": null,
```

```
    "diffTypeDesc": null,  
    "links": [],  
    "hyperMediaContent": {  
      "linkRDO": []  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DIFF_IDS	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Half Data Budget Service

Business Overview

The primary role of this service is to modify half data budgets and send them to Merchandising.

Functional Area

Financials

Modify Half Data Budget

Business Overview This service modifies half data budget by calling the SVCPROV_HDB package to load input data to the staging tables and then calling the core half data budget package to validate and insert data to the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

Rest URL: `financials/HalfDataBudgetREST/modifyHdb`

Input Parameters `SvcprovHdbdescRecRDO`

Parameter Name	Data Type
dept	BigDecimal
halfNo	BigDecimal
locType	String
location	BigDecimal
setOfBooksId	BigDecimal
cumMarkonPct	BigDecimal
shrinkagePct	BigDecimal
markdownPct	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "dept": null,
    "halfNo": null,
    "locType": null,
    "location": null,
    "setOfBooksId": null,
    "cumMarkonPct": null,
    "shrinkagePct": null,
    "markdownPct": null
  }
]
```

Output SvcprovHdbStatusRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
hdbErrTbl	List< SvcprovFailHdbRecRDO>

SvcprovFailHdbRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
dept	BigDecimal
halfNo	BigDecimal
locType	String
location	BigDecimal
setOfBooksId	BigDecimal
errorMsg	String

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "statusMsg": null,
  " hdbErrTbl ":
  [
    {
      "dept": null,
      "halfNo": null,
      "locType": null,
      "location": null,
      "setOfBooksId": null,
      "errorMsg": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

}

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
HALF_DATA_BUGET	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_PROCESS_TRACKER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_ADMIN_UPLD_ER	Yes	Yes	No	No
SVC_HALF_DATA_BUDGET	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Inventory Adjustment Service

This section describes the Inventory Adjustment service.

Functional Area

Inventory

Business Overview

The primary role of this service is to create inventory adjustment and send them to Merchandising.

Inventory Adjustment

Business Overview This service creates inventory adjustment by calling the package SVCPROV_INVADJ to load input data to the staging tables and then calling the core inventory adjustment package to validate and insert data to the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

ReST URL Invadj/createInvadj

Input Parameters SvcprovInvadjdescRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
Invadjdtl	List<SvcprovInvadjdescdtlRecRDO>

SvcprovInvadjdescdtlRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
unitQty	BigDecimal
toDisposition	String
adjReasonCode	BigDecimal
docType	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
toWipCode	String
item	String
poNbr	String
auxReasonCode	String
weight	BigDecimal
toTroubleCode	String
fromWipCode	String
weightUom	String
unitCost	BigDecimal
fromTroubleCode	String
transshipmentNumber	String
fromDisposition	String
transactionCode	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "location":null,
    "invadjdtl":[
      {
        "unitQty":null,
        "toDisposition":null,
        "adjReasonCode":null,
        "docType":null,
        "toWipCode":null,
        "item":null,
        "poNbr":null,
        "auxReasonCode":null,
        "weight":null,
        "toTroubleCode":null,
        "fromWipCode":null,
        "weightUom":null,
        "unitCost":null,
        "fromTroubleCode":null,
        "transshipmentNumber":null,
        "fromDisposition":null,
        "transactionCode":null
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

Output SvcprovInvadjStatusRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
invadjErrTbl	List< SvcprovFailInvadjRecRDO >

SvcprovFailInvadjRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
location	BigDecimal
unitQty	BigDecimal
adjReasonCode	BigDecimal
item	String
errorMsg	String

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "statusMsg": null,
  " invadjErrTbl ": [
    {
      " location": null,
      "unitQty": null,
      " adjReasonCode": null,
      " item": null,
      "errorMsg": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
INV_ADJ	Yes	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_PROCESS_TRACKER	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SVC_INV_ADJ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Item Detail Service

This section describes the Item Detail service.

Business Overview

Item Detail service allows user to retrieve Item information for a selected item.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Item/itemDetail?item={itemNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Item	Yes	Item number

Output

RestItemRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
itemGrandparent	String
itemParent	String
item	String
itemDesc	String
shortDesc	String
packInd	String
status	String
itemLevel	BigDecimal
tranLevel	BigDecimal
dept	BigDecimal
classAttribute	BigDecimal
subclass	BigDecimal
diff1	String
diff2	String
diff3	String
diff4	String
primaryRefItemInd	String
originalRetail	BigDecimal
sellableInd	String
orderableInd	String
inventoryInd	String
packitemBreakout	List<RestPackitemBreakoutRecRDO>
itemSupplier	List<RestItemSupplierRecRDO>
itemSupplierCountry	List<RestItemSupplierCountryRecRDO>
vatItem	List<RestVatItemRecRDO>

RestPackitemBreakoutRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
seqNo	BigDecimal
packItemQty	BigDecimal

RestItemSupplierRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
supplier	BigDecimal
vpn	String
primarySuppInd	String
directShipInd	String

RestItemSupplierCountryRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
originCountryId	String
primaryCountryInd	String
unitCost	BigDecimal
suppPackSize	BigDecimal
innerPackSize	BigDecimal
leadTime	BigDecimal
pickupLeadTime	BigDecimal

RestVatItemRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
vatRegion	BigDecimal
vatType	String
vatCode	String
vatRate	BigDecimal
activeDate	Timestamp

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "itemGrandparent": null,
  "itemParent": null,
  "item": null,
  "itemDesc": null,
  "shortDesc": null,
  "packInd": null,
  "status": null,
  "itemLevel": null,
```

```

"tranLevel": null,
"dept": null,
"classAttribute": null,
"subclass": null,
"diff1": null,
"diff2": null,
"diff3": null,
"diff4": null,
"primaryRefItemInd": null,
"originalRetail": null,
"sellableInd": null,
"orderableInd": null,
"inventoryInd": null,
"packitemBreakout": [],
"itemSupplier": [
  {
    "primarySuppInd": null,
    "itemSupplierCountry": [
      {
        "unitCost": null,
        "leadTime": null,
        "suppPackSize": null,
        "originCountryId": null,
        "primaryCountryInd": null,
        "pickupLeadTime": null,
        "innerPackSize": null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
          "linkRDO": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "supplier": null,
    "vpn": null,
    "directShipInd": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
],
"vatItem": [
  {
    "vatRegion": null,
    "activeDate": null,
    "vatType": null,
    "vatCode": null,
    "vatRate": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
],
"links": [],
"hyperMediaContent": {
  "linkRDO": []
}
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_ITEM	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Item Loc Inventory Detail Service

This section describes the Item Loc Inventory Detail service.

Business Overview

Item Loc Inventory Detail service allows user to retrieve Item Location and Item Location Stock on Hand information for a selected item and location. If location and location type are not specified, all locations for the item will be retrieved. If location type is specified but not the location, all locations for the item and location type will be retrieved.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

ItemlocInvDtl/itemlocInvDetail?item={itemNumber}&location={locationNumber}&locationType={locationType}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Item	Yes	Item ID
Location	No	Location ID.
Location Type	No	Location Type.

Output

RestItemlocInvDtlRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
itemParent	String
loc	BigDecimal
locType	String
unitRetail	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
sellingUom	String
clearInd	String
taxableInd	String
localItemDesc	String
status	String
primarySupp	BigDecimal
primaryCntry	String
avCost	BigDecimal
unitCost	BigDecimal
stockOnHand	BigDecimal
sohUpdateDatetime	Timestamp
inTransitQty	BigDecimal
packCompSoh	BigDecimal
packCompResv	BigDecimal
packCompExp	BigDecimal
rtvQty	BigDecimal
customerResv	BigDecimal
sellingUnitRetail	BigDecimal
localShortDesc	String
packCompIntran	BigDecimal
tsfReservedQty	BigDecimal
tsfExpectedQty	BigDecimal
nonSellableQty	BigDecimal
customerBackorder	BigDecimal
packCompCustResv	BigDecimal
packCompCustBack	BigDecimal
packCompNonSellable	BigDecimal
firstReceived	Timestamp
lastReceived	Timestamp

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "item": null,
  "itemParent": null,
  "loc": null,
  "locType": null,
  "unitRetail": null,
  "sellingUom": null,
  "clearInd": null,
  "taxableInd": null,
  "localItemDesc": null,
  "status": null,
```

```
"primarySupp": null,
"primaryCntry": null,
"avCost": null,
"unitCost": null,
"stockOnHand": null,
"sohUpdateDatetime": null,
"inTransitQty": null,
"packCompSoh": null,
"packCompResv": null,
"packCompExp": null,
"rtvQty": null,
"customerResv": null,
"sellingUnitRetail": null,
"localShortDesc": null,
"packCompIntran": null,
"tsfReservedQty": null,
"tsfExpectedQty": null,
"nonSellableQty": null,
"customerBackorder": null,
"packCompCustResv": null,
"packCompCustBack": null,
"packCompNonSellable": null,
"firstReceived": null,
"lastReceived": null,
"links": [],
"hyperMediaContent": {
  "linkRDO": []
}
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

MerchHierarchy Detail Service

This section describes the MerchHierarchy Detail service.

Business Overview

MerchHierarchyDetail service allows user to retrieve full merchandising hierarchy information.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/MerchHierarchy/merchHierarchy

Input Parameters

NA

Output

RestMerchHierarchyRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
profitCalcType	BigDecimal
deptVatInclInd	String
classAttribute	BigDecimal
division	BigDecimal
classVatInd	String
subclass	BigDecimal
buyer	BigDecimal
dept	BigDecimal
className	String
subName	String
groupNo	BigDecimal
otbCalcType	String
groupName	String
divName	String
purchaseType	BigDecimal
merch	BigDecimal
deptName	String

JSON Structure

```

{
  "profitCalcType": null,
  "deptVatInclInd": null,
  "classAttribute": null,
  "division": null,
  "classVatInd": null,
  "subclass": null,
  "buyer": null,
  "dept": null,
  "className": null,
  "subName": null,
  "groupNo": null,
  "otbCalcType": null,
  "groupName": null,
  "divName": null,
  "purchaseType": null,
  "merch": null,
  "deptName": null,
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

}

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_MERCH_HIERARCHY	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Purchase Order Detail Service

This section describes the Purchase Order Detail Service.

Business Overview

Purchase Order Detail service allows user to retrieve purchase order information for a selected order.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Po/poDetail?orderNumber={orderNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Order Number	Yes	Order Number

Output

RestPoRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
orderNumber	BigDecimal
orderType	String
group	BigDecimal
division	BigDecimal
dept	BigDecimal
buyer	BigDecimal
supplier	BigDecimal
supplierStatus	String
locationType	String
location	BigDecimal
writtenDate	Date
notBeforeDate	Date

Parameter Name	Data Type
notAfterDate	Date
otbEndOfWeekDate	Date
earliestShipDate	Date
latestShipDate	Date
closeDate	Date
terms	String
freightTerms	String
originIndicator	BigDecimal
shipmentMethod	String
purchaseType	String
status	String
currencyCode	String
masterPurchaseOrderNumber	BigDecimal
poItemTbl	List<RestPoItemRecRDO>

RestPoItemRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
refernceItem	String
packItem	String
originCountryId	String
earliestShipDate	Date
latestShipDate	Date
supplierPackSize	BigDecimal
location	BigDecimal
locationType	String
physicalWarehouse	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
quantityOrdered	BigDecimal
quantityPrescaled	BigDecimal
quantityReceived	BigDecimal
lastReceivedQuantity	BigDecimal
lastRoundQuantity	BigDecimal
lastGroupRoundedQunatity	BigDecimal
quantityCancelled	BigDecimal
cancelCode	String
cancelDate	Date

Parameter Name	Data Type
unitCost	BigDecimal
costSource	String
nonScaleIndicator	String
estimatedStockDate	Date
restPoItemExpTbl	List<RestPoItemExpRecRDO>

RestPoItemExpRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
packItem	String
location	BigDecimal
locationType	String
componentId	String
componentDescription	String
alwaysDefaultIndicator	String
componentRate	BigDecimal
componentCurrency	String
exchangeRate	BigDecimal
estimatedExpenseValue	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "orderNumber": null,
  "orderType": null,
  "group": null,
  "division": null,
  "dept": null,
  "buyer": null,
  "supplier": null,
  "supplierStatus": null,
  "locationType": null,
  "location": null,
  "writtenDate": null,
  "notBeforeDate": null,
  "notAfterDate": null,
  "otbEndOfWeekDate": null,
  "earliestShipDate": null,
  "latestShipDate": null,
  "closeDate": null,
  "terms": null,
  "freightTerms": null,
  "originIndicator": null,
  "shipmentmethod": null,
  "purchaseType": null,
  "status": null,
  "currencyCode": null,
  "masterPurchaseOrderNumber": null,
```

```

"poItemTbl": [
  {
    "item": null,
    "referenceItem": null,
    "originCountryId": null,
    "earliestShipDate": null,
    "latestShipDate": null,
    "supplierPackSize": null,
    "location": null,
    "locationType": null,
    "physicalWarehouse": null,
    "unitRetail": null,
    "quantityOrdered": null,
    "quantityPrescaled": null,
    "quantityReceived": null,
    "lastReceivedQuantity": null,
    "lastRoundQuantity": null,
    "lastGroupRoundedQuantity": null,
    "quantityCancelled": null,
    "cancelCode": null,
    "unitCost": null,
    "costSource": null,
    "nonScaleIndicator": null,
    "estimatedStockDate": null,
    "poItemExpTbl": [
      {
        "item": null,
        "packItem": null,
        "location": null,
        "locationType": null,
        "componentId": null,
        "componentDescription": null,
        "alwaysDefaultIndicator": null,
        "componentRate": null,
        "componentCurrency": null,
        "exchangeRate": null,
        "estimatedExpenceValue": null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
          "linkRDO": []
        }
      }
    ],
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
]
"links": [],
"hyperMediaContent": {
  "linkRDO": []
}
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORDHEAD	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORDLOC	Yes	No	No	No
ORDSKU	Yes	No	No	No
ORDLOC_EXPENSES	Yes	No	No	No
V_DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
ELC_COMP	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Reclass Detail Service

This section describes the Reclass Detail service.

Business Overview

This service is used to retrieve reclassification details for a given item.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Reclass/reclass?item={itemNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Item	Yes	Item number

Output

RestReclassRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
toClass	BigDecimal
reclassDate	Timestamp
reclassDesc	String
toSubclass	BigDecimal
reclassNo	BigDecimal
toDept	toDept

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "toClass": null,
    "reclassDate": null,
```

```

        "reclassDesc": null,
        "toSubclass": null,
        "reclassNo": null,
        "toDept": null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    }
}
]

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RECLASS_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
RECLASS_ITEM	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Shipment Detail Service

This section describes the Shipment Detail Service.

Business Overview

Shipment Detail service allows user to retrieve shipment and shipment item details for a given distro (transfer or allocation) or purchase order (PO).

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Shipment/shipmentDetail?orderNumber={orderNumber}&distroNumber={distroNumber}&distroType={distroType}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
orderNumber	No	Order Number. If none is specified, then Distro Number and Distro Type are required.
distroNumber	No	Distro Number. If none is specified, then Order Number is required.
distroType	No	Distro Type. If none is specified, then Order Number is required.

Output

RestShipmentRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
shipment	BigDecimal

Parameter Name	Data Type
bolNo	String
asn	String
shipDate	Timestamp
receiveDate	Timestamp
estArrDate	Timestamp
shipOrigin	String
statusCode	String
toLoc	BigDecimal
toLocType	String
fromLoc	BigDecimal
fromLocType	String
parentShipment	BigDecimal
seqNo	BigDecimal
item	String
refItem	String
carton	String
invStatus	BigDecimal
shipskuStatusCode	String
qtyReceived	BigDecimal
unitCost	BigDecimal
unitRetail	BigDecimal
qtyExpected	BigDecimal
adjustType	String
actualReceivingStore	BigDecimal
reconcileUserId	String
reconcileDate	Timestamp
tamperedInd	String
dispositionedInd	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "shipment":null,
  "bolNo":null,
  "asn":null,
  "shipDate":null,
  "receiveDate":null,
  "estArrDate":null,
  "shipOrigin":null,
  "statusCode":null,
  "toLoc":null,
  "toLocType":null,
  "fromLoc":null,
  "fromLocType":null,
```

```

    "parentShipment":null,
    "seqNo":null,
    "item":null,
    "refItem":null,
    "carton":null,
    "invStatus":null,
    "shipskuStatusCode":null,
    "qtyReceived":null,
    "unitCost":null,
    "unitRetail":null,
    "qtyExpected":null,
    "adjustType":null,
    "actualReceivingStore":null,
    "reconcileUserId":null,
    "reconcileDate":null,
    "tamperedInd":null,
    "dispositionedInd":null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_SHIPMENT	Yes	No	No	No
V_SHIPSKU	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Stock Count Detail Service

This section describes the Stock Count Detail service.

Business Overview

Stock Count Detail service allows user to retrieve open stock count details for a given item and/or store.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

StockCount/stockCountDetail?cycleCount={cycleCount}&locationType={locationType}&location={location}&item={item}&stocktakeDate={stocktakeDate}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Item	No	Item

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Location	No	Location
Location Type	No	Location Type
Cycle Count	No	Cycle Count
Stocktake Date	No	Stocktake Date (always optional)

Output

RestStockCountRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
cycleCount	BigDecimal
cycleCountDesc	String
stocktakeDate	Timestamp
stocktakeType	String
stakeSkuLoc	List<RestStakeSkuLocRecRDO>

RestStakeSkuLocRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
item	String
location	BigDecimal
locType	String
snapshotOnHandQty	BigDecimal
snapshotInTransitQty	BigDecimal
snapshotUnitCost	BigDecimal
snapshotUnitRetail	BigDecimal
processed	String
physicalCountQty	BigDecimal
packCompQty	BigDecimal
inTransitAmt	BigDecimal
depositItemType	String
xformItemType	String
distributeQty	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "cycleCount":null,
  "cycleCountDesc":null,
  "stocktakeDate":null,
  "stocktakeType":null,
  "stakeSkuLoc": [
    {
      "item":null,
```

```

        "location":null,
        "locType":null,
        "snapshotOnHandQty":null,
        "snapshotInTransitQty":null,
        "snapshotUnitCost":null,
        "snapshotUnitRetail":null,
        "processed":null,
        "physicalCountQty":null,
        "packCompQty":null,
        "inTransitAmt":null,
        "depositItemType":null,
        "xformItemType":null,
        "distributeQty":null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    }
},
"links": [],
"hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
}
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STAKE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
STAKE_SKU_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Store Day User Service

This section describes the Store Day User service.

Functional Area

Financials

Business Overview

The primary role of this service is to create or delete store day user and send them to Merchandising.

Create Store Day User

Business Overview This service creates store day user by calling the SVCPROV_STOREDAYUSER package to load input data to the staging tables and then calling the core store day user package to validate and insert data to the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

ReSTURL financials/StoreDayUserREST/create StoreDayUser

Input Parameters SvcprovSdudescRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
store	BigDecimal
businessDate	String
userId	String

JSON Structure

```
[{"store": null,
  " businessDate": null,
  " userId": null}]
```

BusinessDate will take input in string with the format as 'DD-MON-YYYY' and later converted to Timestamp format and insert in table.

Output SvcprovSduStatusRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
sduErrTbl	List< SvcprovFailSduRecRDO >

SvcprovFailSduRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
store	BigDecimal
businessDate	String
userId	String
errorMsg	String

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "statusMsg": null,
  " sduErrTbl ": [
    {
      " store": null,
      " businessDate": null,
      " userId": null,
      "errorMsg": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
```

```

    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_DAY_USER	Yes	Yes	No	No
SVC_STORE_DAY_USER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Delete Store Day User

Business Overview This service deletes store day user by calling the SVCPROV_SDU package to load input data to the staging tables and then calling the core store day user package to validate and delete data to the Merchandising tables.

Service Type Post

ReSTURL `financials/StoreDayUserREST/delete StoreDayUser`

Input Parameters SvcprovSdudescRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
store	BigDecimal
businessDate	String
userId	String

JSON Structure

```

[{"store": null,
  " businessDate": null,
  " userId": null}]

```

BusinessDate will take input in string with the format as 'DD-MON-YYYY' and later converted to Timestamp format and delete from table.

Output SvcprovSduStatusRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
statusMsg	String
sduErrTbl	List< SvcprovFailSduRecRDO >

SvcprovFailSduRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
store	BigDecimal
businessDate	String
userId	String
errorMsg	String

The output will contain the status of the request including validation errors, if any.

JSON Structure

```
{
  "statusMsg": null,
  " sduErrTbl ": [
    {
      " store": null,
      " businessDate": null,
      " userId": null,
      "errorMsg": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_DAY_USER	Yes	No	No	Yes
SVC_STORE_DAY_USER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Store Detail Service

This section describes the Store Detail service.

Business Overview

Store Detail service allows user to retrieve Store information for a selected store or for all stores.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Store/storeDetail?store={storeNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Store	No	Store ID. If none is specified, all stores will be retrieved.

Output

RestStoreRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
store	BigDecimal
storeName	String
storeName10	String
storeName3	String
storeNameSecondary	String
storeClass	String
storeOpenDate	Timestamp
storeCloseDate	Timestamp
acquiredDate	Timestamp
remodelDate	Timestamp
vatRegion	BigDecimal
vatIncludeInd	String
stockholdingInd	String
channelId	BigDecimal
transferZone	BigDecimal
defaultWh	BigDecimal
stopOrderDays	BigDecimal
startOrderDays	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String
lang	BigDecimal
dunsNumber	String
dunsLoc	String
sisterStore	BigDecimal
tsfEntityId	BigDecimal
orgUnitId	BigDecimal
storeType	String
wfCustomerId	BigDecimal
timezoneName	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
customerOrderLocInd	String
company	BigDecimal
chain	BigDecimal
area	BigDecimal
region	BigDecimal
district	BigDecimal
add1	String
add2	String
add3	String
city	String
state	String
countryId	String
post	String
contactName	String
contactPhone	String
contactEmail	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "store": null,
  "storeName": null,
  "storeName10": null,
  "storeName3": null,
  "storeNameSecondary": null,
  "storeClass": null,
  "storeOpenDate": null,
  "storeCloseDate": null,
  "acquiredDate": null,
  "remodelDate": null,
  "vatRegion": null,
  "vatIncludeInd": null,
  "stockholdingInd": null,
  "channelId": null,
  "transferZone": null,
  "defaultWh": null,
  "stopOrderDays": null,
  "startOrderDays": null,
  "currencyCode": null,
  "lang": null,
  "dunsNumber": null,
  "dunsLoc": null,
  "sisterStore": null,
  "tsfEntityId": null,
  "orgUnitId": null,
  "storeType": null,
  "wfCustomerId": null,
  "timezoneName": null,
  "customerOrderLocInd": null,
  "company": null,
```

```

    "chain": null,
    "area": null,
    "region": null,
    "district": null,
    "add1": null,
    "add2": null,
    "add3": null,
    "city": null,
    "state": null,
    "countryId": null,
    "post": null,
    "contactName": null,
    "contactPhone": null,
    "contactEmail": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No
STORE_HIERARCHY	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Supplier Detail Service

This section describes the Supplier Detail service.

Business Overview

Supplier Detail service allows user to retrieve Supplier information for a selected supplier.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Supplier/supplierDetail?supplierNumber={suppliernumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Supplier	Yes	Supplier number

Output

RestSupplierRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
supplier	BigDecimal
sup_name	String
sup_name_secondary	String
supplier_parent	BigDecimal
sup_status	String
currency_code	String
terms	String
freight_terms	String
vat_region	BigDecimal
external_ref_id	String
Supplier_address	List<RestSupplierAddressRecRDO>

RestSupplierAddressRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
add_1	String
add_2	String
add_3	String
city	String
state	String
country_id	String
post	String
contact_name	String
contact_phone	String
contact_email	String

JSON Structure:

```
[
  {
    "supplierAddress": [
      {
        "countryId": null,
        "add2": null,
        "add3": null,
        "city": null,
        "add1": null,
        "state": null,
        "contactEmail": null,
        "contactName": null,
        "contactPhone": null,
        "post": null,
        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
          "linkRDO": []
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```
    },
    {
      "countryId": null,
      "add2": null,
      "add3": null,
      "city": null,
      "add1": null,
      "state": null,
      "contactEmail": null,
      "contactName": null,
      "contactPhone": null,
      "post": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "countryId": null,
      "add2": null,
      "add3": null,
      "city": null,
      "add1": null,
      "state": null,
      "contactEmail": null,
      "contactName": null,
      "contactPhone": null,
      "post": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "countryId": null,
      "add2": null,
      "add3": null,
      "city": null,
      "add1": null,
      "state": null,
      "contactEmail": null,
      "contactName": null,
      "contactPhone": null,
      "post": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    },
    {
      "countryId": null,
      "add2": null,
      "add3": null,
      "city": null,
      "add1": null,
      "state": null,
      "contactEmail": null,
      "contactName": null,
      "contactPhone": null,
      "post": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  {
    "countryId": null,
    "add2": null,
    "add3": null,
    "city": null,
    "add1": null,
    "state": null,
    "contactEmail": null,
    "contactName": null,
    "contactPhone": null,
    "post": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
      "linkRDO": []
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "links": [],
        "hyperMediaContent": {
            "linkRDO": []
        }
    },
    ],
    "supNameSecondary": null,
    "supplierParent": null,
    "terms": null,
    "supStatus": null,
    "currencyCode": null,
    "supplier": null,
    "supName": null,
    "freightTerms": null,
    "vatRegion": null,
    "externalRefId": null,
    "links": [],
    "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
    }
}
]

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Transfer Detail Service

This section describes the Transfer Detail service.

Business Overview

Transfer Detail service allows user to retrieve details for a given transfer.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Transfer/transferDetail?transferNumber={transferNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Transfer Number	Yes	Transfer number

Output

RestIsfheadRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
tsfNo	BigDecimal
tsfParentNo	BigDecimal
fromLocType	String
fromLoc	BigDecimal
toLocType	String
toLoc	BigDecimal
expDcDate	Timestamp
dept	BigDecimal
inventoryType	String
tsfType	String
status	String
deliveryDate	Timestamp
closeDate	Timestamp
notAfterDate	Timestamp
contextType	String
contextValue	String
wfOrderNo	BigDecimal
tsfdetail	List<RestTsfdetailRecRDO>

RestTsfdetailRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
tsfSeqNo	BigDecimal
item	String
invStatus	BigDecimal
tsfPrice	BigDecimal
tsfQty	BigDecimal
fillQty	BigDecimal
shipQty	BigDecimal
receivedQty	BigDecimal
reconciledQty	BigDecimal
distroQty	BigDecimal
selectedQty	BigDecimal
cancelledQty	BigDecimal
suppPackSize	BigDecimal
tsfCost	BigDecimal
publishInd	String

JSON Structure:

```

{
  "tsfNo": null,
  "tsfParentNo": null,
  "fromLocType": null,
  "fromLoc": null,
  "toLocType": null,
  "toLoc": null,
  "expDcDate": null,
  "dept": null,
  "inventoryType": null,
  "tsfType": null,
  "status": null,
  "deliveryDate": null,
  "closeDate": null,
  "notAfterDate": null,
  "contextType": null,
  "contextValue": null,
  "wfOrderNo": null,
  "tsfdetail": [
    {
      "tsfSeqNo": null,
      "item": null,
      "invStatus": null,
      "tsfPrice": null,
      "tsfQty": null,
      "fillQty": null,
      "shipQty": null,
      "receivedQty": null,
      "reconciledQty": null,
      "distroQty": null,
      "selectedQty": null,
      "cancelledQty": null,
      "suppPackSize": null,
      "tsfCost": null,
      "publishInd": null,
      "links": [],
      "hyperMediaContent": {
        "linkRDO": []
      }
    }
  ],
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}

```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TSFHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
TSFDETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

VAT Detail Service

This section describes the VAT Detail service.

Business Overview

VAT Detail service allows user to retrieve VAT information for a selected department.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Vat/vatDetail?department={departmentNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Department	Yes	Department ID

Output

RestVatRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
vatRegion	BigDecimal
vatRegionName	String
vatRegionType	String
vatType	String
vatCode	String
vatCodeDesc	String
vatRate	BigDecimal

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "vatRegion": null,
  "vatRegionName": null,
  "vatRegionType": null,
  "vatType": null,
  "vatCode": null,
  "vatCodeDesc": null,
  "vatRate": null,
  "links": [],
  "hyperMediaContent": {
    "linkRDO": []
  }
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_REGION	Yes	No	No	No
V_VAT_REGION_TL	Yes	No	No	No
V_VAT_CODES_TL	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_CODE_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Warehouse Detail Service

This section describes the Warehouse Detail service.

Business Overview

Warehouse Detail service allows user to retrieve Warehouse information for a selected warehouse or for all warehouses.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

Wh/whDetail?warehouse={whNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description
Warehouse	No	Warehouse Number. If none is specified, all warehouses will be retrieved.

Output

RestWhRecRDO

Parameter Name	Data Type
warehouse	BigDecimal
warehouseName	String
warehouseSecondaryName	String
vatRegion	BigDecimal
organizationHierarchyType	BigDecimal
organizationHierarchyValue	BigDecimal
currencyCode	String

Parameter Name	Data Type
physicalWarehouse	BigDecimal
primaryVirtualWarehouse	BigDecimal
channelId	BigDecimal
stockholdingIndicator	String
breakPackIndicator	String
redistributeWarehouseIndicator	String
restrictedIndicator	String
protectedIndicator	String
transferEntityId	BigDecimal
finisherInd	String
inboundHandlingDays	BigDecimal
organizationalUnitId	BigDecimal
virtualWarehouseType	String
customerOrderLocationIndicator	String
address1	String
address2	String
address3	String
city	String
state	String
countryId	String
post	String
contactName	String
contactPhone	String
contactEmail	String

JSON Structure:

```
{
  "warehouse": null,
  "warehouseName": null,
  "warehouseSecondaryName": null,
  "vatRegion": "null",
  "organizationHierarchyType": null,
  "organizationHierarchyValue": null,
  "currencyCode": null,
  "physicalWarehouse": null,
  "primaryVirtualWarehouse": null,
  "channelId": null,
  "stockholdingIndicator": null,
  "breakPackIndicator": null,
  "redistributeWarehouseIndicator": null,
  "restrictedIndicator": null,
  "protectedIndicator": null,
  "transferEntityId": null,
```

```
    "finisherIndicator": null,  
    "inboundHandlingDays": null,  
    "organizationalUnitId" :null,  
    "virtualWarehouseType" :null,  
    "customerOrderLocationIdicator" :null,  
    "address1": null,  
    "address2": null,  
    "address3": null,  
    "city": null,  
    "state": null,  
    "countryId": null,  
    "post": null,  
    "contactName": null,  
    "contactPhone": null,  
    "contactEmail": null,  
    "links": [],  
    "hyperMediaContent": {  
        "linkRDO": []  
    }  
}
```

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
V_WH	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_LOGS	No	Yes	No	No
JOB_AUDIT_PAYLOAD	No	Yes	No	No

Sales Audit ReSTful Web Services

Summary of Open Store Days

Business Overview

This service provides, at a glance, the number of open stores for which the sales audit manager is responsible. The stores for which the user is responsible are those associated with the user in Sales Audit's employee maintenance via location traits.

Service Type

Get

ReSTURL

/summaryOpenStoreDay

Input Parameters

No input.

Output

Record Type --DATE, OLDER, ALL

- **For record type DATE:** five records of type date are displayed for today minus 1 through today minus 5
- **One record type OLDER:** is for store days older than today minus 5
- **One record type ALL:** for all store days

Record Date --Date of date type rows

Open Store Count

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_USER_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No

Summary of Errors**Business Overview**

This service provides, at a glance, the number outstanding errors on the specified days for stores for which the sales audit manager is responsible. An outstanding error is defined as an error that exists against a store day that has not been overridden.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/summaryError

Input Parameters

No input.

Output

Record Type --DATE, OLDER, ALL

- **For record type DATE:** five records of type date are displayed for today minus 1 through today minus 5
- **One record type OLDER:** is for store days older than today minus 5
- **One record type ALL:** for all store days

Record Date --Date of date type rows

Error Count

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	No	No	No
SA_ERROR	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_USER_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No

Summary of Over/Short Amount**Business Overview**

This service provides at a glance the sums of all overages and all shortages for all open stores on a given day for which the sales audit manager is responsible. If all locations to which the user is responsible have the same local currency, all monetary values will be displayed in the local currency. Otherwise, all monetary values will be displayed in the retailer's primary currency. If the Over/Short value for the store day is a positive value it is considered an overage, if the Over/Short value for the store day is a negative value it is a shortage.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/summaryOverShortAmount

Input Parameters

No input.

Output

Record Type --DATE, OLDER, ALL

- **For record type DATE:** Five records of type date are displayed for today minus 1 through today minus 5
- **One record type OLDER:** is for store days older than today minus 5
- **One record type ALL:** for all store days

Record Date --Date of date type rows

Over Amount

Short Amount

Currency Code

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
SA_HQ_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_POS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_SYS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_TOTAL	Yes	No	No	No
SA_USER_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Summary of Over/Short Count

Business Overview

This service provides, at a glance, the count of overages and the count of shortages for all open stores on a given day for which the sales audit manager is responsible. If the Over/Short value for the store day is a positive value it is considered an overage, if the Over/Short value for the store day is a negative value it is a shortage.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/summaryOverShortCount

Input Parameters

No input.

Output

Record Type --DATE, OLDER, ALL

- **For record type DATE:** five records of type date are displayed for today minus 1 through today minus 5
- **One record type OLDER:** is for store days older than today minus 5
- **One record type ALL:** for all store days

Record Date --Date of date type rows

Over Count

Short Count

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	No	No	No
SA_HQ_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SA_POS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_SYS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_TOTAL	Yes	No	No	No
SA_USER_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Get Store Days

Business Overview

The service displays a list of open stores to which the user is assigned, for a single day, for 'OLDER' days, or for 'ALL' days.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/getStoreDays?store={store}&recordType={recordType}&recordDate={recordDate}&sortAttrib={sortAttrib}&sortDirection={sortDirection}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
RecordType	Yes	Record Type	ALL, OLDER, DATE
RecordDate	No	Record Date, required when recordType is DATE	NA
Store	No	Store ID	NA
SortAttrib	No	Sort Attribute	STORENAME, AUDITOR, OSVALUE, ERRORCNT, DATASTATUS, OPENDAYS, OSDAYS and OSSUMS
SortDirection	No	Sort Direction	ASC, DESC
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	NA

Output

Store

Store Day Seq No

Auditors

Business Date

Store Name
 Chain
 Chain Name
 Data Status
 Data Status Description
 Audit Status
 Audit Status Description
 Audit Changed Datetime
 Fuel Status
 Fuel Status Description
 Over Short Amount
 Currency Code
 Error Count
 Transaction Count
 Loaded File Count
 Expected File Count

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	No	No	No
SA_ERROR	Yes	No	No	No
SA_HQ_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_POS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_SYS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
SA_TOTAL	Yes	No	No	No
SA_TRAN_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
SA_USER_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No
V_CHAIN	Yes	No	No	No
V_CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Get Store Errors

Business Overview

Retrieves summary of store day errors.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/getStoreErrors?store={store}&recordType={recordType}&recordDate={recordDate}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
RecordType	Yes	Record Type	ALL, OLDER, DATE
RecordDate	No	Record Date, required when recordType is DATE	NA
Store	No	Store ID	NA

Output

Store

Error Code

Error Description

Error Percentage

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SA_ERROR	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
V_SA_ERROR	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Get Store Aggregations**Business Overview**

Retrieves aggregated store day information for all dates or store days older than vdate -5.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/getStoreAggregations?allOlderInd={allOlderInd}&stores={stores}&sortAttrib={sortAttrib}&sortDirection={sortDirection}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
AllOlderInd	Yes	Search string for locations ID or Name	ALL, OLDER
Stores	No	Comma-separated values for stores	NA
SortAttrib	No	Sort Attribute	STORENAME, AUDITOR, OSVALUE, ERRORCNT, DATASTATUS, OPENDAYS, OSDAYS and OSSUMS
SortDirection	No	Sort Direction	ASC, DESC
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	NA

Output

Store

Store Name

Chain

Chain Name

Auditors

Open Days

Over Days

Short Days

Over Amount

Short Amount

Currency Code

Error Count

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SA_ERROR	Yes	No	No	No
SA_HQ_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_POS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_SYS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
V_CHAIN	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Store Search

Business Overview

This web service enables store search and returns aggregated store information.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/storeSearch?searchString={searchString}&searchFilter={searchFilter}&sortAttrib={sortAttrib}&sortDirection={sortDirection}&pageSize={pageSize}&pageNumber={pageNumber}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
SearchString	Yes	Search string for locations ID or Name	NA
SearchFilter	Yes	Search all stores or assigned stores	ALL, ASSIGN
SortAttrib	No	Sort Attribute	STORENAME, AUDITOR, OSVALUE, ERRORCNT, DATASTATUS, OPENDAYS, OSDAYS and OSSUMS
SortDirection	No	Sort Direction	ASC, DESC
PageSize	No	Maximum number of locations to retrieve per page	NA
PageNumber	No	Result page to retrieve	NA

Output

Store

Store Name

Chain

Chain Name

Auditors

Open Days

Over Days

Short Days

Over Amount

Short Amount

Currency Code

Error Count

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOC_TRAITS_MATRIX	Yes	No	No	No
SA_ERROR	Yes	No	No	No
SA_HQ_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_POS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DATA	Yes	No	No	No
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
SA_SYS_VALUE	Yes	No	No	No
SA_TOTAL	Yes	No	No	No
SA_TRAN_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
SA_USER_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No
V_CHAIN	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Get Store Day Date Indicator**Business Overview**

This web service allows the user to find which store days have records that needs attention.

Service Type

Get

ReST URL

/getStoreDateInd?store={store}

Input Parameters

Parameter Name	Required	Description	Valid values
store	Yes	Store ID	NA

Output

Record Type --DATE, OLDER, ALL

- **For record type DATE:** five records of type date are displayed for today minus 1 through today minus 5
- **One record type OLDER:** is for store days older than today minus 5
- **One record type ALL:** for all store days

Record Date --Date of date type rows

Store Has Value indicator

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SA_STORE_DAY	Yes	No	No	No
V_STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Data Privacy Access Service

This section describes the Data Privacy Access service for Sales Audit.

Business Overview

This query service provides access to data stored in Sales Audit that contain personally identifiable information.

Service Type

GET

ReSTURL

https://<host:port>/RetailAppsDataPrivServicesRESTApp/rest/privatedata/getPersonallInfo?customer_id={entityName}::{entityType}::{entityId}::{fullName}::{phone}::{email}

Accept

- application/json
- application/xml

Query Parameters

- customer_id (required): The customer ID string containing the parameters to be used in looking up data. The format of this string is as follows:
 - {entity name}::{entity type}::{entity id}::{full name}::{phone}::{email}

Path Parameters

Parameter	Description
Entity Name	The query group type for which data is to be retrieved. The available group types for Sales Audit are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ EMPLOYEE ■ CUSTOMER
Entity Type	Used if the entity name is CUSTOMER. The value here should indicate the type of customer being queried. Valid values for this input can be found on the Codes table where code type is 'CIDT'.
Entity ID	The ID of the entity being queried. For example, the employee ID.
Full Name	The full name to be searched for the selected entity.
Phone	The phone number to be searched for the selected entity.
Email	The email to be searched for the selected entity.

Default Response

The response will return all instances of the data being searched that occur in the requested entity. For example, if the entity requested was EMPLOYEE, all instances where the employee, name, phone, and email match the data sent will be returned. If any of these parameters are not sent (e.g. employee), then it will not be used as part of the search. The following data is included in the response:

Parameter	Description
Entity Name	Valid values are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ EMPLOYEE ■ CUSTOMER
Entity Type	If the entity name is CUSTOMER, the value here indicates the type of customer being queried. Valid values for this input can be found on the Codes table where code type is 'CIDT'. For other entity types, this will be null.
Entity ID	The ID of the entity where the data was found.
Full Name	The name associated with the entity.
Phone	The phone number associated with the entity.
Fax	The fax number associated with the entity.
Telex	The telex number associated with the entity.
Pager	The pager number associated with the entity.
Email	The email address associated with the entity.

Sample Response

```
{
  "Personal Information": {
    "list": [],
    "Get Personal Information": {
      "list": [
        [
          {
            "ENTITY_NAME": "EMPLOYEE",
            "ENTITY_TYPE": "null",
            "ENTITY_ID": "1414",
            "FULL_NAME": "Harry Adams",
            "PHONE": "2349989",
            "FAX": "null",
            "TELEX": "null",
            "PAGER": "null",
            "EMAIL": "hadams@email.com"
          }
        ]
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

Response Codes and Error Messages

- 200 - Success
- 400 - Bad Request - for the following situations:

- Customer ID does not match the required format
- Invalid input type
- Missing customer ID
- Invalid jsonFormat
- 500 - Internal Server Errors - for all other types of errors (for example, configuration errors, SQL errors, and so on)

Success Payloads

- When Accept=application/json, this API will return data in JSON format
- When Accept=application/xml, this API will return data formatted as an HTML page

Data Privacy Forget Service

This section describes the Data Privacy Forget service for Sales Audit.

Business Overview

This service supports updating personal information stored in Sales Audit. When the service is invoked with mask strings as inputs, it overwrites the fields with mask strings, which effectively removes the personal information from the system.

Service Type

DELETE

ReSTURL

https://<host:port>/RetailAppsDataPrivServicesRESTApp/rest/privatedata/updatePersonalInfo?customer_id={entityName}::{entityType}::{entityId}::{fullName}::{phone}::{fax}::{telex}::{pager}::{email}::{addr1}::{addr2}::{addr3}::{county}::{city}::{state}::{countryId}::{postalCode}

Accept

- application/json
- application/xml

Query Parameters

- customer_id (required): The customer ID string containing the parameters to be used in updating data. The format of this string is as follows:
 - {entityName}::{entityType}::{entityId}::{fullName}::{phone}::{fax}::{telex}::{pager}::{email}::{addr1}::{addr2}::{addr3}::{county}::{city}::{state}::{countryId}::{postalCode}

Path Parameters

Parameter	Description
Entity Name (required)	The group type for which data is to be updated. The available group types for Sales Audit are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMPLOYEE CUSTOMER
Entity Type	Required if the entity name is CUSTOMER. The value here should indicate the type of customer. Valid values for this input can be found on the Codes table where code type is 'CIDT'.
Entity ID (required)	The ID of the entity to be updated. For example, the employee ID.
Full Name	The value to update the full name with. If a null value is passed to this parameter that is a required field in the table, the field will be updated to 'XXXXX'.
Phone	The value to update the phone number with. If a null value is passed to this parameter that is a required field in the table, the field will be updated to 'XXXXX'.
Fax	The value to update the fax number with.
Telex	The value to update the telex number with.
Pager	The value to update the pager number with.
Email	The value to update the email address with.
Addr1	The value to update the address 1 with.
Addr2	The value to update the address 2 with.
Addr3	The value to update the address 3 with.
County	The value to update the county with.
City	The value to update the city with.
State	The value to update the state with.
Country	The value to update the country with.
Postal Code	The value to update the postal code with.

Default Response

This service only returns a response code to signify if the request is successful or not. If no record is updated, the service returns an error.

Response Codes and Error Messages

- 200 - Success
- 400 - Bad Request - for the following situations:
 - Customer ID does not match the required format
 - Invalid input type
 - Missing customer ID
 - Invalid jsonFormat
- 500 - Internal Server Errors - for all other types of errors (for example, configuration errors, SQL errors, and so on).

Success Payloads

N/A

Bulk Data Integration

Oracle Bulk Data Integration (BDI) is a product that defines the architecture and infrastructure used to move bulk data among Oracle Retail applications.

BDI resides in the middle of Merchandising and other applications, and it is built on top of a Java EE and Java Batch platform. In a Bulk Data Integration system, Message Families are represented as interface modules. Each interface module (for example, DiffGrp_Fnd) contains a Merchandising component that takes care of pulling and staging data for publication to the External BDI system. Interface modules are divided by functional entity (for example, Item Master, Stores, Diff, and so on).

Overview

The Publication API Designs chapter provides a high level overview of the APIs, and the implementation of these services, along with the associated Merchandising database tables used. This gives a better understanding of the data requirements, validation rules, persistence rules, and return values associated with the service.

Brand Publication BDI

This section describes the Brand Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Design Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Brand information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: `bdifoundationb.pls.pls`

```
BDI_FUNDATION_SQL.BRAND_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                           O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                           I_job_context  IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Brand table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Brand	Brand upload to BDI	Brand_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
BRAND_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
BRAND	Yes	No	No	No

Calendar Publication BDI

This section describes the Calendar Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Calendar information (2 prior years, current year, 2 future years) from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundationb.pls.pls

```
BDI_FUNDATION_SQL.CALENDAR_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                              O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                              I_job_context  IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising V_BDI_DAY_LEVEL_CALENDAR view.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Calendar	Calendar upload to BDI	Calendar_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CALENDAR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
V_BDI_DAY_LEVEL_CALENDAR	Yes	No	No	No

Code Detail Publication BDI

This section describes the Code Detail Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Cross Pillar

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Detail information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdicrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.CODE_DETAIL_UP(
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function updates the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising CODE_DETAIL table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This updates the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control ID is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Code Detail	Code Detail upload to BDI	CodeDetail_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_DETAIL_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

Code Head Publication BDI

This section describes the Code Head Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Cross Pillar

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdicrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.CODE_HEAD_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                                   O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                                   I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising CODE_HEAD table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Code Head	Code Head upload to BDI	CodeHead_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CODE_HEAD_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
CODE_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No

Company-wide Closings and Company Closed Exceptions Publication BDI

This section describes the Company-wide Closings and Company Closed Exceptions Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Design Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Store information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

The following packages are impacted:

Filename: **bdifoundations.pls**

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.COMPANY_CLOSED_UP (
    O_error_message  IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id     IN OUT  NUMBER,
    I_job_context    IN      VARCHAR2)
```

Filename: **bdifoundationb.pls**

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.COMPANY_CLOSED_UP (
    O_error_message  IN OUT  RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id     IN OUT  NUMBER,
    I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising company closed and company closed exception table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Company Closed	Company Closed upload to BDI	CompanyClosed_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml
Company Closed Exceptions	Company Closed Exceptions upload to BDI	CompanyClosedExcep_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
COMPANY_CLOSED_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
COMPANY_CLOSED_EXCEP_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
COMPANY_CLOSED_ECXEP	Yes	No	No	No
COMPANY_CLOSED	Yes	No	No	No

Currency Conversion Rates Publication BDI

This section describes the Currency Conversion Rates Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Currency conversion rates information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundationb.pls.pls

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.CURR_CONV_RATES_UP (
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES materialized view.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Currency Conversion Rates	Currency Conversion Rates upload to BDI	CurrConvRates_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CURR_CONV_RATES_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
MV_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No

Delivery Slot Publication BDI

This section describes the Delivery Slot Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Cross Pillar

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Delivery Slot information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and

then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdcrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.DELIVERY_SLOT_UP (
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising DELIVERY_SLOT table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Delivery Slot	Delivery Slot upload to BDI	DeliverySlot_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DELIVERY_SLOT_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
DELIVERY_SLOT	Yes	No	No	No

Diff Group Publication BDI

This section describes the Diff Group Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Diff Groups from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these

to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdicrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.DIFF_GROUP_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                     O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                                     I_job_context    IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound tables that reside in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. These outbound tables are loaded with records from the Merchandising Diff Group head and detail tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Diff Group	Diff Group upload to BDI	DiffGrp_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DIFF_GRP_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
DIFF_GRP_DTL_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
DIFF_GROUP_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
DIFF_TYPE	Yes	No	No	No
DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No

Diff ID Publication BDI

This section describes the Diff ID Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Diff IDs from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a

Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: bdicrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.DIFF_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                             O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                             I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Diff tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow Type	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Diff Id	Diff Id upload to BDI	Diff_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DIFF_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
DIFF_IDS	Yes	No	No	No
DIFF_TYPE	Yes	No	No	No

Finance General Ledger Publication BDI

This section describes the Finance General Ledger Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Finance

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Financial General Ledger information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from

Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifinb.pls

```
BDI_FINANCIAL_SQL.FIF_GL_DATA_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                                O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                                I_job_context    IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Financial General Ledger Staging (STG_FIF_GL_DATA) table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Finance	General Ledger upload to BDI	FinGenLdgr_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
FIF_GL_DATA_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
STG_FIF_GL_DATA	Yes	No	No	No

Finisher Address Publication BDI

This section describes the Finisher Address Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Finisher Address positions from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package

Package Impact

Filename: `bdifoundations/b.pls`

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.FINISHER_ADDR_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                     O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                                     I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the `BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA` schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Finisher Address tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Finisher Address	Finisher Address upload to BDI	FinisherAddr_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
FINISHER_ADDR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
V_ADD_TYPE_TL	Yes	No	No	No
COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
STATE	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
PARTNER	Yes	No	No	No

Future Available Inventory Publication BDI

This section describes the Future Available Inventory Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Inventory

Design Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of on-order quantity for all item/location combinations that are flagged as back-orderable in Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this

particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

The following packages are impacted:

Bulk Interface Module

In the bulk interface module:

Filename: bdiavinvb.pls

```
BDI_AV_INV_SQL.CO_FUTURE_AVAIL_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                   O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                                   I_job_context   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Item Inventory tables/view.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
CO Future Avail	CO Future Availability	COFutureAvail_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule .xml

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
CO_FUTURE_AVAIL_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
V_BDI_CO_FUTURE_AVAIL	Yes	No	No	No

Inventory Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Inventory Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Inventory

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of inventory from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdimfpb.pls

```
BDI_MFP_SQL.INVENTORY_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                          O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                          I_job_context  IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Item Inventory tables/view.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Inventory	Inventory upload to BDI	Inventory_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
INVENTORY_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
V_BDI_MFP_INVENTORY	Yes	No	No	No

Item Image Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Image Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item Image information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_IMAGE_UP (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                             O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                             I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising ITEM_IMAGE table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item Image	Item Image upload to BDI	ItemImage_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_IMAGE_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_IMAGE	Yes	No	No	No

Item Location Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Location Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item Location information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiitemb.pls**

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_LOC_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                        O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                        I_job_context    IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Item Location table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item Location	Item Location upload to BDI	ItemLoc_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_LOC_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_TRAITS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
PARTNER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No

Item Location History Publication BDI

Module Name	BDI_ItemLocHist_Tx_PF_From_RMS_JOB
Description	Extracts Sales History
Functional Area	Sales
Module Type	Integration
Module Technology	BDI job
Catalog ID	N/A
Runtime Parameters	ItemLocHist_Tx_ProcessFlow_From_RMS ItemLocHist_Tx_Extractor

Design Overview

Merchandising extracts item-location sales history on a weekly basis. It utilizes BDI (Bulk Data Integration) to facilitate the bulk data movement from Merchandising to an external solution.

Scheduling Constraints

Schedule Information	Description
Processing Cycle	End of Day
Frequency	Scheduled daily but files will only be generated weekly on End of Week date.
Scheduling Considerations	N/A
Pre-Processing	N/A
Post-Processing	N/A
Threading Scheme	N/A

Restart/Recovery

N/A

Key Tables Affected

Table	Select	Insert	Update	Delete
ITEM_LOC_HIST	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_HIST_OUT	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
BDI_DWNLDR_IFACE_MOD_DATA_CTL	Yes	No	No	No
BDI_DWNLDR_IFACE_DATA_CTL	Yes	No	No	No

Integration Contract

Refer to ItemLocHist_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml.

Item Master Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Master Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item Master information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI calls a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API is in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiitemb.pls**

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_MASTER_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                             O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                             I_job_context   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Item Master table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item Master	Item Master upload to BDI	ItemHdr_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_HDR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
SUBCLASS	Yes	No	No	No

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DIFF_GROUP_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
DIFF_IDS	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No

Item Supplier Country Dim Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Supplier Country Dim Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item Supplier Country Dim information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: **bdiitemb.pls**

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_SUP_CTY_DIM_UP (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                   O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                                   I_job_context    IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item Supplier Country Dim	Item supplier country Dim upload to BDI	ItSupCtryDim_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUP_CTY_DIM_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_DIM	Yes	No	No	No

Item Supplier Country Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Supplier Country Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item supplier country information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_UP (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                     O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                                     I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item Supplier Country	Item supplier country upload to BDI	ItSupCtry_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No

Item Supplier Manufacturing Country Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Supplier Manufacturing Country Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item Supplier Manufacturing Country information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_SUP_MAN_CTY_UP (O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                   O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                                   I_job_context    IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item Supplier Manufacturing Country	Item supplier Manufacturing Country upload to BDI	ItSupManCtry_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUP_MAN_CTY_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_MANU_COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No

Item Supplier UOM Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Supplier UOM Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item supplier UOM information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_SUPP_UOM_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                               O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                               I_job_context  IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising ITEM_SUPP_UOM table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item supplier UOM	Item Supplier UOM upload to BDI	ItemSuppUom_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPP_UOM_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPP_UOM	Yes	No	No	No

Item Supplier Publication BDI

This section describes the Item Supplier Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Item supplier information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.ITEM_SUPPLIER_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                               O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                               I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising ITEM_SUPPLIER table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Item supplier	Item Supplier upload to BDI	ItemSupplier_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ITEM_SUPPLIER_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_SUPPLIER	Yes	No	No	No

Location Closed Publication BDI

This section describes the Location Closed Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Design Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Store information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

The following packages are impacted by this BDI:

Bulk Interface Module

The following build interface module packages are impacted:

Filename: **bdifoundations.pls**

```
FUNCTION LOCATION_CLOSED_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                           O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                           I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

Filename: **bdifoundationb.pls**

```
FUNCTION LOCATION_CLOSED_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                           O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                           I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Location closed table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Location Closed	Location Closed upload to BDI	LocationClosed_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
LOCATION_CLOSED_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
LOCATION_CLOSED	Yes	No	No	No

Merch Hierarchy Publication BDI

This section describes the Merch Hierarchy Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Merchandise Hierarchy information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications.

On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: bdimerchb.pls

```
BDI_MERCH_SQL.MERCH_HIER_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                             O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                             I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Merchandise Hierarchy tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Merchandise Hierarchy	Merchandise Hierarchy upload to BDI	MerchHier_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
MERCH_HIER_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
DIVISION	Yes	No	No	No
COMPHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
GROUPS	Yes	No	No	No
DEPS	Yes	No	No	No
CLASS	Yes	No	No	No
SUBCLASS	Yes	No	No	No

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Related Items from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiitemb.pls**

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.REL_ITEM_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                        O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                        I_job_context    IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound tables that reside in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. These outbound tables are loaded with records from the Merchandising Related Item head and detail tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Related Item	Related Item upload to BDI	RelatedItem_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RELATED_ITEM_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_DTL_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
DIFF_IDS	Yes	No	No	No
SYSTEM_OPTIONS	Yes	No	No	No

On Order Publication BDI

This section describes the On Order Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Inventory Tracking

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of quantities On Order information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: **bdimfpb.pls**

```
BDI_MFP_SQL.ON_ORDER_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                        O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                        I_job_context    IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Order tables/view.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
On Order	On Order upload to BDI	OnOrder_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ON_ORDER_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
V_BDI_MFP_ON_ORDER	Yes	No	No	No

Organization Hierarchy Publication BDI

This section describes Organization Hierarchy Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Org Hierarchy information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiorgb.pls**

```
BDI_ORG_SQL.ORG_HIER_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                        O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
```

```
I_job_context IN VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Organization Hierarchy tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Org Hierarchy	Org Hierarchy upload to BDI	OrgHier_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
ORG_HIER_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No
AREA	Yes	No	No	No
CHAIN	Yes	No	No	No
COMPHEAD	Yes	No	No	No
DISTRICT	Yes	No	No	No
REGION	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No

Pack Item Publication BDI

This section describes the Pack Item Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Pack Item information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.PACK_ITEM_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                           O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                           I_job_context  IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising PACKITEM table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Pack Item	Pack Item upload to BDI	PackItem_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PACK_ITEM_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
PACKITEM	Yes	No	No	No

Partner Address Publication BDI

This section describes the Partner Address Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundationb.pls.pls

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.PARTNER_ADDR_UP(
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Partner Address table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Partner Address	Partner Address upload to BDI	PartnerAddr_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_ADDR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
V_ADD_TYPE_TL	Yes	No	No	No
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No
STATE	Yes	No	No	No
COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
PARTNER	Yes	No	No	No

Partner Org Unit Publication BDI

This section describes the Partner Org Unit Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and

deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundationb.pls.pls

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.PARTNER_ORG_UNIT_UP(
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Partner Org Unit table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Partner Org Unit	Partner Org Unit upload to BDI	PartnerOrgUnit_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
PARTNER_ORG_UNIT	Yes	No	No	No

Partner Publication BDI

This section describes the Partner Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: `bdifoundationb.pls.pls`

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.PARTNER_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                               O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                               I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the `BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA` schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Partner table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Partner	Partner upload to BDI	Partner_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PARTNER_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
PARTNER	Yes	No	No	No

Price History Publication BDI

This section describes the Price History Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Price History positions from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: `bdifoundations/b.pls`

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.PRICE_HIST_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
```

```
O_control_id    IN OUT  NUMBER,
I_job_context   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Price History tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Price History	Price History upload to BDI	PriceHist_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
PRICE_HIST_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
PRICE_HIST	Yes	No	No	No

Related Item Publication BDI

This section describes the Related Item Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Related Items from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.REL_ITEM_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                          O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                          I_job_context   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound tables that reside in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. These outbound tables are loaded with records from the Merchandising Related Item head and detail tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Related Item	Related Item upload to BDI	RelatedItem_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
RELATED_ITEM_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_DTL_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_HEAD	Yes	No	No	No
RELATED_ITEM_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No

Replenishment Item Location Publication BDI

This section describes the Replenishment Item Location Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Item

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Replenishment Item Location information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.REPL_ITEM_LOC_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                               O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
```

I_job_context IN VARCHAR2)

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising REPL_ITEM_LOC table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Replenishment Item Location	Replenishment Item Location upload to BDI	ReplItemLoc_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
REPL_ITEM_LOC_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
REPL_ITEM_LOC	Yes	No	No	No

Store Address Publication BDI

This section describes the Store Address Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Store Address information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: bdiorgb.pls

```
BDI_ORG_SQL.STORE_ADDR_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                          O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                          I_job_context   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Store Address table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Store Addr	Store Address upload to BDI	StoreAddr_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_ADDR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
V_ADD_TYPE_TL	Yes	No	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No
STATE	Yes	No	No	No
COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No

Store Available Inventory Publication BDI

This section describes the Store Available Inventory Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Store Address information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: bdiavinvb.pls

```
BDI_AV_INV_SQL.ST_AVAIL_INV_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                               O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                               I_job_context   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Merchandise Hierarchy tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Store Inventory	Store inventory upload to BDI	InvAvailStore_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
INV_AVAIL_STORE_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
STORE	Yes	No	No	No

Store Hours Publication BDI

This section describe the Store Hours Publication BDI.

Function Area

Foundation

Design Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Store information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these

to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

The following packages are impacted by the Store Hours Publication BDI:

Bulk Interface Module

In the Build Interface Module:

Filename: bdiorgb.pls

```
BDI_ORG_SQL.STORE_HOURS_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                           O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                           I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Store table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Store	Store upload to BDI	StoreHours_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_HOURS_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
STORE_HOURS	Yes	No	No	No

Store Publication BDI

This section describes the Store Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Store information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a

Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiorgb.pls**

```
BDI_ORG_SQL.STORE_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                    O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                    I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Item Location table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Store	Store upload to BDI	Store_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
STORE_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
CODE_DETAIL	Yes	No	No	No
CHANNELS	Yes	No	No	No
STORE_FORMAT	Yes	No	No	No
LANG	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_REGION	Yes	No	No	No
TSFZONE	Yes	No	No	No

Supplier Address Publication BDI

This section describes the Supplier Address Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Supplier Address positions from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundations/b.pls

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.SUPPLIER_ADDR_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                     O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                                     I_job_context     IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Supplier Address tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Supplier Address	Supplier Address upload to BDI	SupplierAddr_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SUPPLIER_ADDR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No
V_ADD_TYPE_TL	Yes	No	No	No
STATE	Yes	No	No	No
COUNTRY	Yes	No	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No
ADD_TYPE_MODULE	Yes	No	No	No

Sups Publication BDI

This section describes the Sups Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundationb.pls.pls

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.SUPS_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                           O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                           I_job_context   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Sups table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Supplier	Supplier upload to BDI	Supplier_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
SUPS_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
SUPS	Yes	No	No	No

Tran Data Publication BDI

This section describes the Tran Data Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Transactional Data

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of transactional data from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdimfpb.pls

```
BDI_MFP_SQL.TRAN_DATA_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                        O_control_id     IN OUT NUMBER,
                        I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising transaction tables/views.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Tran Data	Tran Data upload to BDI	TranData_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
TRAN_DATA_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
V_BDI_MFP_TRAN_DATA	Yes	No	No	No

UDA Item Date Publication BDI

This section describes the UDA Item Date Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On

this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.UDA_ITEM_DATE_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                               O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                               I_job_context   IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UDA Item Date table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
UDA ITEM DATE	UDA Item Date upload to BDI	UdaItemDate_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UDA_ITEM_DATE_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UDA_ITEM_DATE	Yes	No	No	No

UDA Item FF Publication BDI

This section describes the UDA Item FF Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and

deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.UDA_ITEM_FF_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                             O_control_id   IN OUT NUMBER,
                             I_job_context  IN   VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UDA Item FF table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
UDA ITEM FF	UDA Item FF upload to BDI	UdaItemFF_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UDA_ITEM_FF_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UDA_ITEM_FF	Yes	No	No	No

UDA Item LOV Publication BDI

This section describes the UDA Item LOV Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdiitemb.pls

```
BDI_ITEM_SQL.UDA_ITEM_LOV_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
                             O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                             I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UDA Item LOV table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
UDA ITEM LOV	UDA Item LOV upload to BDI	UdaItemLov_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UDA_ITEM_LOV_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UDA_ITEM_LOV	Yes	No	No	No

UDA Publication BDI

This section describes the UDA Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdifoundationb.pls

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.UDA_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
```

```
O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
I_job_context   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UDA table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
UDA	UDA upload to BDI	Uda_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UDA_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UDA	Yes	No	No	No

UDA Values Publication BDI

This section describes the UDA Values Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Code Head information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: **bdifoundationb.pls.pls**

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.UDA_VALUES_UP(O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
I_job_context   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UDA Values table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
UDA Values	UDA Values upload to BDI	UdaValues_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UDA_VALUES_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UDA_VALUES	Yes	No	No	No

UOM Class Publication BDI

This section describes the UOM Class Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Cross Pillar

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Uom Class information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdcrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.UOM_CLASS_UP (
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UOM_CLASS table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Uom Class	Uom Class upload to BDI	UomClass_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UOM_CLASS_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UOM_CLASS	Yes	No	No	No

UOM Conversion Publication BDI

This section describes the UOM Conversion BDI.

Functional Area

Cross Pillar

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Uom Conversion information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Filename: bdicrosspillarb.pls

```
BDI_CROSS_PILLAR_SQL.UOM_CONVERSION_UP (
    O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
    I_job_context  IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising UOM_CONVERSION table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Uom Conversion	Uom Conversion upload to BDI	UomConversion_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
UOM_CONVERSION_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
UOM_CONVERSION	Yes	No	No	No

VAT Publication BDI

This section describes the VAT Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Design Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Vat information from RMS to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from RMS to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling an RMS owned API that will pull data from RMS and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdifoundationb.pls**

```
BDI_FOUNDATION_SQL.FUNCTION VAT_UP
    (O_error_message IN OUT RTK_ERRORS.RTK_TEXT%TYPE,
    O_control_id     IN OUT  NUMBER,
    I_job_context   IN      VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the VAT_CODES, VAT_CODE_RATES and VAT_REGION tables from RMS.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Vat	Vat upload to BDI	Vat_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
VAT_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
VAT_CODES	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_CODE_RATES	Yes	No	No	No
VAT_REGION	Yes	No	No	No

Warehouse Inventory Publication BDI

This section describes the Warehouse Inventory Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Warehouse Inventory positions from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API is in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: bdiavinvb.pls

```
BDI_AV_INV_SQL.WH_AVAIL_INV_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                                O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
```

```
I_job_context    IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Item Location table.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Warehouse Inventory Avail	Wh Available Inventory	InvAvailWh_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
INV_AVAIL_WH_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ITEM_MASTER	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_LOC_SOH	Yes	No	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No

Warehouse Address Publication BDI

This section describes Warehouse Address Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Warehouse Address information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiorgb.pls**

```
BDI_ORG_SQL.WH_ADDR_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                       O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                       I_job_context    IN     VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Warehouse Address tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Warehouse Address	Warehouse Address upload to BDI	WhAddr_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WH_ADDR_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
ADDR	Yes	No	No	No

Warehouse Publication BDI

This section describes Warehouse Publication BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Business Overview

BDI (Bulk Data Integration) is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of Warehouse information from Merchandising to other Oracle Retail Applications. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from Merchandising to BDI, and then BDI to downstream applications. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will be calling a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from Merchandising and deliver these to the BDI integration layer. This API will be in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package.

Package Impact

This section describes the package impact.

Bulk Interface Module

Filename: **bdiorgb.pls**

```
BDI_ORG_SQL.WH_UP(O_error_message IN OUT VARCHAR2,
                  O_control_id    IN OUT NUMBER,
                  I_job_context   IN    VARCHAR2)
```

This function begins by calling a BDI function that signals the start of the interface process. The BDI function will update the internal BDI control tables to track the progress of the API.

A DML insert statement is then executed to populate the BDI outbound table that resides in the BDI_RMS_INT_SCHEMA schema. This outbound table is loaded with records from the Merchandising Warehouse tables.

After the insert, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful loading of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables.

A database commit is issued, and the control Id is returned by the API.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Warehouse	Warehouse upload to BDI	Wh_Fnd_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Table Impact

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WH_OUT	No	Yes	No	No
WH	Yes	No	No	No

Daily Demand Item Forecast Subscription BDI

This section describes the Daily Demand Item Forecast Subscription BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Design Overview

This API is used to import daily forecast data from Oracle Retail Demand Forecast Cloud Service (RDFCS) to Merchandising. It uses BDI (Bulk Data Integration), which is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of information between solutions. On this particular integration, the data flow is from RDFCS to BDI, and then BDI to Merchandising. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will invoke a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from the BDI integration layer and load into the Merchandising daily forecast table (DAILY_ITEM_FORECAST).

This API is in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package. It begins by calling an internal function to truncate the DAILY_ITEM_FORECAST table. After truncating the table, it calls a BDI function that signals the start of the import process. After the dataset has been imported successfully, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful import of records. This will update the internal

BDI control tables. A database commit is issued and the control is returned to the BDI Importer job.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Daily Demand Item Forecast	Import daily demand item forecast from BDI	DlyDmdFst_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
DLY_DMND_FRCST_IN	Yes	No	No	No
DAILY_ITEM_FORECAST	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

Weekly Demand Item Forecast Subscription BDI

This section describes the Weekly Demand Item Forecast Subscription BDI.

Functional Area

Foundation

Design Overview

This API is used to import weekly forecast data from Oracle Retail Demand Forecast Cloud Service (RDFCS) to Merchandising. It uses BDI (Bulk Data Integration), which is an integration layer that facilitates the bulk transfer of information between solutions. On this particular integration stream, the data flow is from RDFCS to BDI, and then BDI to Merchandising. To accomplish this data transfer, BDI will invoke a Merchandising-owned API that will pull data from BDI integration layer BDI table and load into the Merchandising weekly forecast table (ITEM_FORECAST).

This API is in the form of a PLSQL function inside a PLSQL package. It begins by calling an internal function to preserve 4 weeks of forecasted sales data in ITEM_FORECAST_HIST and then the ITEM_FORECAST table is truncated. After truncating the table, it calls a BDI function that signals the start of the import process. After the dataset has been imported successfully, another call to a BDI function is performed to signify the successful import of records. This will update the internal BDI control tables. A database commit is issued and the control is returned to the BDI Importer job.

Data Definition XML

The BDI interface staging tables are generated based on the XML schema definition.

Data Flow	Description	XML Schema Definition (XSD)
Weekly Demand Item Forecast	Import weekly demand item forecast from BDI	WklyDmdFst_Tx_BdiInterfaceModule.xml

Tables

TABLE	SELECT	INSERT	UPDATE	DELETE
WKLY_DMND_FRCST_IN	Yes	No	No	No
ITEM_FORECAST	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITEM_FORECAST_HIST	No	Yes	No	Yes